

LT
SECTION
LIGHTING SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>PRECAUTIONS 5</p> <p> Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" 5</p> <p> General Precautions for Service Operations 5</p> <p>HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE - 6</p> <p> Component Parts and Harness Connector Location... 6</p> <p> System Description 6</p> <p> OUTLINE 6</p> <p> HEADLAMP OPERATION 7</p> <p> COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION... 8</p> <p> EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL... 8</p> <p> REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERATION 8</p> <p> VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM 8</p> <p> XENON HEADLAMP 8</p> <p> CAN Communication System Description 8</p> <p> CAN Communication Unit 8</p> <p> Schematic 9</p> <p> Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — 10</p> <p> Terminals and Reference Values for BCM 14</p> <p> Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R 15</p> <p> How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis 15</p> <p> Preliminary Check 16</p> <p> CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 16</p> <p> CONSULT-II Functions (BCM) 17</p> <p> CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION 17</p> <p> WORK SUPPORT 18</p> <p> DATA MONITOR 18</p> <p> ACTIVE TEST 19</p> <p> CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R) 20</p> <p> CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION 20</p> <p> DATA MONITOR 21</p> <p> ACTIVE TEST 21</p> <p> Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides) 22</p> <p> Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side) 24</p> <p> High Beam Indicator Lamp Does Not Illuminate ... 25</p> | <p> Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides) 25</p> <p> Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side) 28</p> <p> Headlamps Does Not Turn OFF 29</p> <p> General Information for Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis 31</p> <p> Caution: 31</p> <p> Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis 31</p> <p> Aiming Adjustment 32</p> <p> PREPARATION BEFORE ADJUSTING 32</p> <p> LOW BEAM AND HIGH BEAM 32</p> <p> ADJUSTMENT USING AN ADJUSTMENT SCREEN (LIGHT/DARK BORDERLINE) 33</p> <p> Bulb Replacement 33</p> <p> HEADLAMP (UPPER) LOW BEAM 33</p> <p> HEADLAMP (LOWER) HIGH BEAM 34</p> <p> PARKING LAMP (CLEARANCE LAMP) 34</p> <p> FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP 34</p> <p> FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP 34</p> <p> Removal and Installation 35</p> <p> REMOVAL 35</p> <p> INSTALLATION 35</p> <p> Disassembly and Assembly 35</p> <p> DISASSEMBLY 36</p> <p> ASSEMBLY 36</p> <p> Servicing to Replace Headlamps When Damaged.. 36</p> <p> INSTALLATION OF HEADLAMP BRACKET 36</p> <p>HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -.. 37</p> <p> Component Parts and Harness Connector Location.. 37</p> <p> System Description 37</p> <p> OUTLINE 37</p> <p> HEADLAMP OPERATION 38</p> <p> COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION.. 39</p> <p> EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL.. 39</p> <p> REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERATION 39</p> <p> VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM 39</p> <p> CAN Communication System Description 39</p> <p> CAN Communication Unit 39</p> |
|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|-----------|--|------------|
| Schematic | 40 | CAN Communication System Description | 69 |
| Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — | 41 | CAN Communication Unit | 70 |
| Terminals and Reference Values for BCM | 45 | Schematic | 71 |
| Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R | 46 | Wiring Diagram — DTRL — | 72 |
| How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis | 47 | Terminals and Reference Values for BCM | 78 |
| Preliminary Check | 47 | Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R | 79 |
| CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- CUIT | 47 | Terminals and Reference Values for Daytime Light Control Unit | 80 |
| CONSULT-II Functions (BCM) | 48 | How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis | 80 |
| CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 48 | Preliminary Check | 81 |
| WORK SUPPORT | 49 | CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- CUIT | 81 |
| DATA MONITOR | 49 | CONSULT-II Functions (BCM) | 83 |
| ACTIVE TEST | 50 | CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 83 |
| CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R) | 51 | WORK SUPPORT | 84 |
| CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 51 | DATA MONITOR | 84 |
| DATA MONITOR | 52 | ACTIVE TEST | 85 |
| ACTIVE TEST | 52 | CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R) | 86 |
| Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides) | 53 | CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 86 |
| Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side) | 55 | DATA MONITOR | 87 |
| High Beam Indicator Lamp Does Not Illuminate | 56 | ACTIVE TEST | 87 |
| Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides) | 56 | Daytime Light Control Does Not Operate Properly... | 88 |
| Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side) | 59 | Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides) | 90 |
| Headlamps Does Not Turn OFF | 60 | RH High Beam Does Not Illuminate But RH Low Beam Illuminates | 93 |
| Aiming Adjustment | 61 | LH High Beam Does Not Illuminate But LH Low Beam Illuminates | 94 |
| PREPARATION BEFORE ADJUSTING | 61 | Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides) | 96 |
| LOW BEAM AND HIGH BEAM | 61 | Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side) | 98 |
| ADJUSTMENT USING AN ADJUSTMENT SCREEN (LIGHT/DARK BORDERLINE) | 62 | Headlamps Does Not Turn OFF | 100 |
| Bulb Replacement | 62 | General Information for Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis | 101 |
| HEADLAMP (UPPER) LOW BEAM | 62 | Caution: | 101 |
| HEADLAMP (LOWER) HIGH BEAM | 63 | Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis | 101 |
| PARKING LAMP (CLEARANCE LAMP) | 63 | Aiming Adjustment | 102 |
| FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP | 63 | PREPARATION BEFORE ADJUSTING | 102 |
| FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP | 63 | LOW BEAM AND HIGH BEAM | 102 |
| Removal and Installation | 63 | ADJUSTMENT USING AN ADJUSTMENT SCREEN (LIGHT/DARK BORDERLINE) | 103 |
| REMOVAL | 63 | Bulb Replacement | 103 |
| INSTALLATION | 64 | HEADLAMP (UPPER) LOW BEAM | 103 |
| Disassembly and Assembly | 64 | HEADLAMP (LOWER) HIGH BEAM | 104 |
| DISASSEMBLY | 64 | PARKING LAMP (CLEARANCE LAMP) | 104 |
| ASSEMBLY | 64 | FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP | 104 |
| Servicing to Replace Headlamps When Damaged.. | 65 | FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP | 104 |
| INSTALLATION OF HEADLAMP BRACKET | 65 | Removal and Installation | 105 |
| HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE - | 66 | REMOVAL | 105 |
| Component Parts and Harness Connector Location.. | 66 | INSTALLATION | 105 |
| System Description | 66 | Disassembly and Assembly | 105 |
| OUTLINE | 66 | DISASSEMBLY | 106 |
| HEADLAMP OPERATION | 67 | ASSEMBLY | 106 |
| DAYTIME LIGHT OPERATION | 68 | Servicing to Replace Headlamps When Damaged . | 106 |
| OPERATION | 69 | INSTALLATION OF HEADLAMP BRACKET | 106 |
| COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION.. | 69 | HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE - | 107 |
| EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL.. | 69 | Component Parts and Harness Connector Location | 107 |
| REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERA- TION | 69 | | |
| VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM | 69 | | |
| XENON HEADLAMP | 69 | | |

| | | | |
|--|-----|--|------------|
| System Description | 107 | TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS 146 | |
| OUTLINE | 107 | Component Parts and Harness Connector Location | 146 |
| HEADLAMP OPERATION | 108 | System Description | 146 |
| DAYTIME LIGHT OPERATION | 109 | TURN SIGNAL OPERATION | 146 |
| OPERATION | 110 | HAZARD WARNING LAMP OPERATION | 147 |
| COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION | 110 | REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERA- | |
| EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL | 110 | TION | 148 |
| REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERA- | | COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION | 148 |
| TION | 110 | CAN Communication System Description | 148 |
| VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM | 110 | CAN Communication Unit | 149 |
| CAN Communication System Description | 110 | Schematic | 150 |
| CAN Communication Unit | 110 | Wiring Diagram — TURN — | 151 |
| Schematic | 111 | COUPE MODELS | 151 |
| Wiring Diagram — DTRL — | 112 | ROADSTER MODELS | 155 |
| Terminals and Reference Values for BCM | 118 | Terminals and Reference Values for BCM | 159 |
| Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R .. | 119 | How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis | 160 |
| Terminals and Reference Values for Daytime Light | | Preliminary Check | 161 |
| Control Unit | 120 | CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- | |
| How to Proceed with Trouble Diagnosis | 120 | CUIT | 161 |
| Preliminary Check | 121 | CONSULT-II Functions (BCM) | 162 |
| CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- | | CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 162 |
| CUIT | 121 | DATA MONITOR | 163 |
| CONSULT-II Functions (BCM) | 123 | ACTIVE TEST | 163 |
| CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 123 | Turn Signal Lamp Does Not Operate | 163 |
| WORK SUPPORT | 124 | Hazard Warning Lamp Does Not Operate But Turn | |
| DATA MONITOR | 124 | Signal Lamp Operate | 165 |
| ACTIVE TEST | 125 | Turn Signal Indicator Lamp Does Not Operate ... | 166 |
| CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R) | 126 | Bulb Replacement (Front Turn Signal Lamp) | 167 |
| CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 126 | Bulb Replacement (Rear Turn Signal Lamp) | 167 |
| DATA MONITOR | 127 | Removal and Installation of Front Turn Signal Lamp | 167 |
| ACTIVE TEST | 127 | Removal and Installation of Rear Turn Signal Lamp | 167 |
| Daytime Light Control Does Not Operate Properly | 128 | LIGHTING AND TURN SIGNAL SWITCH | 168 |
| Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both | | Removal and Installation | 168 |
| Sides) | 130 | REMOVAL | 168 |
| RH High Beam Does Not Illuminate | 133 | INSTALLATION | 168 |
| LH High Beam Does Not Illuminate | 134 | HAZARD SWITCH | 169 |
| Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both | | Removal and Installation | 169 |
| Sides) | 136 | REMOVAL | 169 |
| RH Low Beam Does Not Illuminate | 137 | INSTALLATION | 169 |
| LH Low Beam Does Not Illuminate | 138 | COMBINATION SWITCH | 170 |
| Aiming Adjustment | 141 | Wiring Diagram — COMBSW — | 170 |
| PREPARATION BEFORE ADJUSTING | 141 | Combination Switch Reading Function | 171 |
| LOW BEAM AND HIGH BEAM | 141 | CONSULT-II Functions (BCM) | 171 |
| ADJUSTMENT USING AN ADJUSTMENT | | CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 171 |
| SCREEN (LIGHT/DARK BORDERLINE) | 142 | DATA MONITOR | 172 |
| Bulb Replacement | 142 | Combination Switch Inspection | 173 |
| HEADLAMP (UPPER) LOW BEAM | 142 | Removal and Installation | 175 |
| HEADLAMP (LOWER) HIGH BEAM | 142 | STOP LAMP | 176 |
| PARKING LAMPS (CLEARANCE LAMPS) | 143 | Schematic | 176 |
| FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP | 143 | Wiring Diagram — STOP/L — | 177 |
| FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP | 143 | High-Mounted Stop Lamp (Coupe Models) | 180 |
| Removal and Installation | 143 | BULB REPLACEMENT, REMOVAL AND | |
| REMOVAL | 143 | INSTALLATION | 180 |
| INSTALLATION | 143 | High-Mounted Stop Lamp (Roadster Models) | 180 |
| Disassembly and Assembly | 144 | BULB REPLACEMENT, REMOVAL AND | |
| DISASSEMBLY | 144 | INSTALLATION | 180 |
| ASSEMBLY | 144 | Stop Lamp | 180 |
| Servicing to Replace Headlamps When Damaged | 145 | BULB REPLACEMENT | 180 |
| INSTALLATION OF HEADLAMP BRACKET ... | 145 | REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION | 180 |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

| | | | |
|--|------------|--|------------|
| BACK-UP LAMP | 181 | Trunk Room Lamp (Roadster Models) | 210 |
| Wiring Diagram — BACK/L — | 181 | REAR FLOOR BOX LAMP | 211 |
| COUPE MODELS (A/T) | 181 | Bulb Replacement, Removal and Installation | 211 |
| COUPE MODELS (M/T) | 182 | ASHTRAY ILLUMINATION | 212 |
| ROADSTER MODELS (A/T) | 183 | Bulb Replacement, Removal and Installation | 212 |
| ROADSTER MODELS (M/T) | 184 | INTERIOR ROOM LAMP | 213 |
| Bulb Replacement | 185 | Component Parts and Harness Connector Location | 213 |
| Removal and Installation | 185 | System Description | 214 |
| PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS ... | 186 | POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND | 214 |
| Component Parts and Harness Connector Location | 186 | SWITCH OPERATION | 215 |
| System Description | 186 | MAP LAMP TIMER OPERATION | 215 |
| OUTLINE | 186 | INTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL | 216 |
| OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH | 187 | Schematic | 217 |
| COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION | 187 | Wiring Diagram — ROOM/L — | 218 |
| EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL | 188 | COUPE MODELS | 218 |
| CAN Communication System Description | 188 | ROADSTER MODELS | 222 |
| CAN Communication Unit | 188 | Terminals and Reference Values for BCM | 226 |
| Schematic | 189 | How to Proceed with Trouble Diagnosis | 226 |
| Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L — | 190 | Preliminary Check | 227 |
| Terminals and Reference Values for BCM | 195 | CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- CUIT | 227 |
| Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R ... | 196 | CONSULT-II Functions (BCM) | 228 |
| How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis | 196 | CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION | 228 |
| Preliminary Check | 197 | WORK SUPPORT | 229 |
| CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- CUIT | 197 | DATA MONITOR | 229 |
| CONSULT-II Functions (BCM) | 198 | ACTIVE TEST | 230 |
| CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R) | 198 | Map Lamp Control Does Not Operate (Coupe mod- els) | 230 |
| Parking, Side Marker, License Plate and Tail Lamps Do Not Illuminate | 198 | Map Lamp Control Does Not Operate (Roadster models) | 232 |
| Parking, Side Marker, License Plate and Tail Lamps Do Not Turn OFF (After Approx. 10 Minutes) | 205 | Luggage Room Lamp Does Not Illuminate (Coupe Models) | 234 |
| License Plate Lamp | 205 | Trunk Room Lamp Does Not Illuminate (Roadster Models) | 236 |
| BULB REPLACEMENT, REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION | 205 | Bulb Replacement | 238 |
| Front Parking Lamp | 205 | COUPE MODELS | 238 |
| BULB REPLACEMENT | 205 | ROADSTER MODELS | 238 |
| REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION | 205 | Removal and Installation | 238 |
| Tail Lamp | 206 | REMOVAL (COUPE MODELS) | 238 |
| BULB REPLACEMENT | 206 | REMOVAL (ROADSTER MODELS) | 238 |
| REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION | 206 | INSTALLATION | 238 |
| REAR COMBINATION LAMP | 207 | ILLUMINATION | 239 |
| Bulb Replacement | 207 | System Description | 239 |
| REAR FENDER SIDE (STOP & TAIL LAMP BULB, REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB) | 207 | OUT LINE | 239 |
| REAR BUMPER SIDE (BACK-UP LAMP BULB, REAR TURN SIGNAL LAMP BULB) | 207 | ILLUMINATION OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH | 240 |
| Removal and Installation | 208 | EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL | 240 |
| REMOVAL | 208 | CAN Communication System Description | 240 |
| INSTALLATION | 208 | CAN Communication Unit | 241 |
| VANITY MIRROR LAMP | 209 | Schematic | 242 |
| Bulb Replacement | 209 | Wiring Diagram — ILL — | 243 |
| TRUNK ROOM LAMP | 210 | BULB SPECIFICATIONS | 252 |
| Bulb Replacement, Removal and Installation of Luggage Room Lamp (Coupe Models) | 210 | Headlamp | 252 |
| Bulb Replacement, Removal and Installation of | | Exterior Lamp | 252 |
| | | Interior Lamp/Illumination | 252 |

PRECAUTIONS

PRECAUTIONS

PPF:00011

Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

AKS00AW4

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

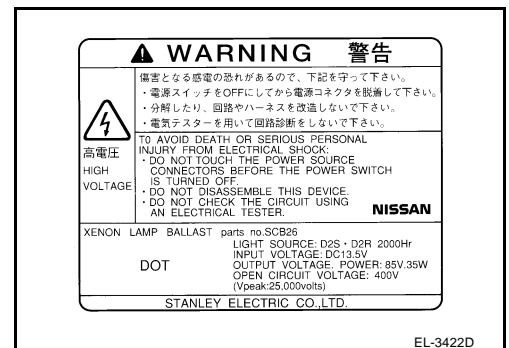
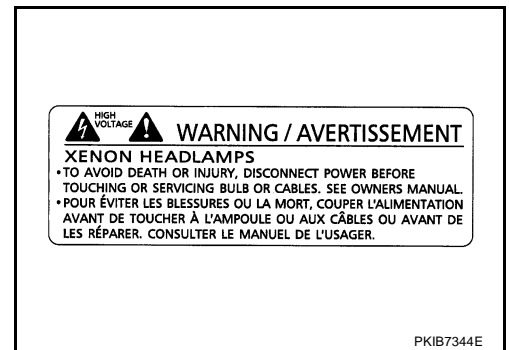
WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

General Precautions for Service Operations

AKS00AW6

- Never work with wet hands.
- Xenon headlamp includes high voltage generating part. Be sure to disconnect battery negative cable (negative terminal) or power fuse before removing, installing, or touching the xenon headlamp (including lamp bulb).
- Turn the lighting switch OFF before disconnecting and connecting the connector.
- When turning the xenon headlamp on and while it is illuminated, never touch the harness, bulb, and socket of the headlamp.
- When checking the headlamp on/off operation, check it on vehicle and with the power connected to the vehicle-side connector.
- Do not touch the headlamp bulb glass surface with bare hands or allow oil or grease to get on it. Do not touch the headlamp bulb just after the headlamp is turned off, because it is very hot.
- Install the xenon headlamp bulb socket correctly. If it is installed improperly, high-voltage leak or corona discharge may occur that can melt the bulb, connector, and housing. Do not illuminate the xenon headlamp bulb out of the headlamp housing. Doing so can cause fire and harm your eyes.
- When the bulb has burned out, wrap it in a thick vinyl bag and discard. Do not break the bulb.
- Leaving the bulb removed from the headlamp housing for a long period of time can deteriorate the performance of the lens and reflector (dirt, clouding). Always prepare a new bulb and have it on hand when replacing the bulb.
- When adjusting the headlamp aiming, turn the aiming adjustment screw only in the tightening direction. (If it is necessary to loosen the screw, first fully loosen the screw, and then turn it in the tightening direction.)
- Do not use organic solvent (paint thinner or gasoline) to clean lamps and to remove old sealant.



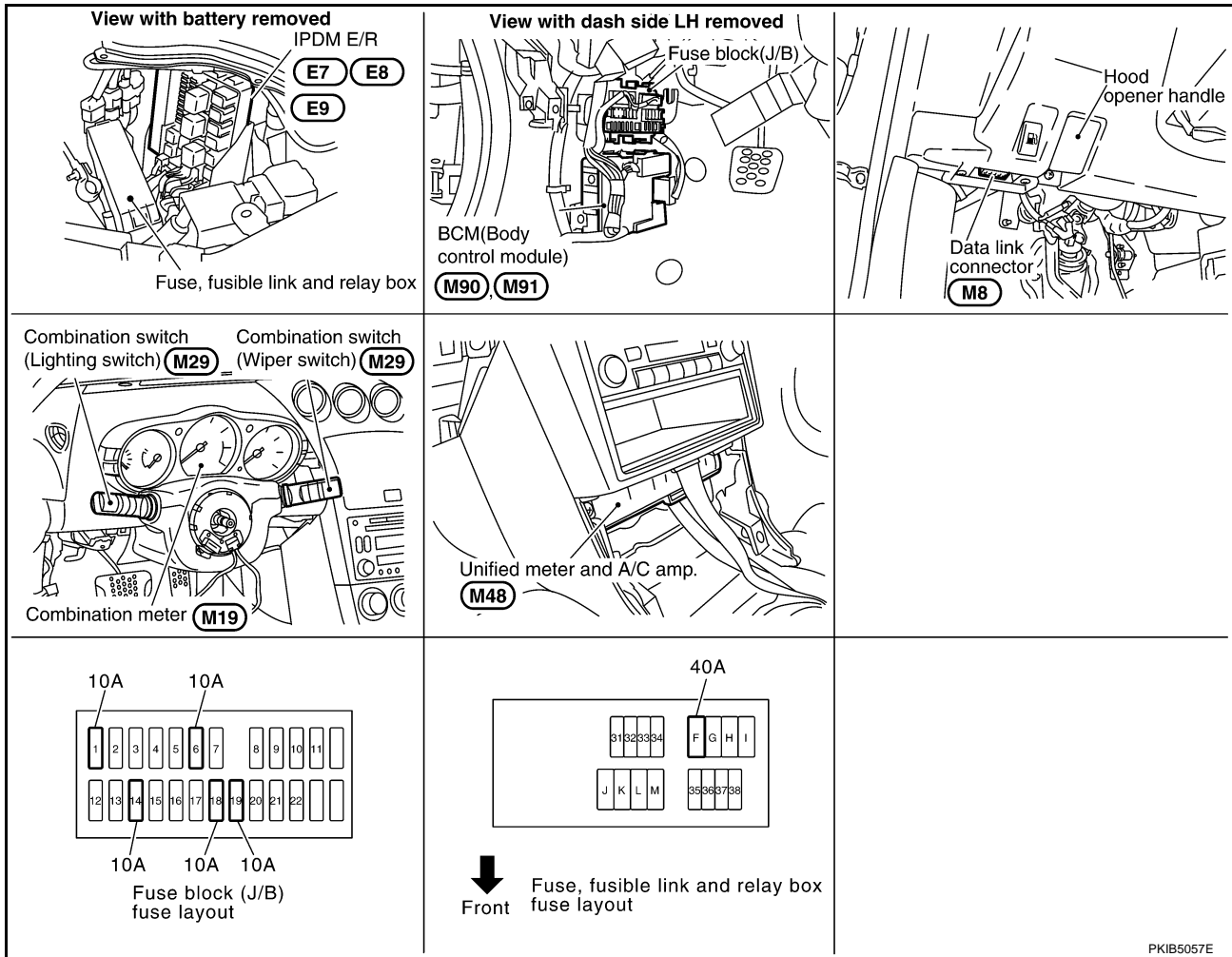
HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

PFP:26010

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

AKS009NO



PKIB5057E

System Description

AKS009NR

Control of the headlamp system operation is dependent upon the position of the combination switch (lighting switch). When the lighting switch is placed in the 2ND position, the BCM (body control module) receives input signal requesting the headlamps (and tail lamps) illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R (intelligent power distribution module engine room) across the CAN communication lines. The CPU (central processing unit) of the IPDM E/R controls the headlamp high and headlamp low relay coils. These relays, when energized, direct power to the respective headlamps, which then illuminate.

OUTLINE

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp high relay, located in IPDM E/R and
- to headlamp low relay, located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct,
- through 40A fusible link (letter F, located in fuse, fusible link and relay box)
- to BCM terminal 55,
- through 10A fuse [No.18, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 42,
- through 15A fuse [No.78 located in IPDM E/R]
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 10A fuse [No.71, located in IPDM E/R]
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 10A fuse [No.19, located in fuse block (J/B)]

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

- to combination meter terminal 24.

With ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- to CPU located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct
- through 10A fuse [No. 1, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 38,
- through 10A fuse [No.14, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 23.

With ignition switch in ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 11.

Ground is supplied

- to BCM terminal 52
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to IPDM E/R terminals 38 and 60
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to combination meter terminals 10, 11 and 12
- through grounds M30 and M66.

HEADLAMP OPERATION

Low Beam Operation

With the lighting switch in 2ND position, the BCM receives input signal from combination switch reading function (Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#)) the headlamp to illuminate. This input signal is communicates to the IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls the headlamp low relay coil, which when energized, power is supplied.

- through 15A fuse (No. 76, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 20
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 7
- through 15A fuse (No. 86, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 30
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 7.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp RH terminal 8
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 8
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

With power and ground supplied, low beam headlamps illuminate.

High Beam Operation/Flash-to-Pass Operation

With the lighting switch in 2ND position and placed in HIGH or PASS position, the BCM receives input signal requesting the headlamp high beam and low beam to illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls the headlamp high relay coil and headlamp low relay coil, which when energized, directs power.

- through 15A fuse (No. 76, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 20
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 7, and
- through 15A fuse (No. 86, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 30
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 7,
- through 10A fuse (No. 72, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 27
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 3, and

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

- through 10A fuse (No. 74, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 28
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 3.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp RH terminals 4 and 8
- through grounds E17,E43 and F152,
- to front combination lamp LH terminals 4 and 8
- through grounds E17,E43 and F152.

With power and ground supplied, headlamp high beam and low beam illuminate.

Unified meter and A/C amp. receives signal from BCM across CAN communication lines, and then combination meter indicator illuminates high beam.

COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION

Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#) .

EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

When the combination switch (lighting switch) is in the 2ND position (ON), and the ignition switch is turned from ON or ACC to OFF, the battery saver control function is activated.

Under this condition, the headlamps remain illuminated for 5 minutes, then the headlamps are turned off. Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed by the function setting of CONSULT-II.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERATION

Refer to [BL-62, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM"](#) .

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

The vehicle security system will flash the high beams if the system is triggered. Refer to [BL-134, "VEHICLE SECURITY \(THEFT WARNING\) SYSTEM"](#) .

XENON HEADLAMP

Xenon type lamps are used for to the low beam headlamps. Xenon bulbs do not use a filament. Instead, they produce light when a high voltage current is passed between two tungsten electrodes through a mixture of xenon (an inert gas) and certain other metal halides. In addition to strong lighting power, electronic control of the power supply gives the headlamps stable quality and tone color.

Followings are some advantages of the xenon type headlamp.

- The light produced by the headlamps is white color similar to sunlight that is easy to the eyes.
- Light output is nearly double that of halogen headlamps, affording increased area of illumination.
- Counter-reflected luminance increases and the contrast enhances on the wet road in the rain. That makes visibility go up more than the increase of the light volume.
- Power consumption is approximately 25 percent less than halogen headlamps, reducing battery load.

CAN Communication System Description

AKS009NS

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Unit

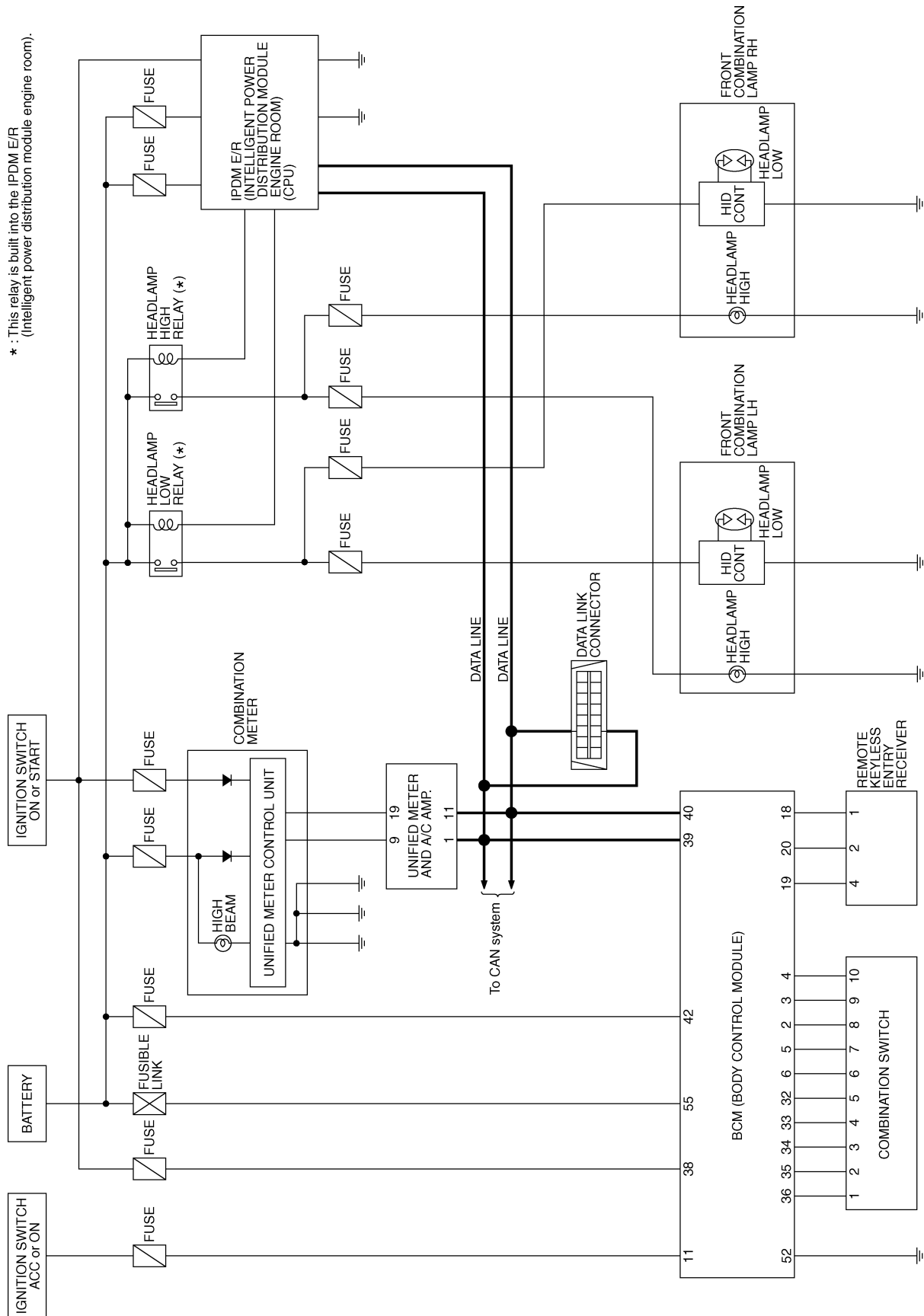
AKS009NT

Refer to [LAN-21, "CAN Communication Unit"](#) .

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

Schematic

AKS009NU



TKWT2254E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

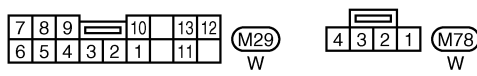
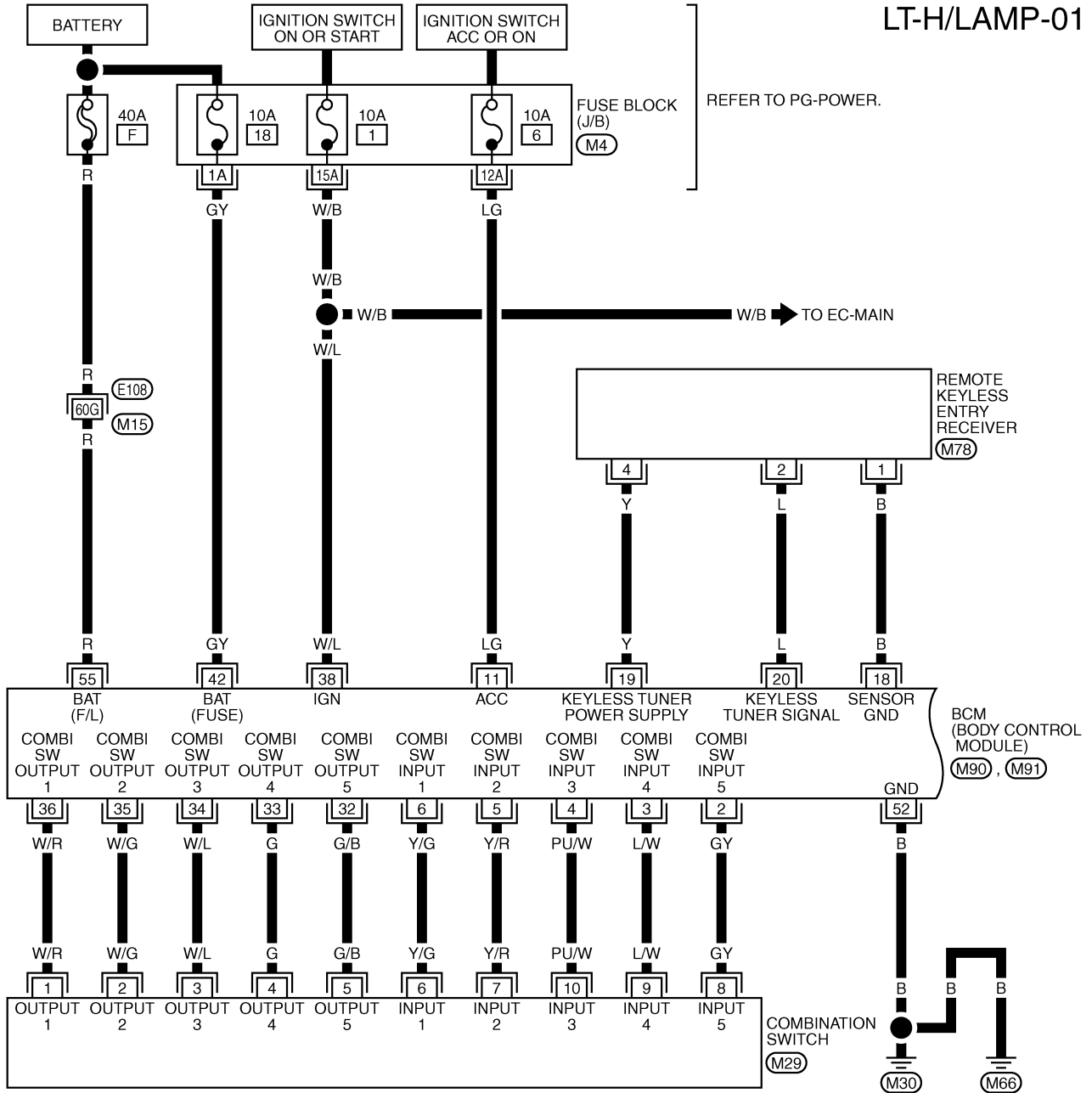
LT

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS009NV

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —

LT-H/LAMP-01

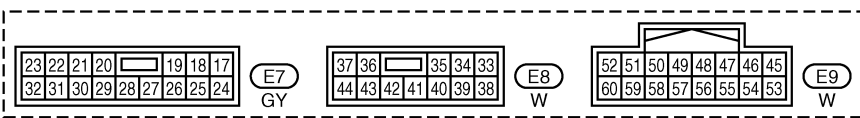
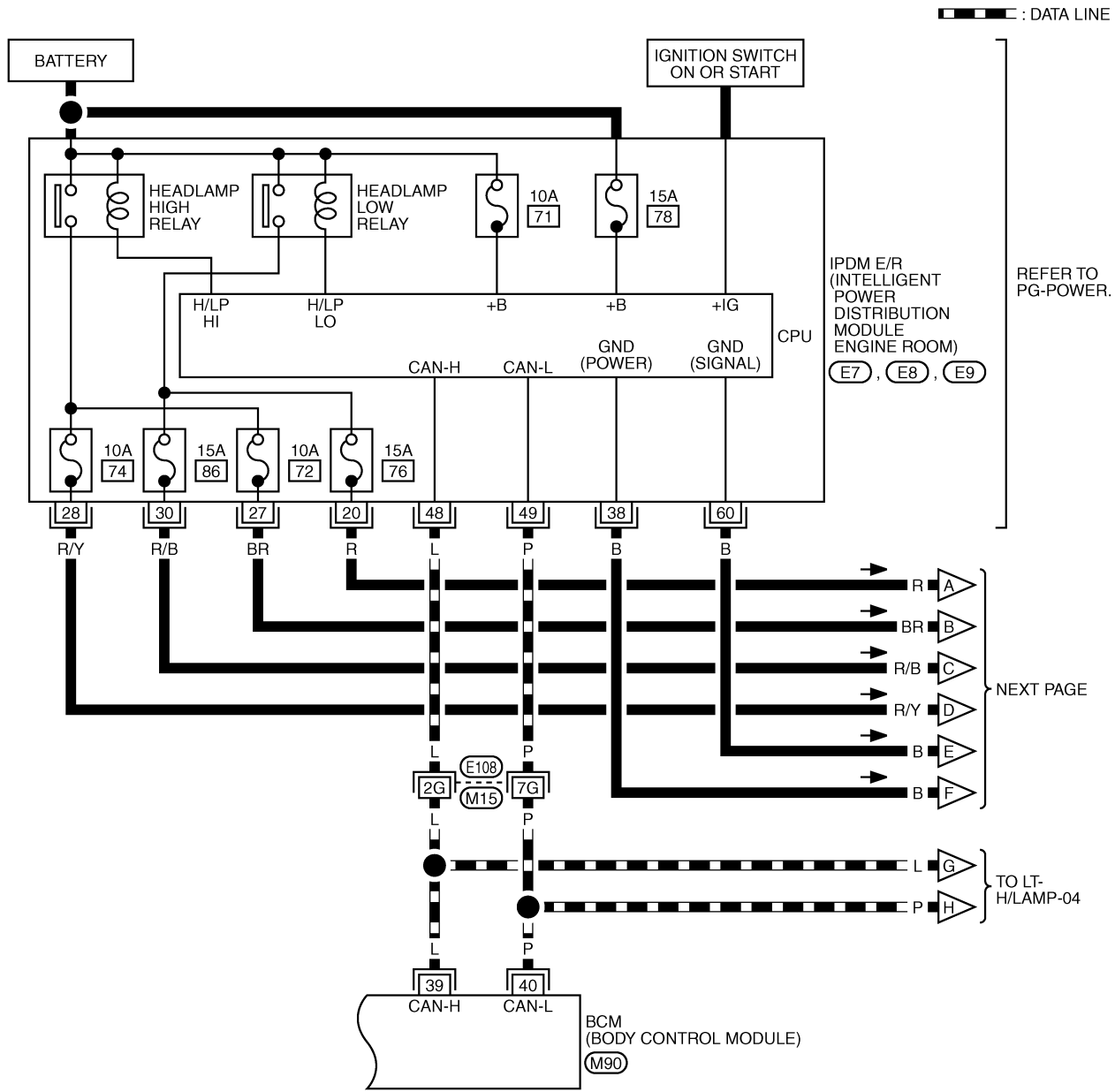


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
 (M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT2255E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

LT-H/LAMP-02

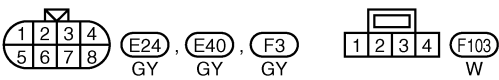
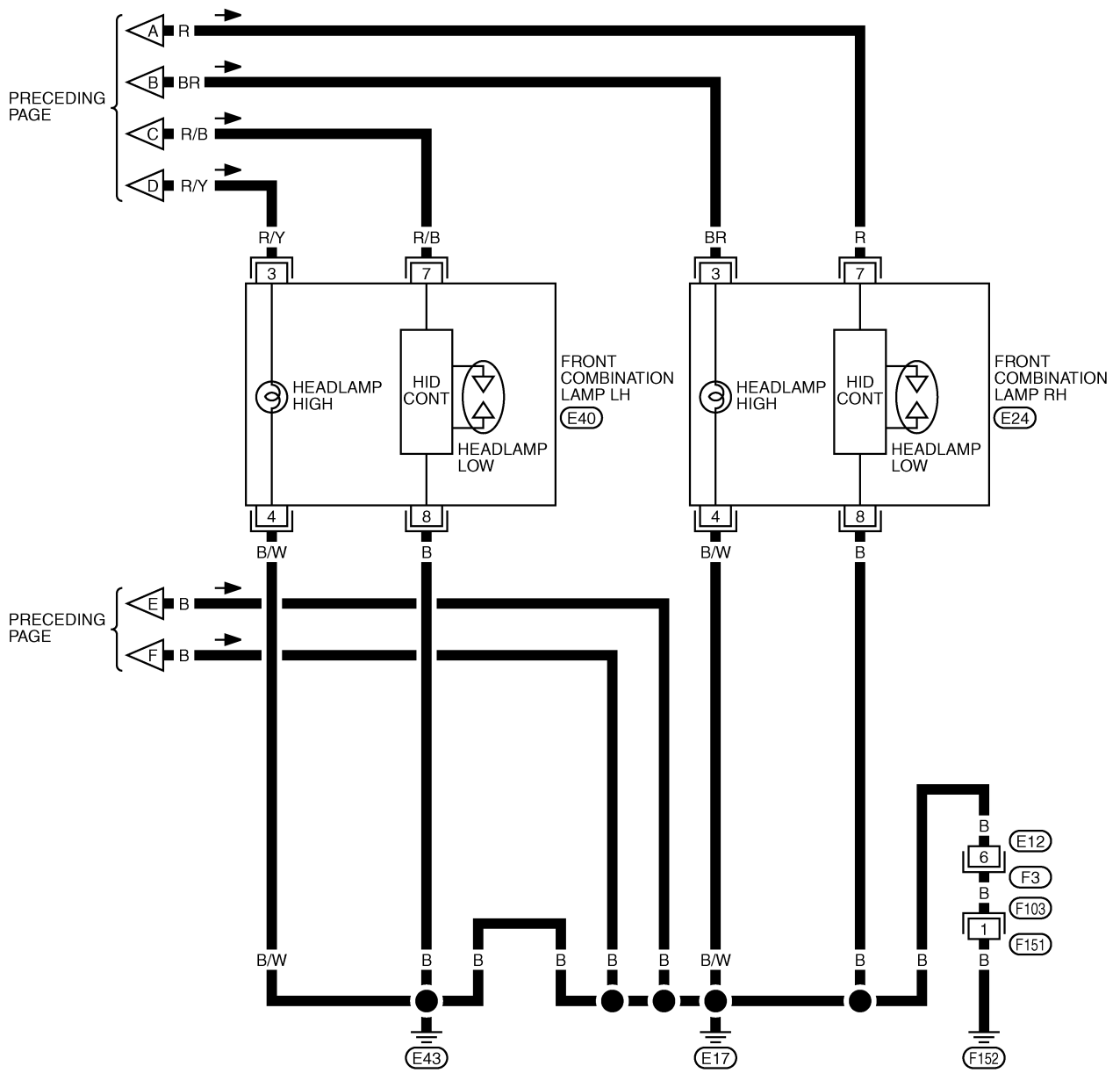


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 E108 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 M90 -ELECTRICAL UNITS



HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

LT-H/LAMP-03

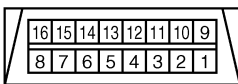
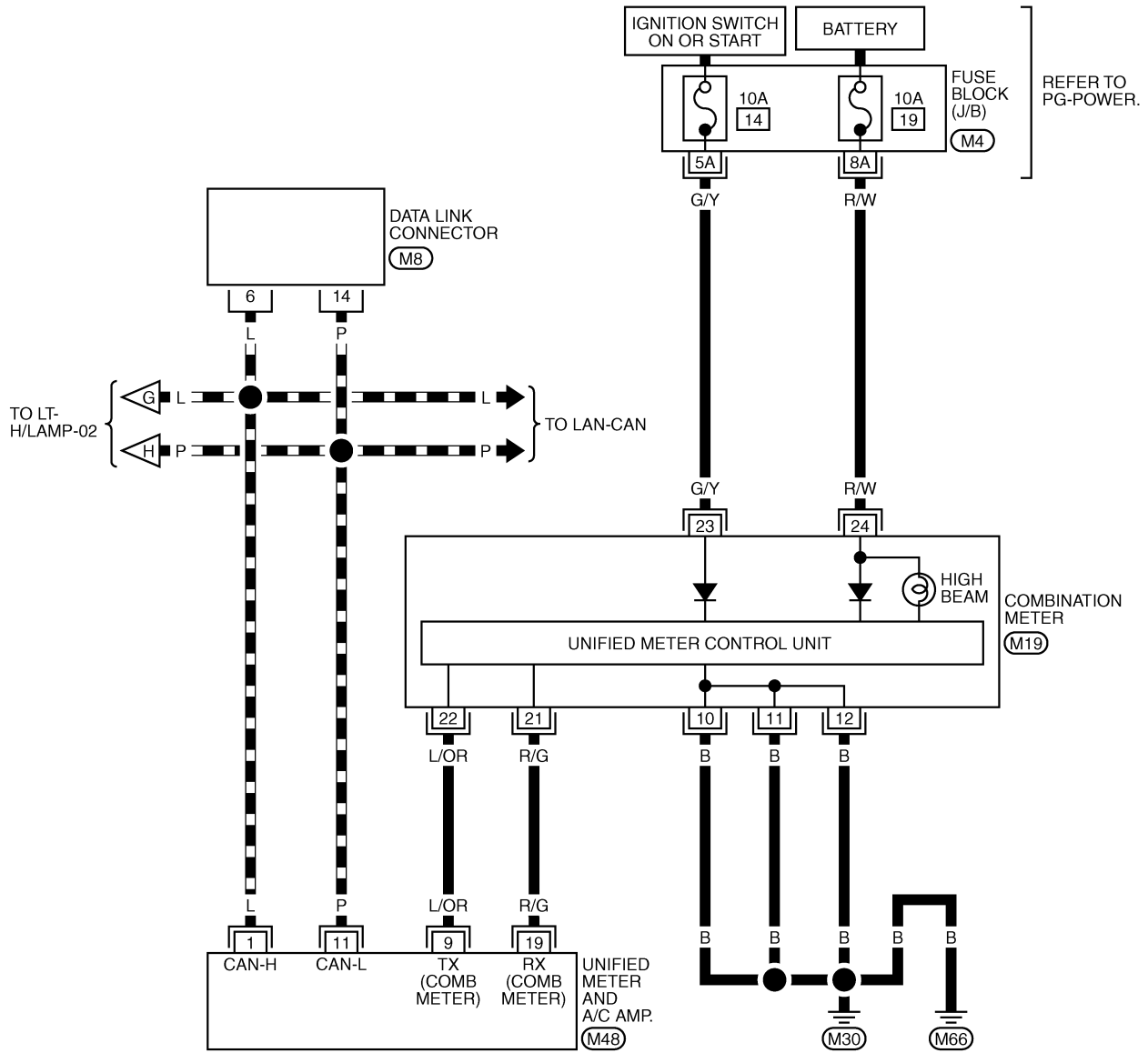


TKWT2257E

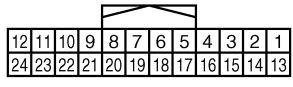
HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

LT-H/LAMP-04

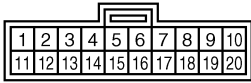
▬ : DATA LINE



(M8)
W



(M19)
W



(M48)
GY



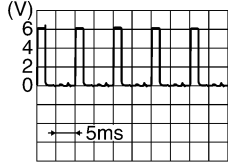

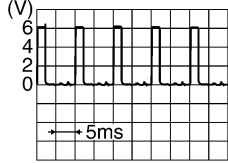
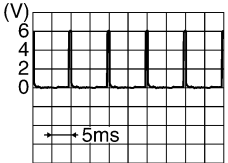
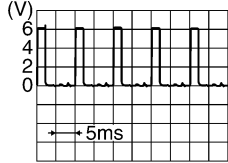
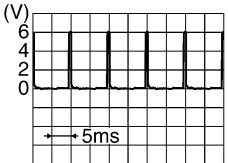
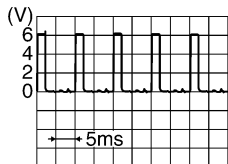
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(M4) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TKWT2258E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

Terminals and Reference Values for BCM

AKS00AOK

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 2 | GY | Combination switch input 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 3 | L/W | Combination switch input 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 4 | PU/W | Combination switch input 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 5 | Y/R | Combination switch input 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 6 | Y/G | Combination switch input 1 | | | |
| 11 | LG | Ignition switch (ACC) | ACC | — | Battery voltage |
| 32 | G/B | Combination switch output 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 33 | G | Combination switch output 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 34 | W/L | Combination switch output 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 35 | W/G | Combination switch output 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | |
| 36 | W/R | Combination switch output 1 | | | |
| 38 | W/L | Ignition switch (ON) | ON | — | Battery voltage |
| 39 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — |
| 40 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — |
| 42 | GY | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |
| 52 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V |
| 55 | R | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |

Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R

AKS009QM

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value | |
|--------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | | |
| 20 | R | Headlamp low (RH) | ON | Lighting switch 2ND position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 27 | BR | Headlamp high (RH) | ON | Lighting switch HIGH or PASS position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 28 | R/Y | Headlamp high (LH) | ON | Lighting switch HIGH or PASS position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 30 | R/B | Headlamp low (LH) | ON | Lighting switch 2ND position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 38 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |
| 48 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — | |
| 49 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — | |
| 60 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |

How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis

AKS009QM

1. Confirm the symptom or customer complaint.
2. Understand operation description and function description. Refer to [LT-6, "System Description"](#) .
3. Perform the preliminary check. Refer to [LT-16, "Preliminary Check"](#) .
4. Check symptom and repair or replace the cause of malfunction.
5. Does headlamp operate normally? If YES, GO TO 6. If NO, GO TO 4.
6. INSPECTION END

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS009Q0

Preliminary Check CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. CHECK FUSES

- Check for blown fuses.

| Unit | Power source | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BCM | Battery | F |
| | | 18 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START position | 1 |
| | Ignition switch ACC or ON position | 6 |
| IPDM E/R | Battery | 72 |
| | | 74 |
| | | 76 |
| | | 86 |

Refer to [LT-10, "Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse. Refer to [PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#) .

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

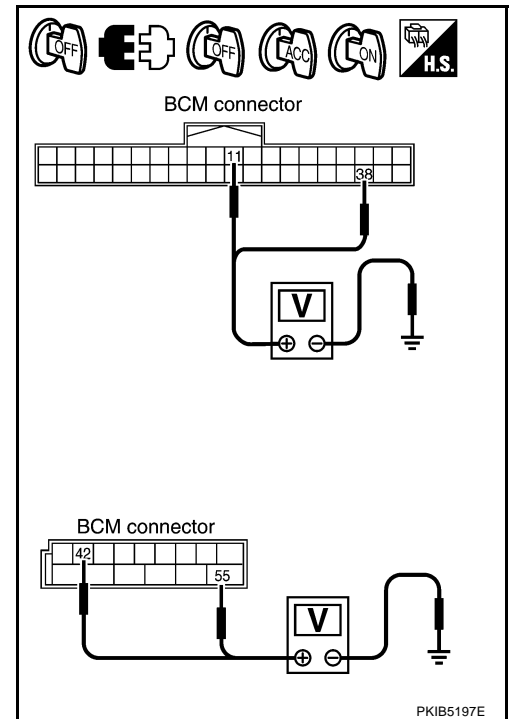
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | (-) | Ignition switch position | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | OFF | ACC | ON |
| M90 | 11 (LG) | Ground | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 38 (W/L) | | Approx. 0V | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage |
| M91 | 42 (GY) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 55 (R) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.



HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

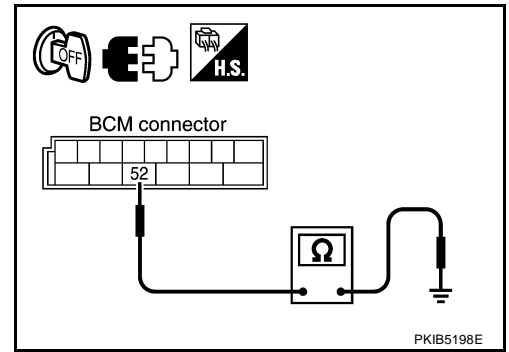
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal | | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| M91 | 52 (B) | | Yes |

OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Check ground circuit harness.



CONSULT-II Functions (BCM)

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

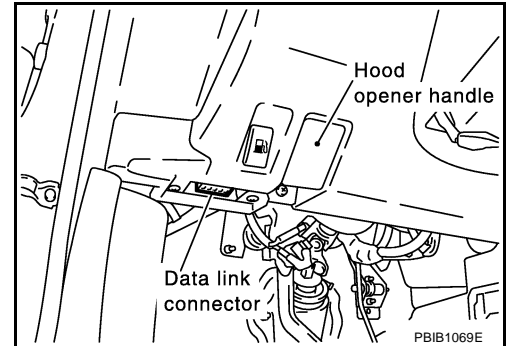
| BCM diagnosis part | Diagnosis mode | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| HEADLAMP | WORK SUPPORT | Changes the setting for each function. |
| | DATA MONITOR | Displays BCM input data in real time. |
| | ACTIVE TEST | Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending drive signal to them. |
| BCM | SELF-DIAG RESULTS | BCM performs self-diagnosis of CAN communication. |
| | CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

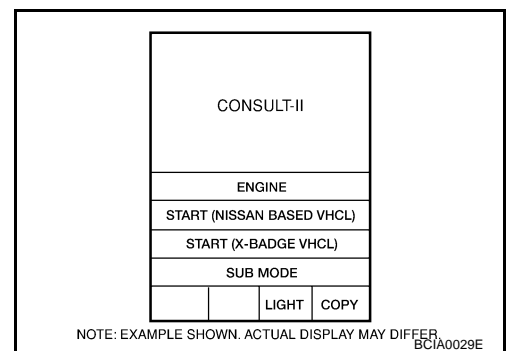
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

- With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.

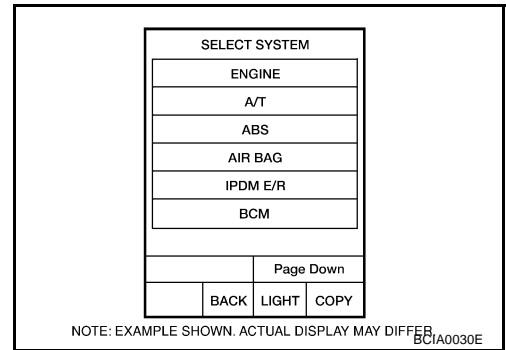


- Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

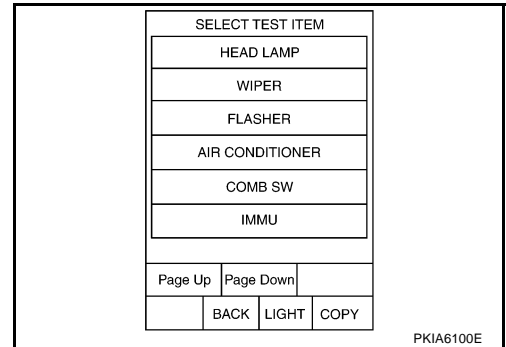


HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

3. Touch "BCM" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen.
If "BCM" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#)



4. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.



WORK SUPPORT

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "WORK SUPPORT" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch "BATTERY SAVER SET" on "SELECT WORK ITEM" screen.
4. Touch "START".
5. Touch "CHANGE SET".
6. The setting will be changed and "CUSTOMIZING COMPLETED" will be displayed.
7. Touch "END".

Display Item List

| Item | Description | CONSULT-II | Factory setting |
|-------------------|---|------------|-----------------|
| BATTERY SAVER SET | Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed in this mode. Selects exterior lamp battery saver control mode between two ON/OFF. | ON | × |
| | | OFF | — |

DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch either "ALL SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signals. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitor them. |

4. When "SELECTION FROM MENU" is selected, touch individual items to be monitored. When "ALL SIGNALS" is selected, all the items will be monitored.
5. Touch "START".
6. Touch "RECORD" while monitoring, then the status of the monitored item can be recorded. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

Display Item List

| Monitor item | Contents |
|-------------------------------|--|
| IGN ON SW | "ON/OFF" Displays "IGN position (ON)/OFF, ACC position (OFF)" judged from the ignition switch signal. |
| ACC ON SW | "ON/OFF" Displays "ACC (ON)/OFF, Ignition OFF (OFF)" status judged from ignition switch signal. |
| HI BEAM SW | "ON/OFF" Displays status (high beam switch: ON/Others: OFF) of high beam switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | "ON/OFF" Displays status (headlamp switch 1: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 1 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | "ON/OFF" Displays status (headlamp switch 2: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 2 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| LIGHT SW 1 ST | "ON/OFF" Displays status (lighting switch 1ST or 2ND position: ON/Others: OFF) of lighting switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| PASSING SW | "ON/OFF" Displays status (flash-to-pass switch: ON/Others: OFF) of flash-to-pass switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| FR FOG SW ^{NOTE} | — |
| DOOR SW - DR | "ON/OFF" Displays status of driver door as judged from driver door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - AS | "ON/OFF" Displays status of passenger door as judged from passenger door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - RR ^{NOTE} | — |
| DOOR SW - RL ^{NOTE} | — |
| BACK DOOR SW | "ON/OFF" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Displays status of back door as judged from back door switch signal. (Coupe models) ● Displays status of rear trunk hood as judged from trunk lamp switch signal. (Roadster models) |
| TURN SIGNAL R | "ON/OFF" Displays status (Turn right: ON/Others: OFF) as judged from lighting switch signal. |
| TURN SIGNAL L | "ON/OFF" Displays status (Turn left: ON/Others: OFF) as judged from lighting switch signal. |
| CARGO LAMP SW ^{NOTE} | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch item to be tested and check operation of the selected item.
4. During the operation check, touching "BACK" deactivates the operation.

Display Item List

| Test item | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| TAIL LAMP | Allows tail lamp relay to operate by switching ON-OFF. |
| HEAD LAMP | Allows headlamp relay to operate by switching ON-OFF. |
| FR FOG LAMP ^{NOTE} | — |
| CORNERING LAMP ^{NOTE} | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be tested.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS009QP

CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R)

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

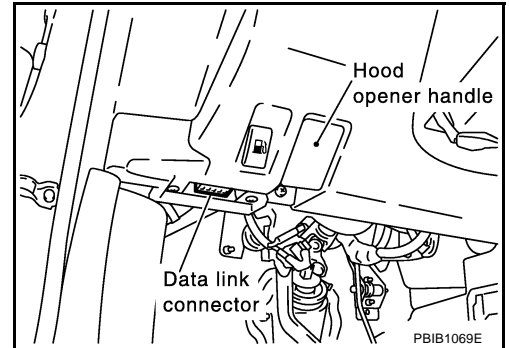
| Check Item, Diagnosis Mode | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS | Refer to PG-19. "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" . |
| DATA MONITOR | The input/output data of IPDM E/R is displayed in real time. |
| CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read. |
| ACTIVE TEST | IPDM E/R sends a drive signal to electronic components to check their operation. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

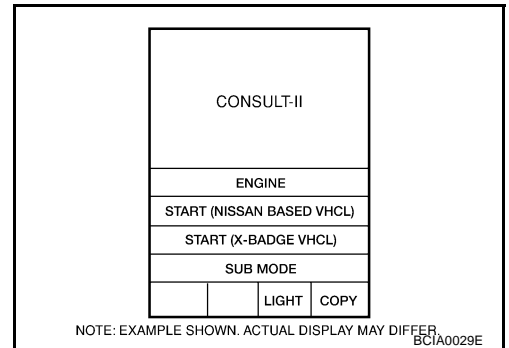
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

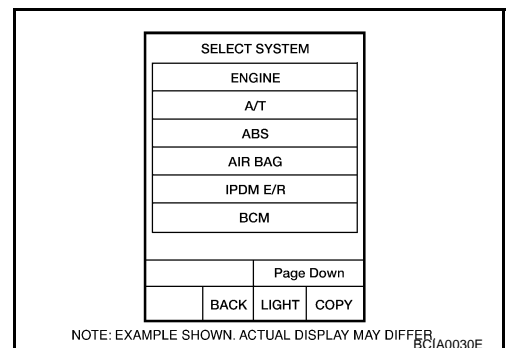
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

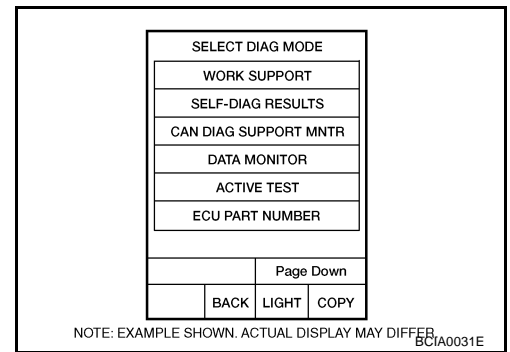


3. Touch "IPDM E/R" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. If "IPDM E/R" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39. "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#) .



HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

- Select the desired part to be diagnosed on the "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.



DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

- Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
- Touch "ALL SIGNALS", "MAIN SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all items. |
| MAIN SIGNALS | Monitor the predetermined item. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitors them. |

- Touch the required monitoring item on "SELECTION FROM MENU". In "ALL SIGNALS", all items are monitored. In "MAIN SIGNALS", predetermined items are monitored.
- Touch "START".
- Touch "RECORD" while monitoring to record the status of the item being monitored. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

All Signals, Main Signals, Selection From Menu

| Item name | CONSULT-II screen display | Display or unit | Monitor item selection | | | Description |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | ALL SIGNALS | MAIN SIGNALS | SELECTION FROM MENU | |
| Position lights request | TAIL & CLR REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |
| Headlamp low beam request | HL LO REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |
| Headlamp high beam request | HL HI REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |

NOTE:

Perform monitoring of IPDM E/R data with ignition switch ON. When ignition switch is at ACC, the display may not be correct.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

- Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
- Touch item to be tested, and check operation.
- Touch "START".
- Touch "STOP" while testing to stop the operation.

| Test item | CONSULT-II screen display | Description |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Tail lamp relay output | TAIL LAMP | Allows tail lamp relay to operate by switching operation ON-OFF at your option. |
| Headlamp relay (HI, LO) output | LAMPS | Allows headlamp relay (HI, LO) to operate by switching operation (OFF, HI ON, LO ON) at your option (Headlamp high beam repeats ON- OFF every 1 second). |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS00AOL

Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides)

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HI BEAM SW" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

When lighting switch is HIGH BEAM position : HI BEAM SW ON

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HI BEAM SW | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA6324E

2. HEADLAMP ACTIVE TEST

④ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
3. Touch "HI" screen.
4. Make sure headlamp high beam operation.

**Headlamp high beam should operate.
(Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).**

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure headlamp high beam operation.

Headlamp high beam should operate.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> GO TO 4.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| LAMPS | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | HI | |
| LO | | FOG | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5774E

3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "HL LO REQ" and "HL HI REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in HI position.

**When lighting switch is HIGH BEAM position : HL LO REQ ON
: HL HI REQ ON**

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|-----------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HL LO REQ | | ON | |
| HL HI REQ | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | Page Down | |
| | | RECORD | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

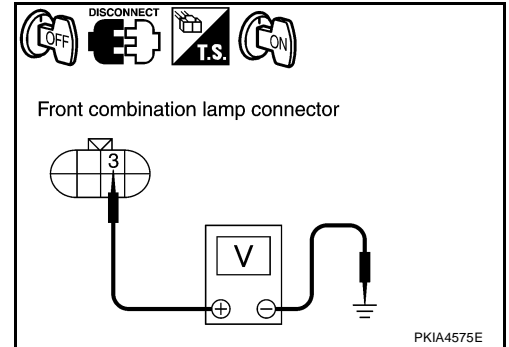
SKIA5775E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

4. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

☑ With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II. and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
4. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
5. Touch "HI" screen.
6. When headlamp high beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground (Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).



| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | 3 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E40 | 3 (R/Y) | | |

☒ Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
4. When headlamp high beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | 3 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E40 | 3 (R/Y) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 5.

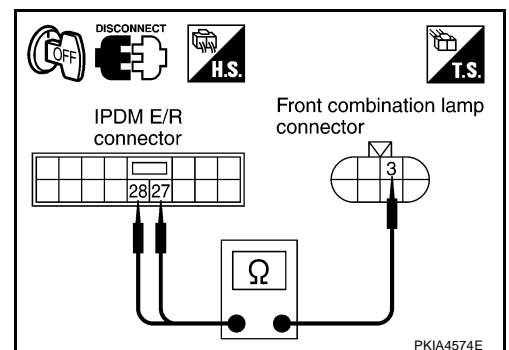
5. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 27 (BR) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 3 (BR).

27 (BR) – 3 (BR) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 28 (R/Y) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 3 (R/Y).

28 (R/Y) – 3 (R/Y) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

6. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 4 (B/W) and ground.

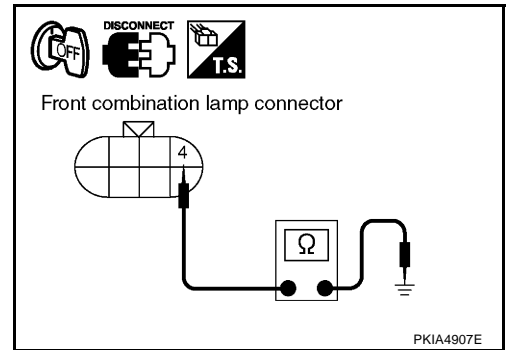
4 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

2. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 4 (B/W) and ground.

4 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness, connector and bulb.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side)

AKS00AOM

1. CHECK BULB

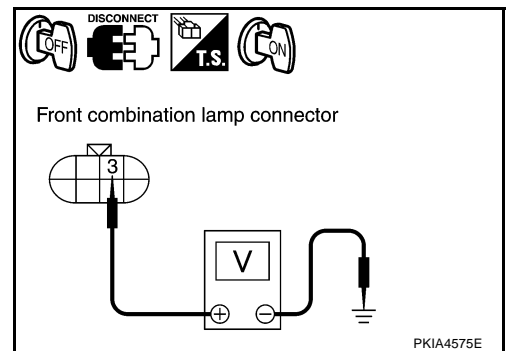
Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH or LH connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Lighting switch is turned HIGH BEAM position.
5. Check voltage between front combination lamp RH or LH harness connector and ground.



| Terminal (+) | | | Terminal (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | 3 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E40 | 3 (R/Y) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

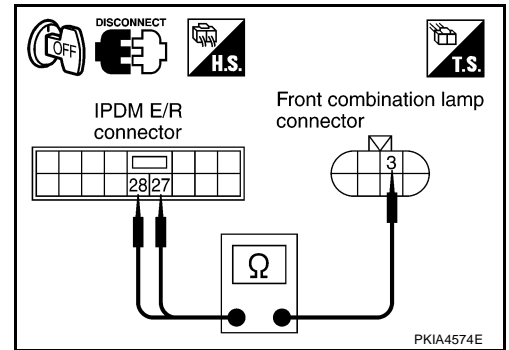
3. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 27 (BR) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 3 (BR).

27 (BR) – 3 (BR) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 28 (R/Y) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 3 (R/Y).

28 (R/Y) – 3 (R/Y) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 4 (B/W) and ground.

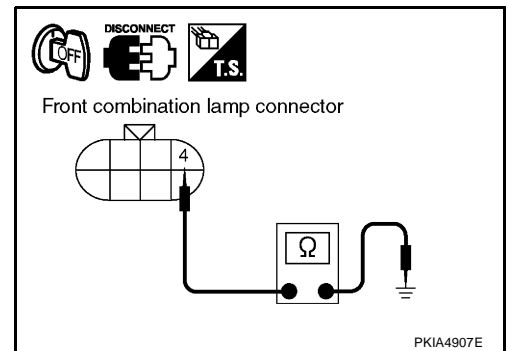
4 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

2. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 4 (B/W) and ground.

4 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connector.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



High Beam Indicator Lamp Does Not Illuminate

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of high beam indicator lamp.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace combination meter.
- NG >> Replace indicator bulb.

Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides)

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HEAD LAMP SW 1" and "HEAD LAMP SW 2" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

**When lighting switch is 2ND position : HEAD LAMP SW 1 ON
: HEAD LAMP SW 2 ON**

Ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|---------------|--------|-------|------|
| MONITOR | NO DTC | | |
| HEAD LAMP SW1 | ON | | |
| HEAD LAMP SW2 | ON | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

2. HEADLAMP ACTIVE TEST

☑ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST" ITEM screen.
3. Touch "LO" screen.
4. Make sure headlamp low beam operation.

Headlamp low beam should operate.

☒ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure headlamp low beam operation.

Headlamp low beam should operate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "HL LO REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in 2ND position.

When lighting switch is 2ND : HL LO REQ ON position

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| LAMPS | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | HI | |
| LO | | FOG | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5774E

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|-----------|------|
| MONITOR | | | |
| HL LO REQ | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | Page Down | |
| | | RECORD | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

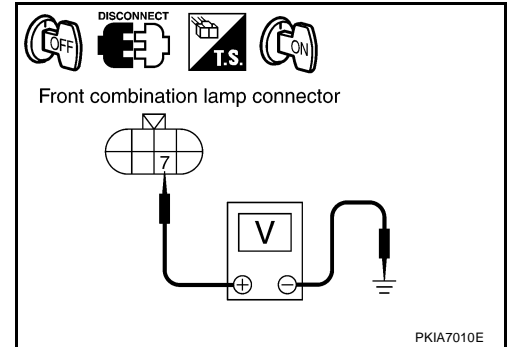
SKIA5780E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

4. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
4. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
5. Touch "LO" screen.
6. When headlamp low beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.



| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | 7 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E40 | 7 (R/B) | | |

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
4. When headlamp low beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.

| Terminals (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | 7 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E40 | 7 (R/B) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 5.

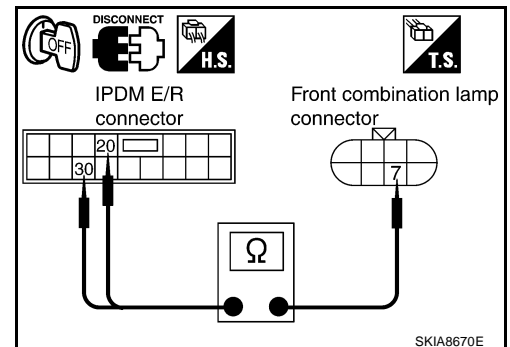
5. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 20 (R) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 7 (R).

20 (R) – 7 (R) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 30 (R/B) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 7 (R/B).

30 (R/B) – 7 (R/B) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

6. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 8 (B) and ground.

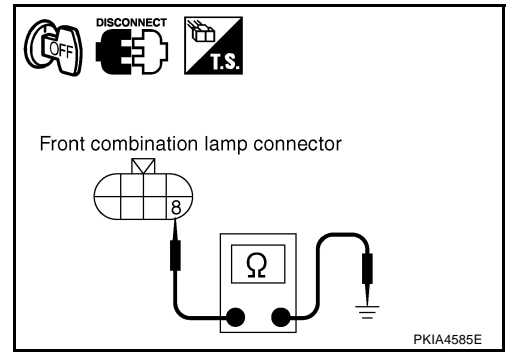
8 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 8 (B) and ground.

8 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connectors, ballasts (HID control unit), and xenon bulbs. Refer to [LT-31, "Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis"](#) .
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side)

AKS00AOP

1. CHECK BULB

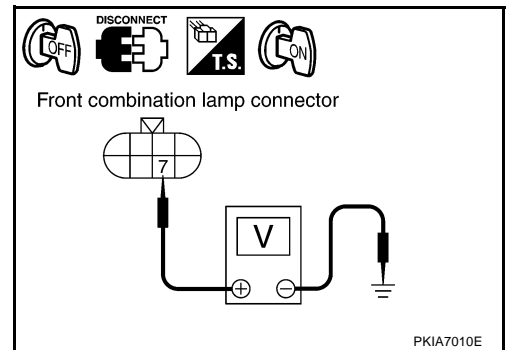
Check ballast (HID control unit) and xenon bulb of lamp which does not illuminate. Refer to [LT-31, "Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH or LH connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
5. Check voltage between front combination lamp RH or LH harness connector and ground.



| Terminal (+) | | | Terminal (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | 7 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E40 | 7 (R/B) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

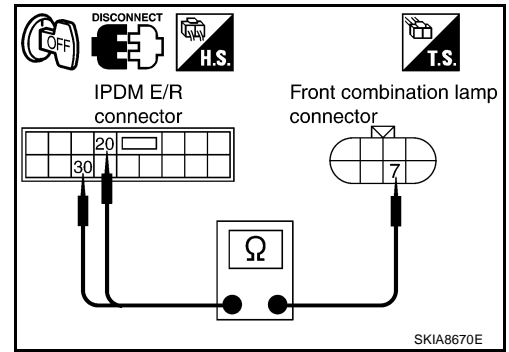
3. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 20 (R) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 7 (R).

20 (R) – 7 (R) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 30 (R/B) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 7 (R/B).

30 (R/B) – 7 (R/B) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 8 (B) and ground.

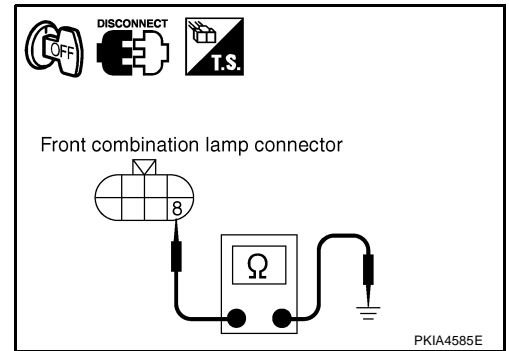
8 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

2. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 8 (B) and ground.

8 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connector.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Headlamps Does Not Turn OFF

1. CHECK HEADLAMP TURN OFF

Make sure that lighting switch is OFF. And make sure is headlamp turns off when ignition switch is turned OFF.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HEAD LAMP SW 1" and "HEAD LAMP SW 2" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

When lighting switch is OFF : HEAD LAMP SW 1 OFF position : HEAD LAMP SW 2 OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173. "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|----------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | | OFF | |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | | OFF | |
| Page Down | | | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

3. CHECKING CAN COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN BCM AND IPDM E/R

Select "BCM" by CONSULT-II, and perform self-diagnosis for "BCM".

Display of self-diagnosis results

NO DTC>> Replace IPDM E/R.

CAN COMM CIRCUIT>> Refer to [BCS-17, "CAN Communication Inspection Using CONSULT-II \(Self-Diagnosis\)"](#) .

| SELF-DIAG RESULTS | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-------|------|
| DTC RESULTS | | TIME | |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000] | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ERASE | | PRINT | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7627E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

General Information for Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis

AKS00CGH

In most cases, malfunction of xenon headlamp - "does not illuminate", "flickers" or "dark" - is caused by a malfunctioning xenon bulb. A malfunctioning HID control unit or lamp housing, however, may be a cause. Be sure to perform trouble diagnosis following the steps described below.

Caution:

AKS00CGI

- Installation or removal of connector must be done with lighting switch OFF.
- Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal or remove power fuse.

CAUTION:

After the battery cables are disconnected, never open/close the driver and/or front passenger door with the window in the full up position. The automatic window adjusting function will not work and the side roof panel may be damaged.

- When the lamp is illuminated (when lighting switch is ON), never touch harness, HID control unit, inside of lamp, or lamp metal parts.
- To check illumination, temporarily install lamp in vehicle. Be sure to connect power at vehicle side connector.
- If error can be traced directly to electrical system, first check for items such as blown fuses and fusible links, broken wires or loose connectors, dislocated terminals, and improper connections.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Using a tester for HID control unit circuit trouble diagnosis is prohibited.
- Disassembling HID control unit or harnesses (bulb socket harness, ECM harness) is prohibited.
- Immediately after illumination, light intensity and color will fluctuate, but there is nothing wrong.
- When bulb has come to end of its life, brightness will drop significantly, it will flash repeatedly, or light color will turn reddish.

Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis

AKS00CGJ

1. CHECK 1: XENON HEADLAMP LIGHTING

Install normal xenon bulb to corresponding xenon bulb headlamp, and check if lamp lights up.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace xenon bulb.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 2: XENON HEADLAMP LIGHTING

Install normal HID control unit to corresponding xenon headlamp, and check if lamp lights up.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace HID control unit.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK 3: XENON HEADLAMP LIGHTING

Install normal xenon lamp housing assembly to corresponding xenon headlamp, and check if lamp lights up.

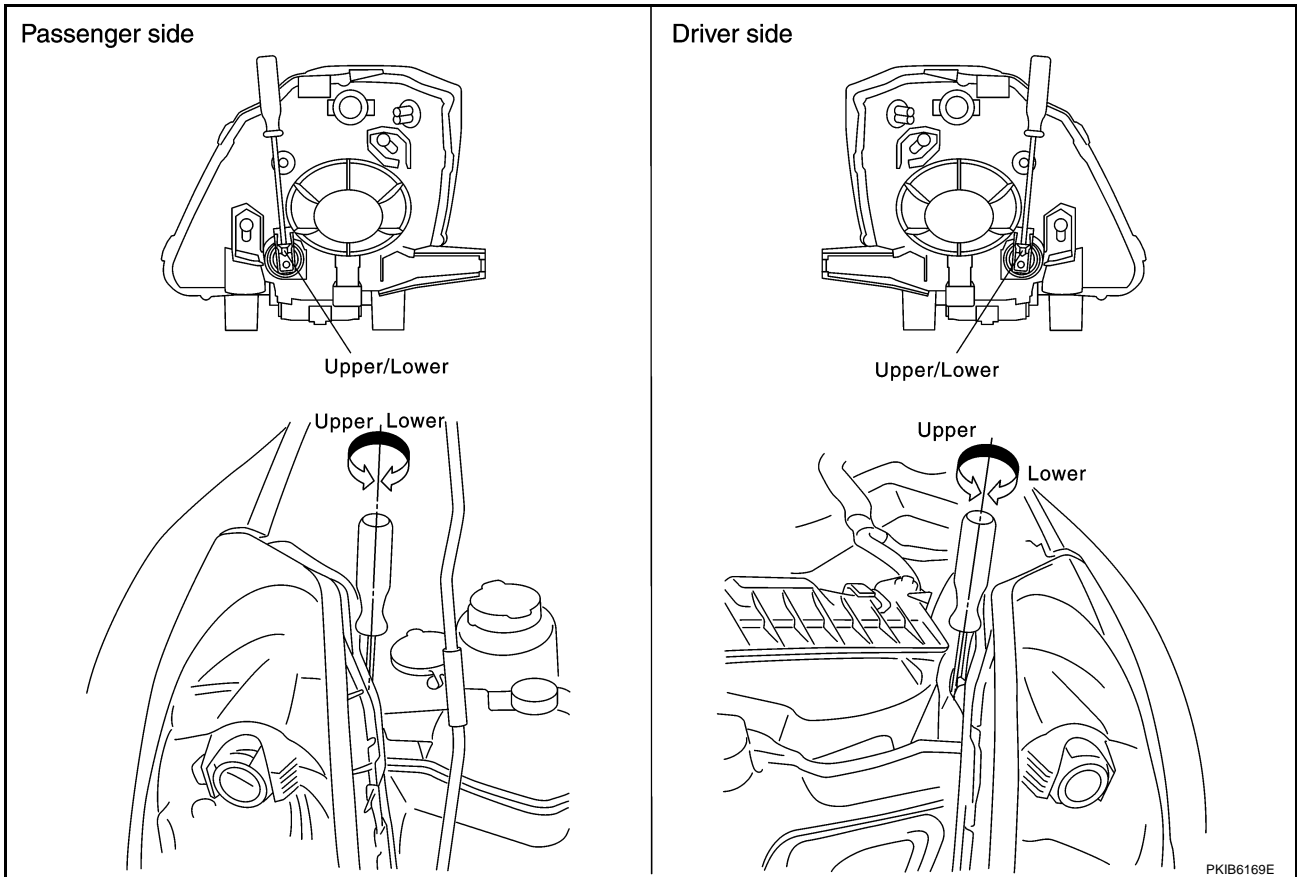
OK or NG

- OK >> Replace xenon headlamp housing assembly. [Malfunction in starter (boosting circuit) in xenon headlamp housing]
- NG >> INSPECTION END

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

Aiming Adjustment

AKS00906



PREPARATION BEFORE ADJUSTING

For details, refer to the regulations in your own country.

Before performing aiming adjustment, check the following.

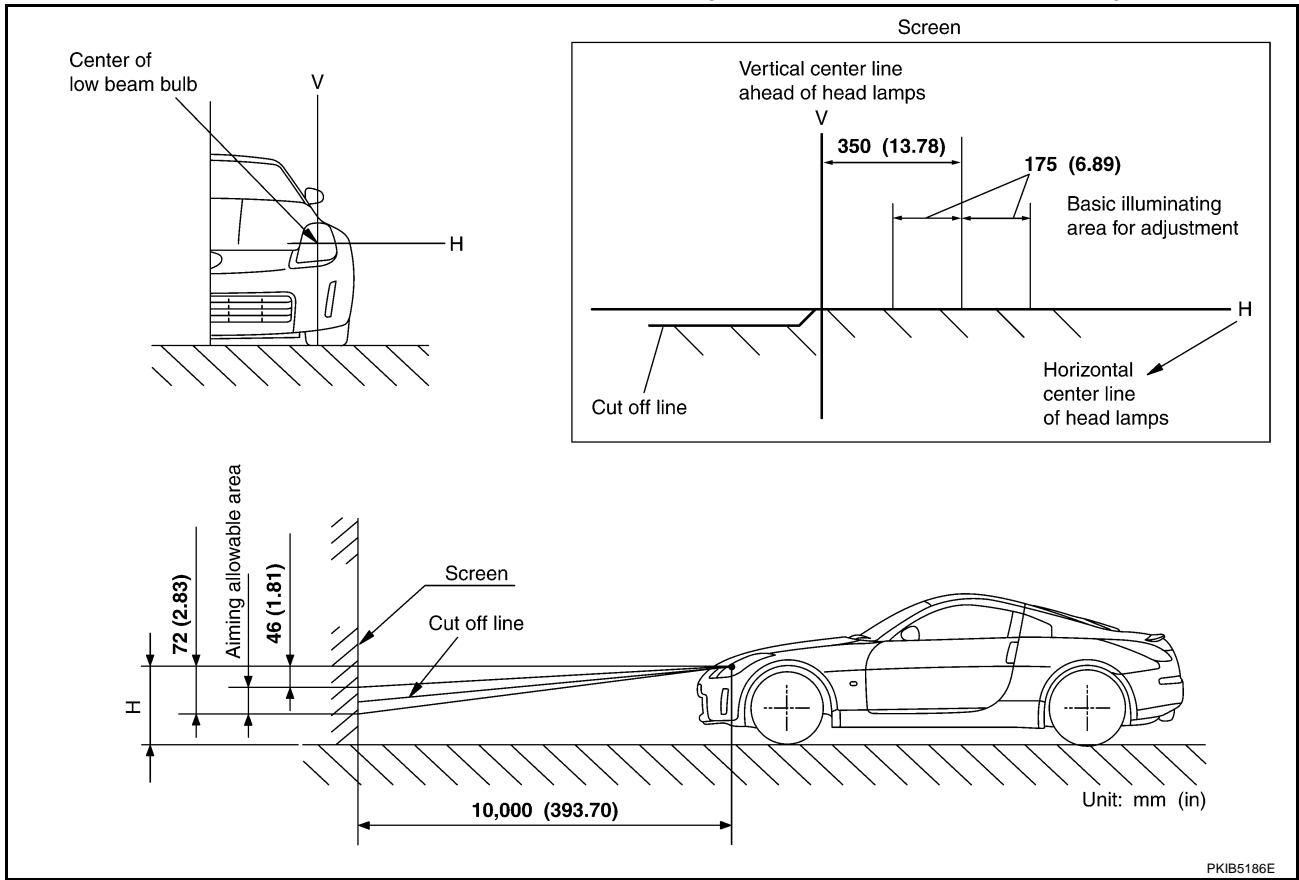
1. Keep all tires inflated to correct pressures.
2. Place vehicle on flat surface.
3. Set that there is no-load in vehicle other than the driver (or equivalent weight placed in driver's position). Coolant, engine oil filled up to correct level and full fuel tank.

LOW BEAM AND HIGH BEAM

1. Turn headlamp low beam ON.
2. Use adjusting screws to perform aiming adjustment.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

ADJUSTMENT USING AN ADJUSTMENT SCREEN (LIGHT/DARK BORDERLINE)



If the vehicle front body has been repaired and/or the headlamp assembly has been replaced, check aiming. Use the aiming chart shown in the figure.

- Basic illumination area for adjustment should be within the range shown on the aiming chart. Adjust headlamp accordingly.

Bulb Replacement HEADLAMP (UPPER) LOW BEAM

AKS00907

LT

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Open the driver and front passenger window, and then disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal or remove power fuse.

CAUTION:

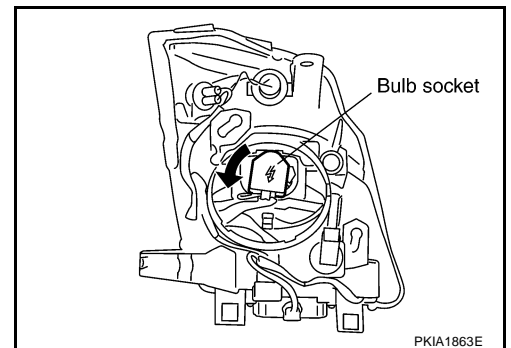
After the battery cables are disconnected, never open/close the driver and/or front passenger door with the window in the full up position. The automatic window adjusting function will not work and the side roof panel may be damaged.

3. Remove headlamp. Refer to [LT-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
5. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
6. Unlock retaining spring and remove bulb from headlamp.
7. Installation is reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After installation, perform aiming adjustment. Refer to [LT-32, "Aiming Adjustment"](#).

Headlamp (upper) low beam : 12V - 35W (D2R)
(Xenon)



PKIA1863E

L

M

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

HEADLAMP (LOWER) HIGH BEAM

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Open the driver and front passenger window, and then disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal or remove power fuse.

CAUTION:

After the battery cables are disconnected, never open/close the driver and/or front passenger door with the window in the full up position. The automatic window adjusting function will not work and the side roof panel may be damaged.

3. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
4. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
5. Disconnect bulb socket.
6. Unlock retaining spring and remove bulb from headlamp.
7. Installation is reverse order of removal.

Headlamp (lower) high beam : 12V - 55W (H7)

PARKING LAMP (CLEARANCE LAMP)

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is reverse order of removal.

Parking lamp (Clearance lamp) : 12V - 5W

FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is reverse order of removal.

Front turn signal lamp : 12V - 21W (amber)

FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is reverse order of removal.

Front side marker lamp : 12V - 5W

CAUTION:

After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and bulb socket securely to insure watertightness.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS00908

Removal and Installation

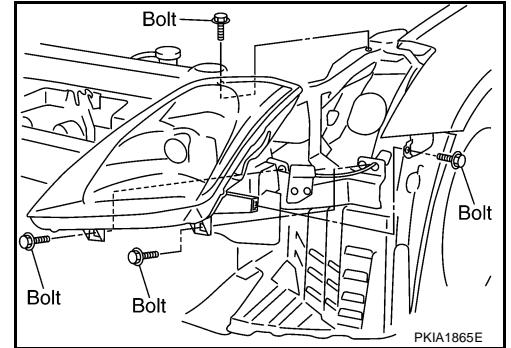
REMOVAL

1. Open the driver and front passenger window, and then disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal or remove power fuse.

CAUTION:

After battery cables are disconnected, never open/close the driver and/or front passenger door with the window in the full up position. The automatic window adjusting function will not work and the side roof panel may be damaged.

2. Remove front bumper. Refer to [EI-14, "FRONT BUMPER"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Remove headlamp mounting bolts.
4. Pull head lamp toward vehicle front, disconnect connector, and remove headlamp.



INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

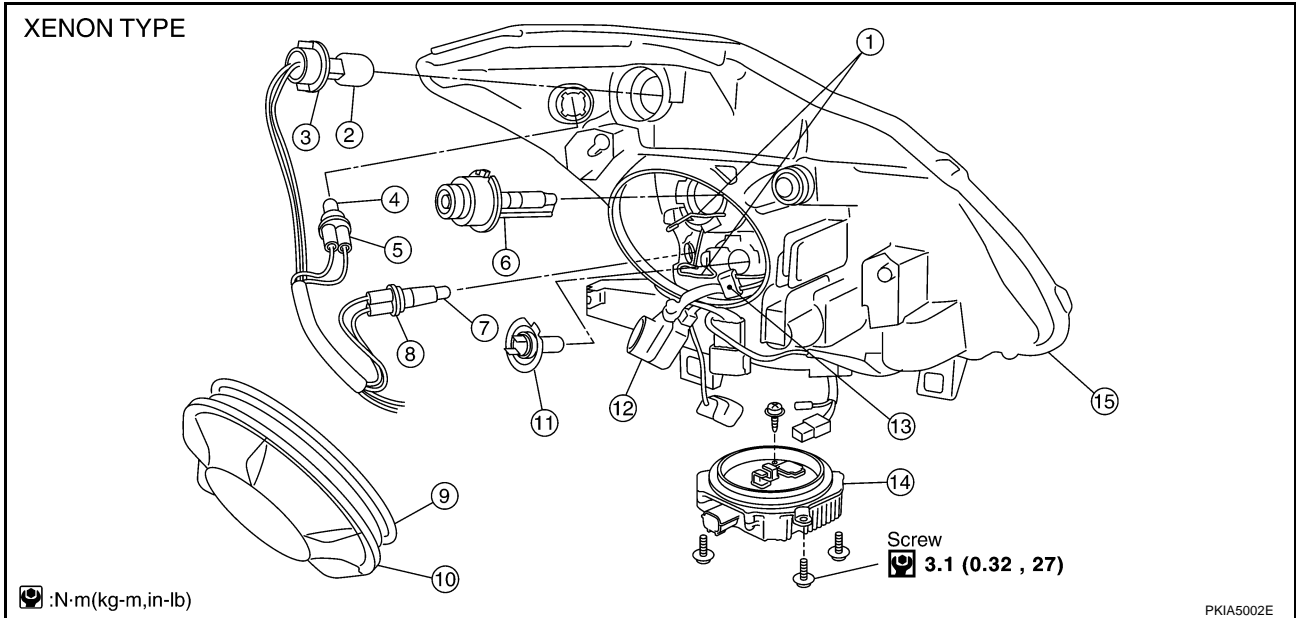
Headlamp mounting bolt  : 6.1 N·m (0.62 kg·m, 54 in·lb)

NOTE:

After installation, perform aiming adjustment. Refer to [LT-32, "Aiming Adjustment"](#).

Disassembly and Assembly

AKS00909



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Retaining spring | 2. Front turn signal lamp bulb | 3. Front turn signal lamp bulb socket |
| 4. Side marker lamp bulb | 5. Side marker lamp bulb socket | 6. Xenon bulb (low) |
| 7. Parking lamp bulb | 8. Parking lamp bulb socket | 9. Seal rubber |
| 10. Plastic cap | 11. Halogen bulb (high) | 12. Xenon bulb (low) socket |
| 13. Halogen bulb (high) socket | 14. HID control unit | 15. Headlamp housing assembly |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - XENON TYPE -

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
2. Turn xenon bulb (low) socket counterclockwise, and unlock it.
3. Unlock retaining spring, and remove xenon bulb (low).
4. Disconnect HID control unit connector, and remove HID control unit screws.
5. Disconnect the socket connected to halogen bulb (high).
6. Unlock retaining spring, and remove halogen bulb (high).
7. Turn parking lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
8. Remove parking lamp bulb from its socket.
9. Turn front turn signal lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
10. Remove front turn signal lamp bulb from its socket.
11. Turn front side marker lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
12. Remove front side marker lamp bulb from its socket.

ASSEMBLY

Assembly is the reverse order of disassembly.

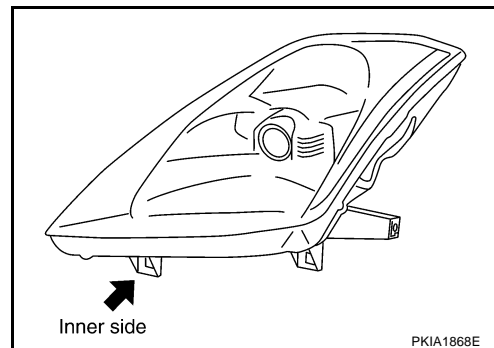
HID control unit mounting screw  : 3.1 N-m (0.32 kg-m, 27 in-lb)

CAUTION:

- When HID control unit is removed, reinstall it securely and avoid any looseness.
- After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and bulb socket securely to insure watertightness

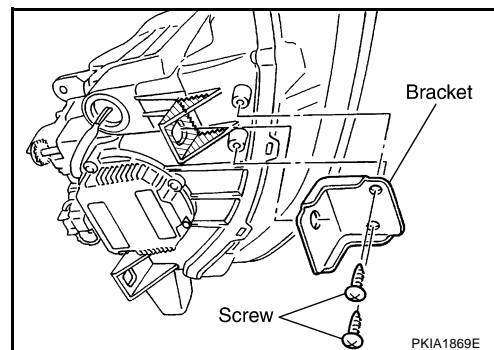
Servicing to Replace Headlamps When Damaged

If only installation part as shown in the figure is damaged, and headlamp housing itself is not damaged, repair can be completed easily by installing correction brackets.



INSTALLATION OF HEADLAMP BRACKET

1. Remove headlamps. Refer to [LT-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Cut damaged section of installation part, then shape with sandpaper.
3. Attach each correction bracket to headlamp housing boss with 2 screws.



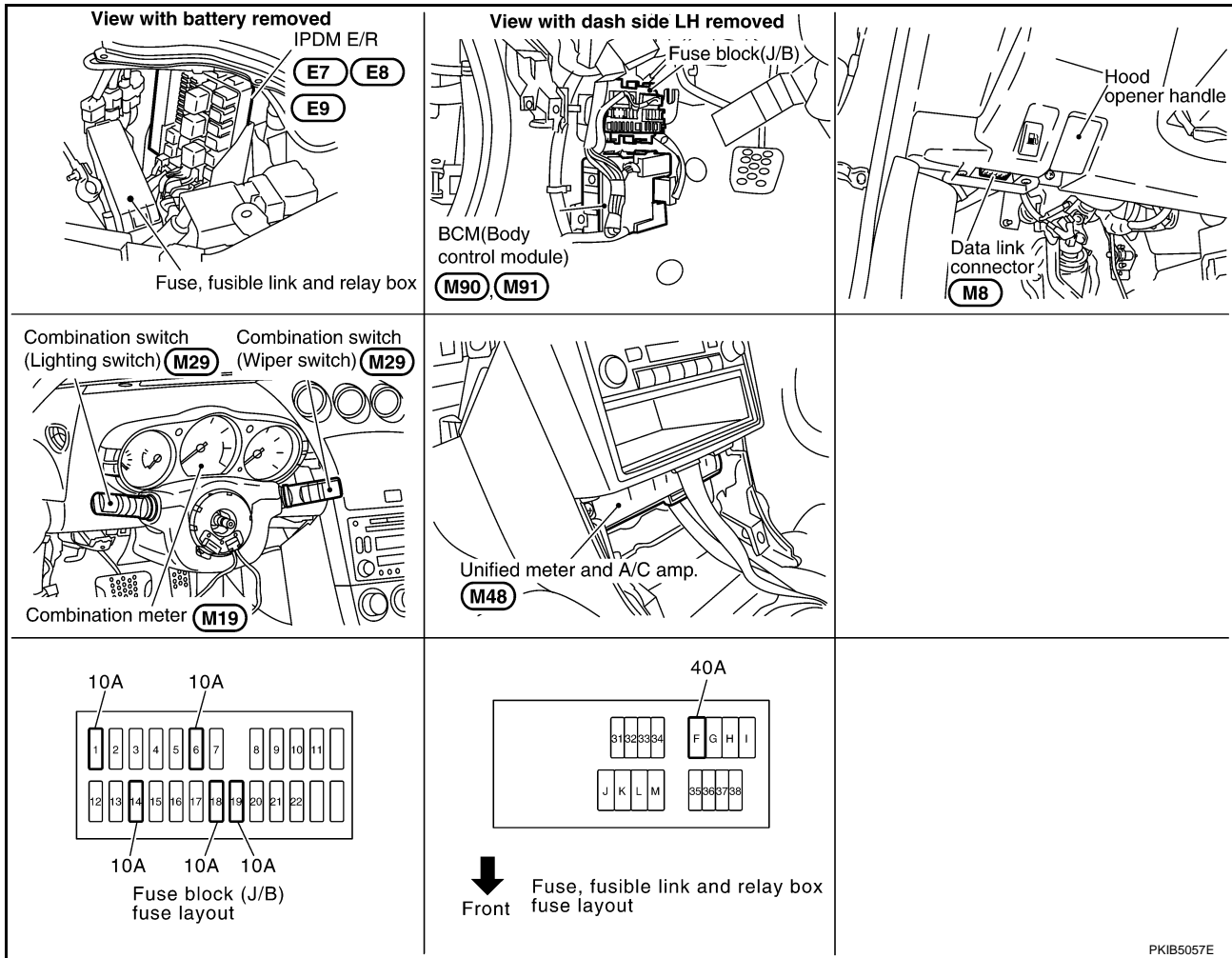
HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

PPF:26010

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

AKS009P1



PKIB5057E

System Description

AKS009P2

Control of the headlamp system operation is dependent upon the position of the combination switch (lighting switch). When the lighting switch is placed in the 2ND position, the BCM (body control module) receives input signal requesting the headlamps (and tail lamps) illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R (intelligent power distribution module engine room) across the CAN communication lines. The CPU (central processing unit) of the IPDM E/R controls the headlamp high and headlamp low relay coils. These relays, when energized, direct power to the respective headlamps, which then illuminate.

OUTLINE

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp high relay, located in IPDM E/R and
- to headlamp low relay, located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct,
- through 40A fusible link (letter F, located in fuse, fusible link and relay box)
- to BCM terminal 55,
- through 10A fuse [No.18, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 42,
- through 10A fuse (No.71, located in IPDM E/R)
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 15A fuse (No.78, located in IPDM E/R)
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 10A fuse [No.19, located in fuse block (J/B)]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

LT

L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

- to combination meter terminal 24.

With ignition switch in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to CPU located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct
- through 10A fuse [No.1, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 38,
- through 10A fuse [No.14, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 23.

With ignition switch in ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No.6, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 11.

Ground is supplied

- to BCM terminal 52
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to IPDM E/R terminals 38 and 60
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to combination meter terminals 10, 11 and 12
- through grounds M30 and M66.

HEADLAMP OPERATION

Low Beam Operation

With the lighting switch in 2ND position, the BCM receives input signal requesting by combination switch reading function (Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#)) the headlamps to illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls headlamp low relay coil, which when energized, power is supplied.

- through 15A fuse (No.76, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 20
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 6,
- through 15A fuse (No.86, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 30
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 6.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp RH terminal 3, and
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 3
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

High Beam Operation/Flash-to-Pass Operation

With the lighting switch in 2ND position and placed in HIGH or PASS position, the BCM receives input signal requesting the headlamp high beams to illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R across CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls headlamp high relay coil, which when energized, directs power.

- through 10A fuse (No.72, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 27
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 2,
- through 10A fuse (No.74, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 28
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp RH terminal 3, and
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 3
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

With power and ground supplied, headlamp high beam illuminate.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Unified meter and A/C amp. receives signal from BCM across CAN communication lines, and then combination meter indicator illuminates high beam.

A

COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION

Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#) .

B

EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

When the combination switch (lighting switch) is in the 2ND position (ON), and the ignition switch is turned from ON or ACC to OFF, the battery saver control function is activated.

C

Under this condition, the headlamps remain illuminated for 5 minutes, then the headlamps are turned off. Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed by the function setting of CONSULT-II.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERATION

D

Refer to [BL-62, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM"](#) .

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

E

The vehicle security system will flash the high beams if the system is triggered. Refer to [BL-134, "VEHICLE SECURITY \(THEFT WARNING\) SYSTEM"](#) .

CAN Communication System Description

AKS009P3

F

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

G

H

CAN Communication Unit

AKS009P4

Refer to [LAN-21, "CAN Communication Unit"](#) .

I

J

LT

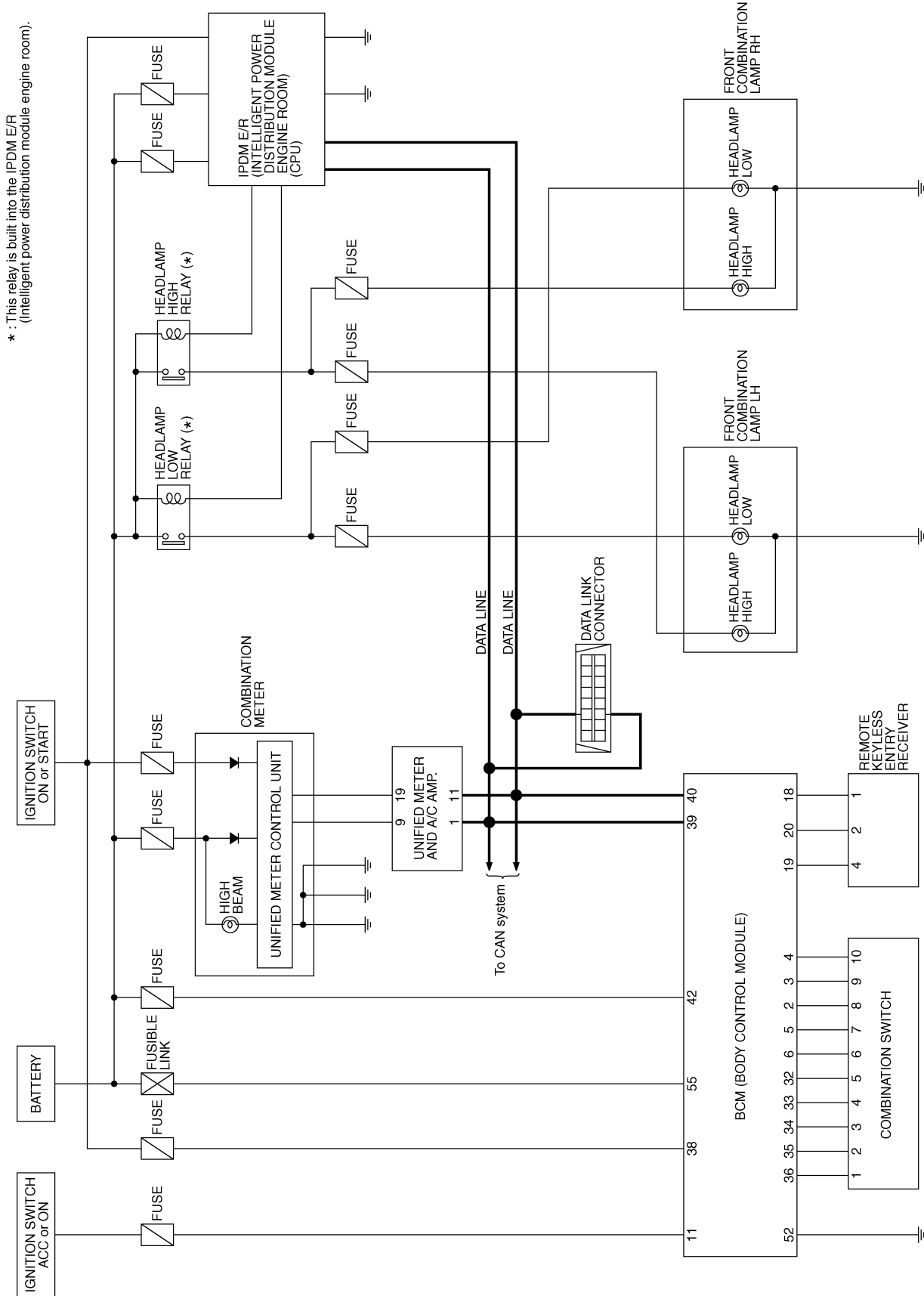
L

M

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Schematic

AKS009P5



* : This relay is built into the IPDM E/R (Intelligent power distribution module engine room).

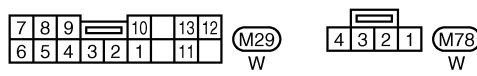
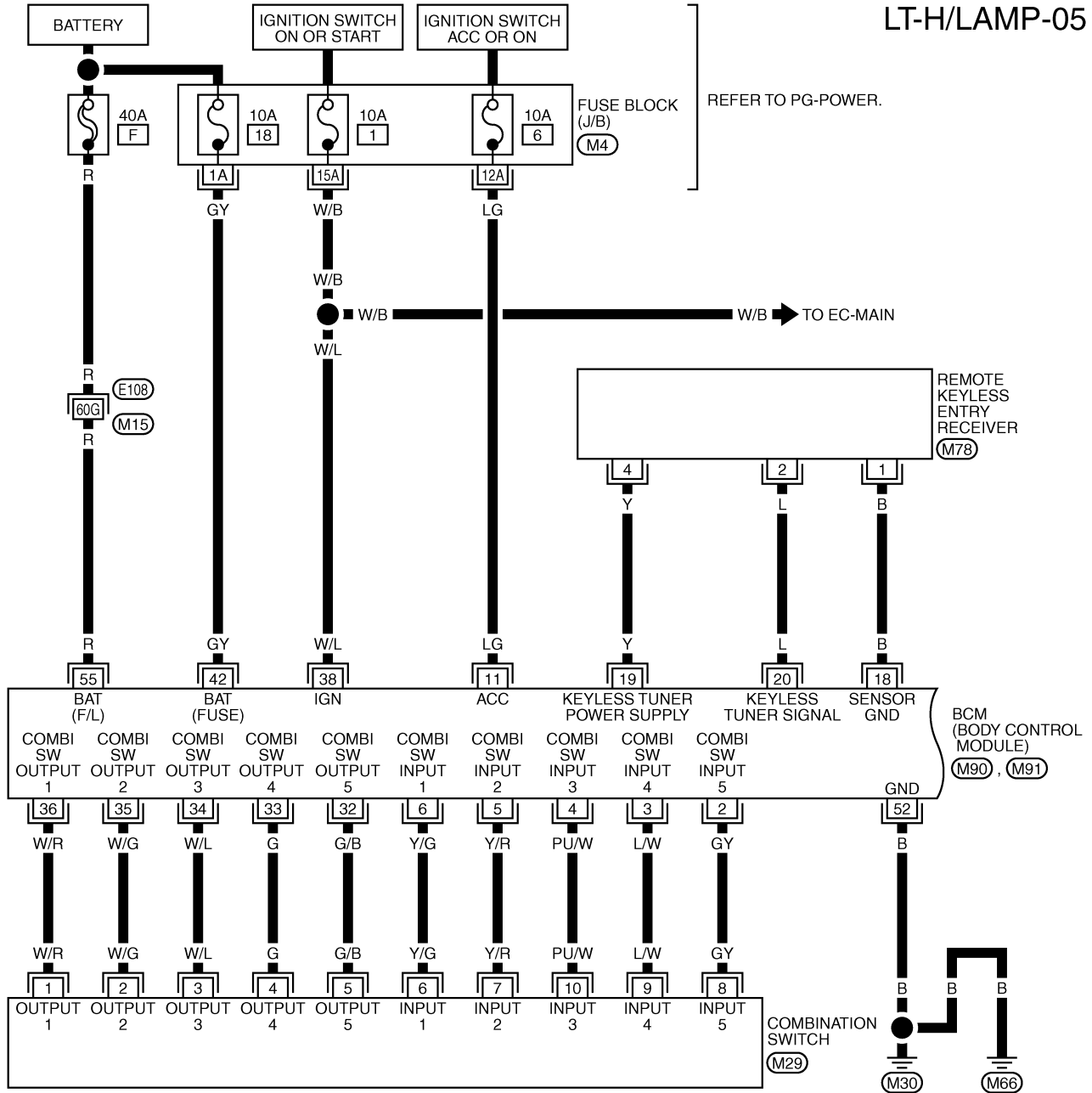
TKWT2259E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —

AKS009P6

LT-H/LAMP-05



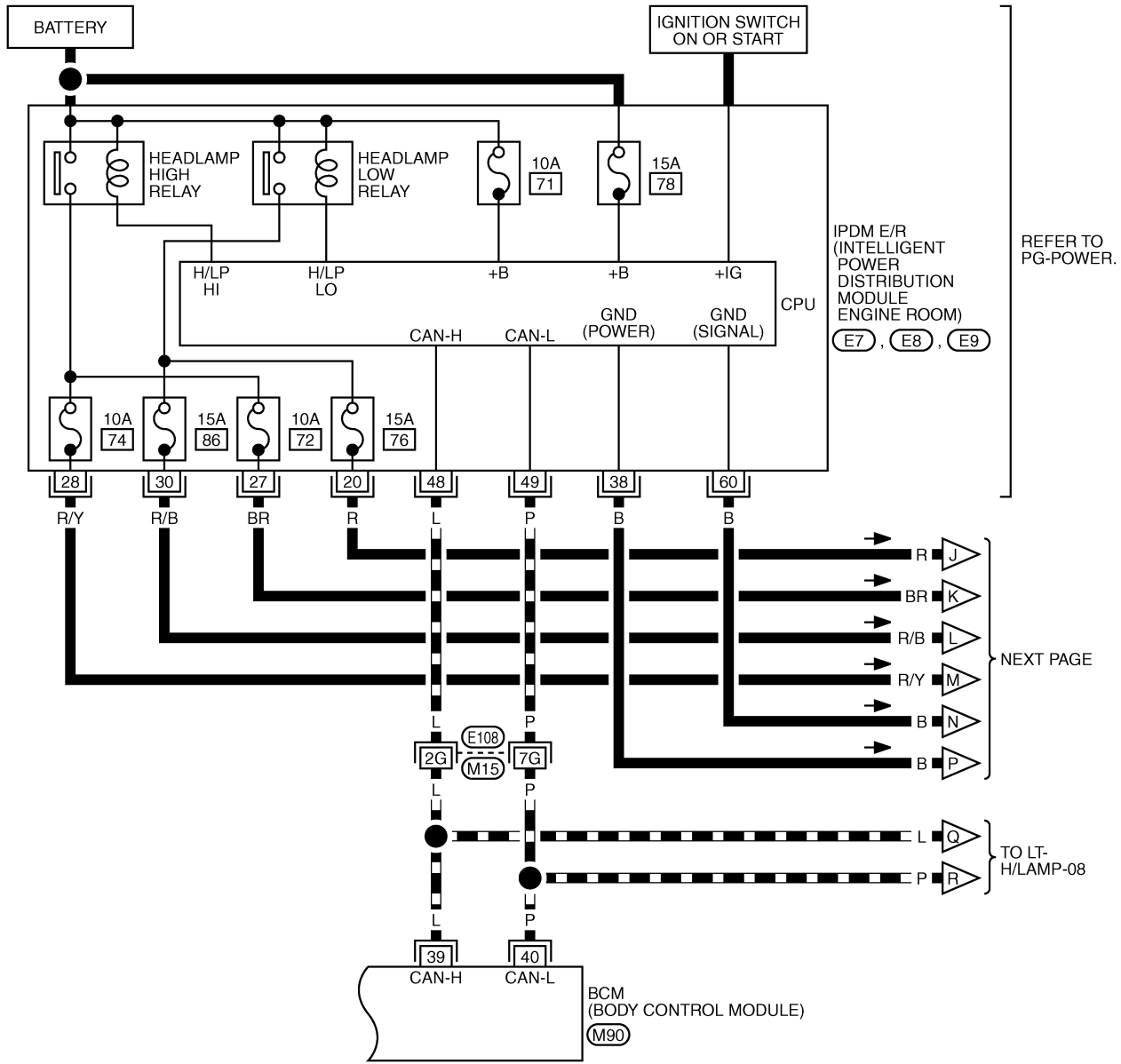
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
 (M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

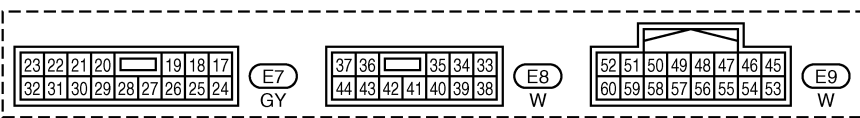
HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

LT-H/LAMP-06

▬ : DATA LINE



NEXT PAGE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

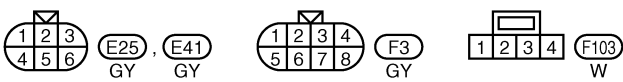
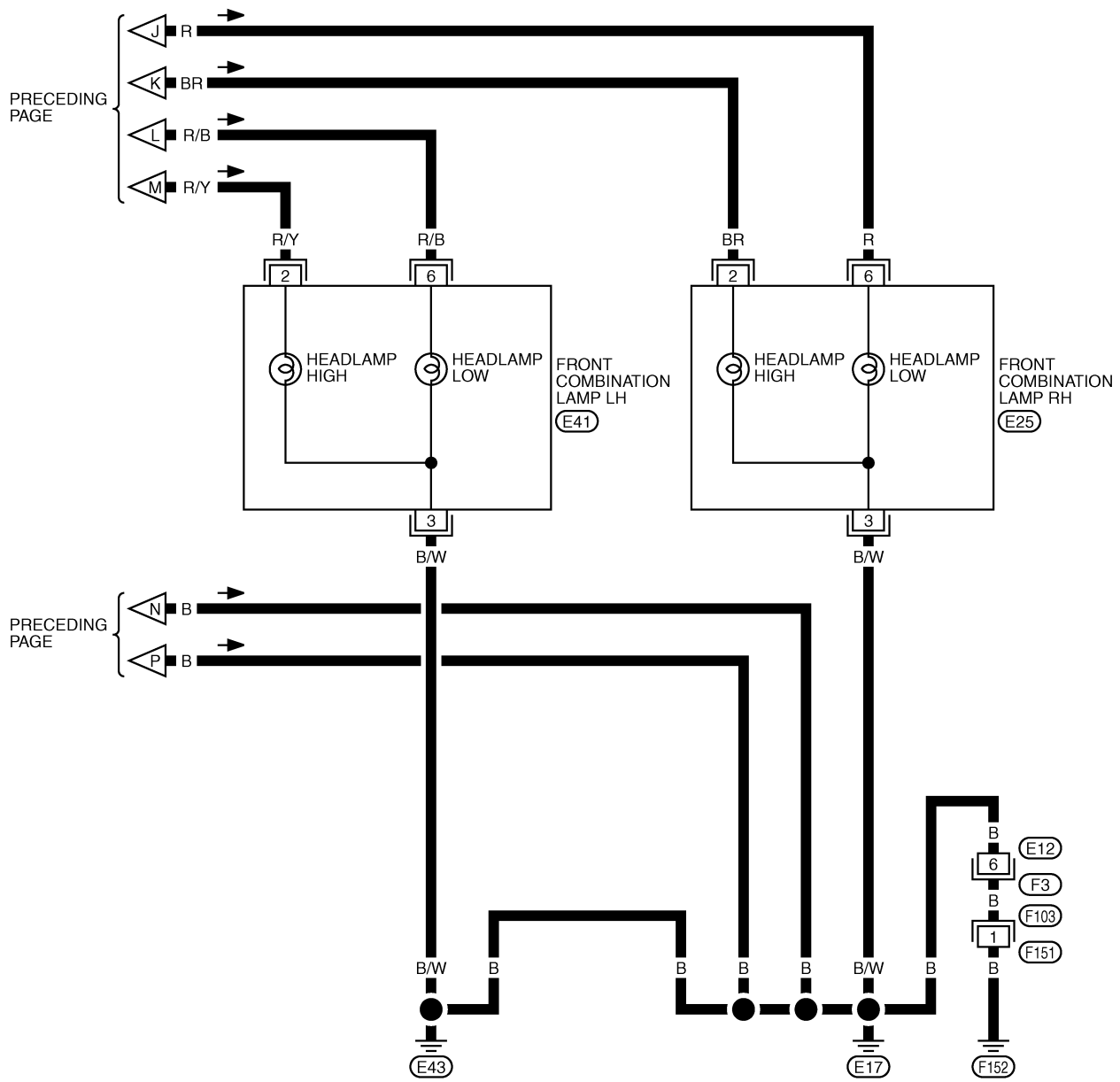
(M90) -ELECTRICAL UNITS



TKWT2261E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

LT-H/LAMP-07

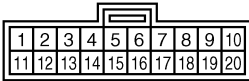
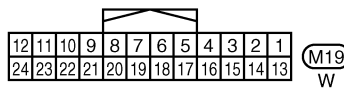
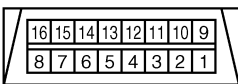
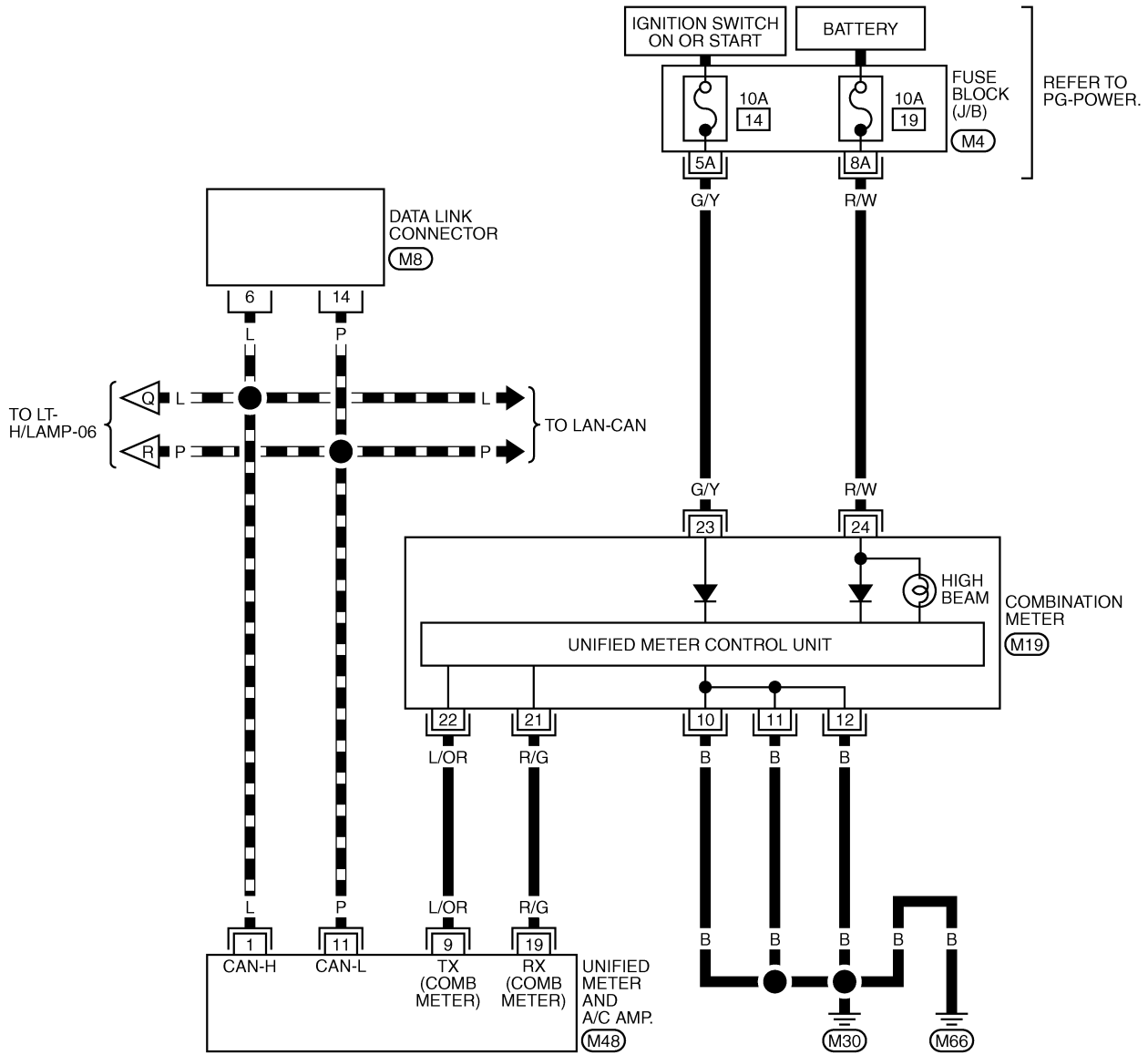


TKWT2262E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

LT-H/LAMP-08

▬ : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

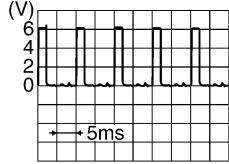
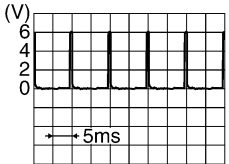
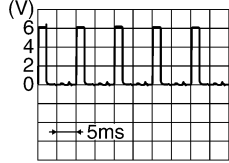
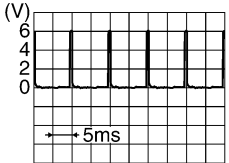

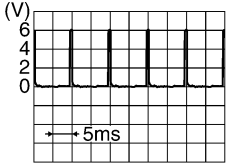

(M4) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TKWT2263E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Terminals and Reference Values for BCM

AKS00AOR

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 2 | GY | Combination switch input 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 3 | L/W | Combination switch input 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 4 | PU/W | Combination switch input 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 5 | Y/R | Combination switch input 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 6 | Y/G | Combination switch input 1 | | | |
| 11 | LG | Ignition switch (ACC) | ACC | — | Battery voltage |
| 32 | G/B | Combination switch output 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 33 | G | Combination switch output 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 34 | W/L | Combination switch output 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 35 | W/G | Combination switch output 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | |
| 36 | W/R | Combination switch output 1 | | | |
| 38 | W/L | Ignition switch (ON) | ON | — | Battery voltage |
| 39 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — |
| 40 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — |
| 42 | GY | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |
| 52 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V |
| 55 | R | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |

Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R

AKS009R9

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 20 | R | Headlamp low (RH) | ON | Lighting switch 2ND position OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 27 | BR | Headlamp high (RH) | ON | Lighting switch HIGH or PASS position OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 28 | R/Y | Headlamp high (LH) | ON | Lighting switch HIGH or PASS position OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 30 | R/B | Headlamp low (LH) | ON | Lighting switch 2ND position OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 38 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V |
| 48 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — |
| 49 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — |
| 60 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

AKS009RA

How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis

1. Confirm the symptom or customer complaint.
2. Understand operation description and function description. Refer to [LT-37, "System Description"](#) .
3. Perform the preliminary check. Refer to [LT-47, "Preliminary Check"](#) .
4. Check symptom and repair or replace the cause of malfunction.
5. Does the headlamp operate normally? If YES, GO TO 6. If NO, GO TO 4.
6. INSPECTION END

Preliminary Check

AKS009P9

CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. CHECK FUSES

- Check for blown fuses.

| UNIT | POWER SOURCE | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BCM | Battery | F |
| | | 18 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START position | 1 |
| | Ignition switch ACC or ON position | 6 |
| IPDM E/R | Battery | 72 |
| | | 74 |
| | | 76 |
| | | 86 |

Refer to [LT-41, "Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse. Refer to [PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#) .

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

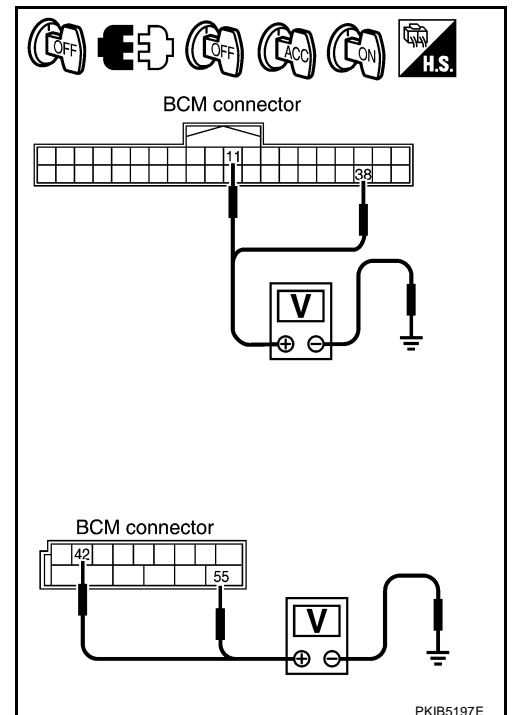
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Ignition switch position | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | OFF | ACC | ON |
| M90 | 11 (LG) | Ground | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 38 (W/L) | | Approx. 0V | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage |
| M91 | 42 (GY) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 55 (R) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.



PKIB5197E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

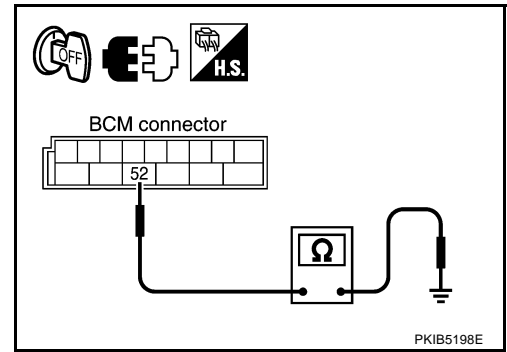
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal | | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| M91 | 52 (B) | | Yes |

OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Check ground circuit harness.



CONSULT-II Functions (BCM)

AKS009PA

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

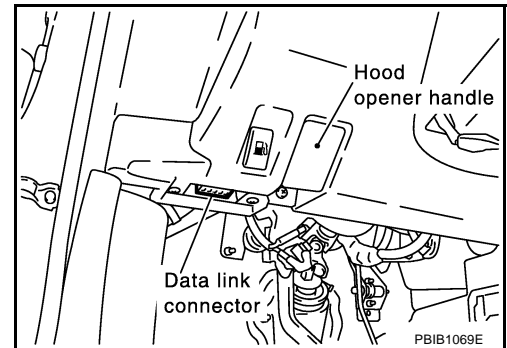
| BCM diagnosis part | Diagnosis mode | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| HEADLAMP | WORK SUPPORT | Changes the setting for each function. |
| | DATA MONITOR | Displays BCM input data in real time. |
| | ACTIVE TEST | Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending drive signal to them. |
| BCM | SELF-DIAG RESULTS | BCM performs self-diagnosis of CAN communication. |
| | CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

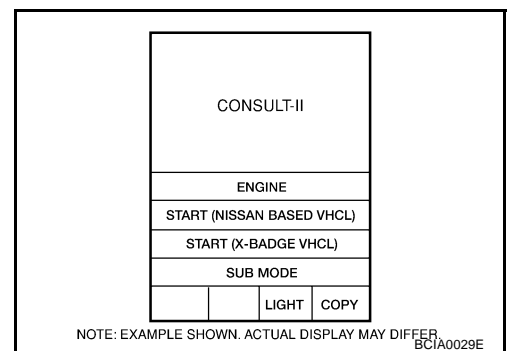
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.

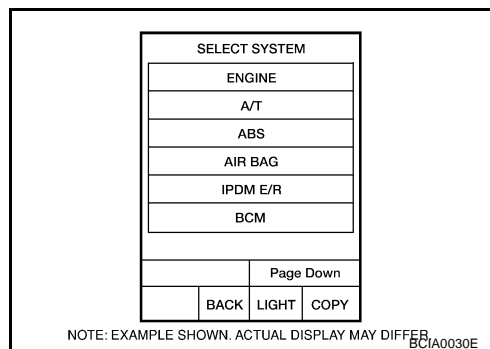


2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

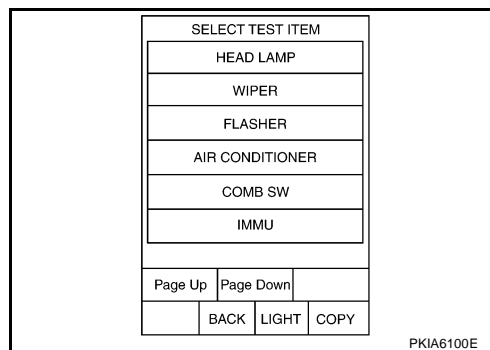


HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

3. Touch "BCM" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen.
If "BCM" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#)



4. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.



WORK SUPPORT

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "WORK SUPPORT" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch "BATTERY SAVER SET" on "SELECT WORK ITEM" screen.
4. Touch "START".
5. Touch "CHANGE SET".
6. The setting will be changed and "CUSTOMIZING COMPLETED" will be displayed.
7. Touch "END".

Display Item List

| Item | Description | CONSULT-II | Factory setting |
|-------------------|--|------------|-----------------|
| BATTERY SAVER SET | Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed in this mode. Selects exterior lamp battery saver control mode between two ON/OFF. | ON | × |
| | | OFF | — |

DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch either "ALL SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signals. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitor them. |

4. When "SELECTION FROM MENU" is selected, touch individual items to be monitored. When "ALL SIGNALS" is selected, all the items will be monitored.
5. Touch "START".
6. Touch "RECORD" while monitoring, then the status of the monitored item can be recorded. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Display Item List

| Monitor item | Contents |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| IGN ON SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "IGN position (ON)/OFF, ACC position (OFF)" judged from the ignition switch signal. |
| ACC ON SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "ACC (ON)/OFF, Ignition OFF (OFF)" status judged from ignition switch signal. |
| HI BEAM SW "ON/OFF" | Displays status (high beam switch: ON/Others: OFF) of high beam switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 "ON/OFF" | Displays status (headlamp switch 1: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 1 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 "ON/OFF" | Displays status (headlamp switch 2: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 2 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| LIGHT SW 1 ST "ON/OFF" | Displays status (lighting switch 1ST or 2ND position: ON/Others: OFF) of lighting switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| PASSING SW "ON/OFF" | Displays status (flash-to-pass switch: ON/Others: OFF) of flash-to-pass switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| FR FOG SW ^{NOTE} "ON/OFF" | — |
| DOOR SW - DR "ON/OFF" | Displays status of driver door as judged from driver door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - AS "ON/OFF" | Displays status of passenger door as judged from passenger door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - RR ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |
| DOOR SW - RL ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |
| BACK DOOR SW "ON/OFF" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Displays status of back door as judged from back door switch signal. (Coupe models) ● Displays status of rear trunk hood as judged from trunk lamp switch signal. (Roadster models) |
| TURN SIGNAL R "ON/OFF" | Displays status (Turn right: ON/Others: OFF) as judged from lighting switch signal. |
| TURN SIGNAL L "ON/OFF" | Displays status (Turn left: ON/Others: OFF) as judged from lighting switch signal. |
| CARGO LAMP SW ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch item to be tested and check operation of the selected item.
4. During the operation check, touching "BACK" deactivates the operation.

Display Item List

| Test item | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| TAIL LAMP | Allows tail lamp relay to operate by switching ON-OFF. |
| HEAD LAMP | Allows headlamp relay to operate by switching ON-OFF. |
| FR FOG LAMP ^{NOTE} | — |
| CORNERING LAMP ^{NOTE} | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be tested.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R)

AKS009RB

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

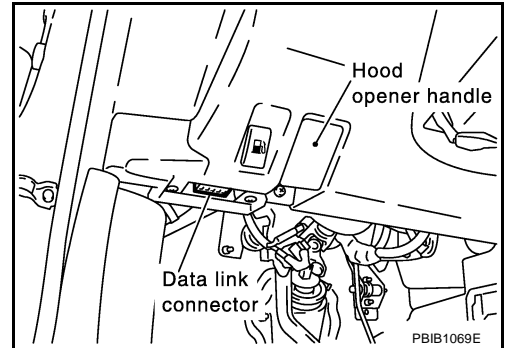
| Check Item, Diagnosis Mode | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS | Refer to PG-19. "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" . |
| DATA MONITOR | The input/output data of IPDM E/R is displayed in real time. |
| CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read. |
| ACTIVE TEST | IPDM E/R sends a drive signal to electronic components to check their operation. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

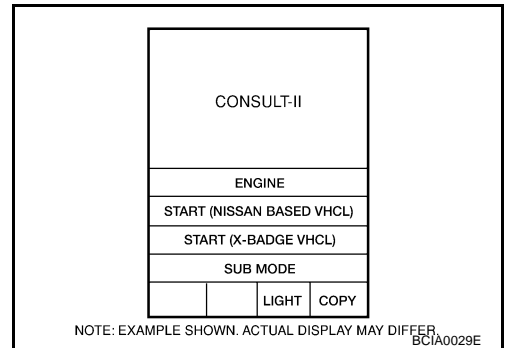
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

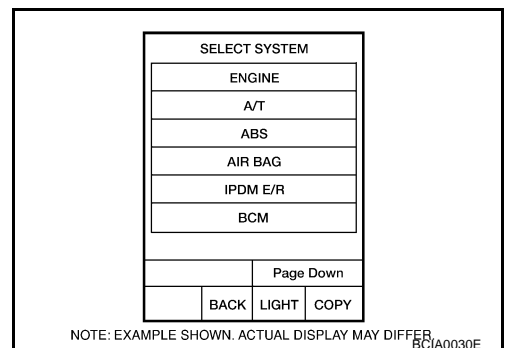
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

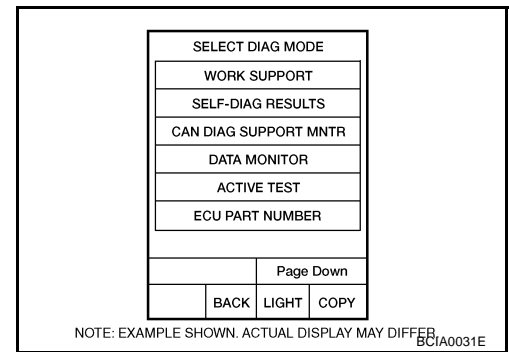


3. Touch "IPDM E/R" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. If "IPDM E/R" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39. "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#) .



HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

- Select the desired part to be diagnosed on “SELECT DIAG MODE” screen.



DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

- Touch “DATA MONITOR” on “SELECT DIAG MODE ” screen.
- Touch “ALL SIGNALS”, “MAIN SIGNALS” or “SELECTION FROM MENU” on “SELECT MONITOR ITEM” screen.

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all items. |
| MAIN SIGNALS | Monitor the predetermined item. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitors them. |

- Touch the required monitoring item on “SELECTION FROM MENU”. In “ALL SIGNALS”, all items are monitored. In “MAIN SIGNALS”, predetermined items are monitored.
- Touch “START”.
- Touch “RECORD” while monitoring to record the status of the item being monitored. To stop recording, touch “STOP”.

All Signals, Main Signals, Selection From Menu

| Item name | CONSULT-II screen display | Display or unit | Monitor item selection | | | Description |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | ALL SIGNALS | MAIN SIGNALS | SELECT FROM MENU | |
| Position lights request | TAIL&CLR REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |
| Headlamp low beam request | HL LO REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |
| Headlamp high beam request | HL HI REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |

NOTE:

Perform monitoring of IPDM E/R data with ignition switch ON. When ignition switch is at ACC, the display may not be correct.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

- Touch “ACTIVE TEST” on “SELECT DIAG MODE” screen.
- Touch item to be tested, and check operation.
- Touch “START”.
- Touch “STOP” while testing to stop the operation.

| Test item | CONSULT-II screen display | Description |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Tail lamp relay output | TAIL LAMP | Allows tail lamp relay to operate by switching operation ON-OFF at your option. |
| Headlamp relay (HI, LO) output | LAMPS | Allows headlamp relay (HI, LO) to operate by switching operation (OFF, HI ON, LO ON) at your option (Headlamp high beam repeats ON- OFF every 1 second). |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

AKS00AOS

Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides)

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HI BEAM SW" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

When lighting switch is HIGH BEAM position : HI BEAM SW ON

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HI BEAM SW | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA6324E

2. HEADLAMP ACTIVE TEST

④ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
3. Touch "HI" screen.
4. Make sure headlamp high beam operation.

**Headlamp high beam should operate.
(Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).**

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure headlamp high beam operation.

Headlamp high beam should operate.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> GO TO 4.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| LAMPS | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | HI | |
| LO | | FOG | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5774E

3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "HL LO REQ" and "HL HI REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in HI position.

**When lighting switch is HIGH BEAM position : HL LO REQ ON
: HL HI REQ ON**

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|-----------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HL LO REQ | | ON | |
| HL HI REQ | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | Page Down | |
| | | RECORD | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

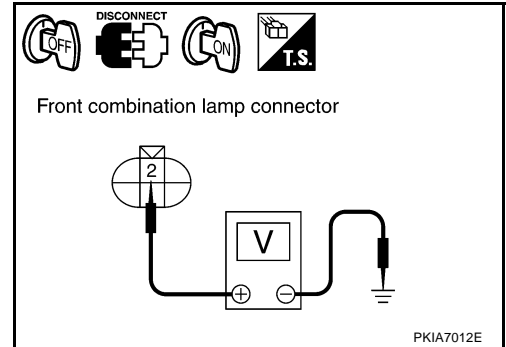
SKIA5775E

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

4. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

☑ With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
4. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
5. Touch "HI" screen.
6. When headlamp high beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground (Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).



| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E25 | 2 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E41 | 2 (R/Y) | | |

☒ Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
4. When headlamp high beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E25 | 2 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E41 | 2 (R/Y) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 5.

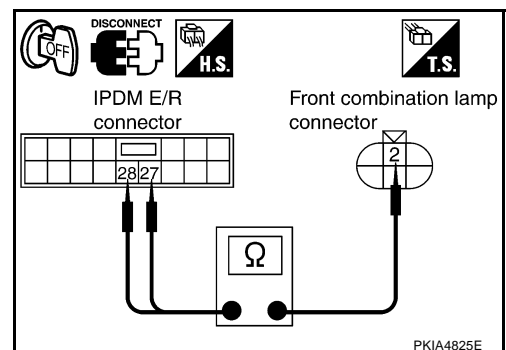
5. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 27 (BR) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 2 (BR).

27 (BR) – 2 (BR) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 28 (R/Y) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 2 (R/Y).

28 (R/Y) – 2 (R/Y) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

6. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

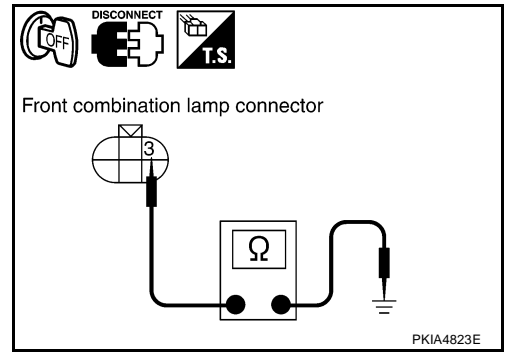
3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

2. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness, connector and bulb.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side)

AKS00A07

1. CHECK BULB

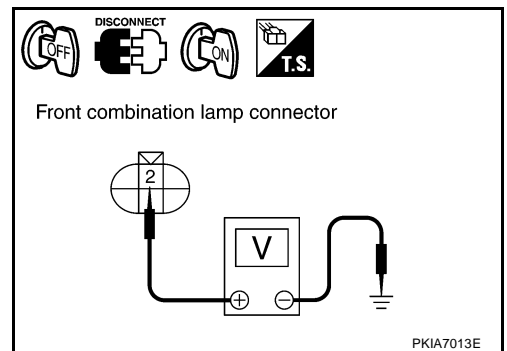
Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH or LH connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Lighting switch is turned HIGH BEAM position.
5. Check voltage between front combination lamp RH or LH harness connector and ground.



| Terminal (+) | | | Terminal (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E25 | 2 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E41 | 2 (R/Y) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

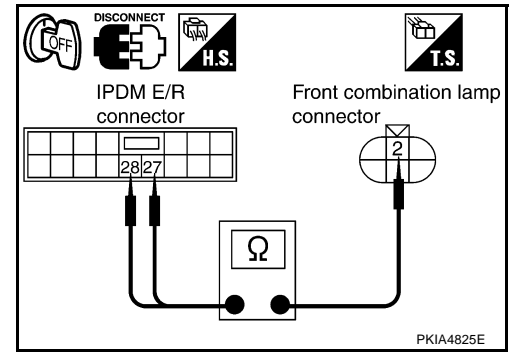
3. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 27 (BR) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 2 (BR).

27 (BR) – 2 (BR) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 28 (R/Y) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 2 (R/Y).

28 (R/Y) – 2 (R/Y) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

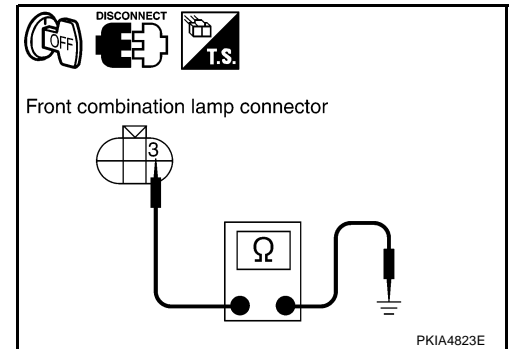
4. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

2. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connector.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

High Beam Indicator Lamp Does Not Illuminate

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of high beam indicator lamp.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace combination meter.
 NG >> Replace indicator bulb.

Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides)

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

☑ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HEAD LAMP SW 1" and "HEAD LAMP SW 2" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

**When lighting switch is 2ND position : HEAD LAMP SW 1 ON
 : HEAD LAMP SW 2 ON**

☒ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|---------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HEAD LAMP SW1 | ON | | |
| HEAD LAMP SW2 | ON | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

2. HEADLAMP ACTIVE TEST

☑ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST" ITEM screen.
3. Touch "LO" screen.
4. Make sure headlamp low beam operation.

Headlamp low beam should operate.

☒ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure headlamp low beam operation.

Headlamp low beam should operate.

| | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
| LAMPS | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | HI | |
| LO | | FOG | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5774E

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "HL LO REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in 2ND position.

When lighting switch is 2ND : HL LO REQ ON position

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

| | | | |
|--------------|------|-----------|------|
| DATA MONITOR | | | |
| MONITOR | | | |
| HL LO REQ | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | Page Down | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5780E

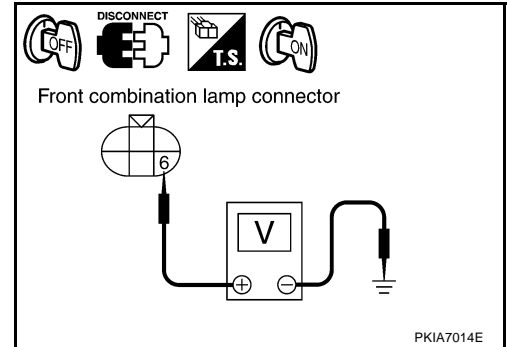
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

4. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

☑ With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
4. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
5. Touch "LO" screen.
6. When headlamp low beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.



| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E25 | 6 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E41 | 6 (R/B) | | |

☒ Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
4. When headlamp low beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E25 | 6 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E41 | 6 (R/B) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 5.

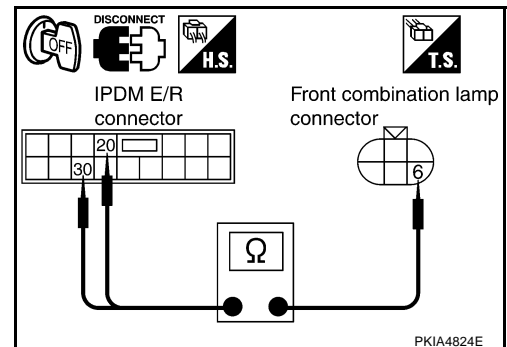
5. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 20 (R) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 6 (R).

20 (R) – 6 (R) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 30 (R/B) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 6 (R/B).

30 (R/B) – 6 (R/B) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

6. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

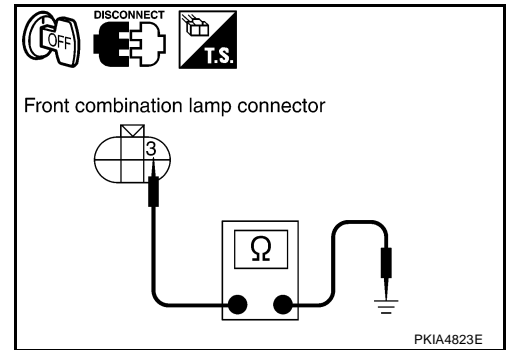
3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness, connector and bulb.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side)

AKS00A0W

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

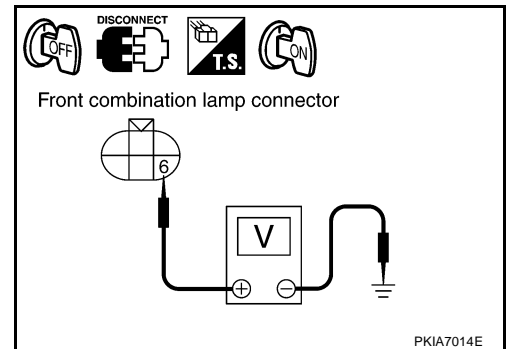
2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH or LH connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
5. Check voltage between front combination lamp RH or LH harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | | Terminal (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E25 | 6 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E41 | 6 (R/B) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

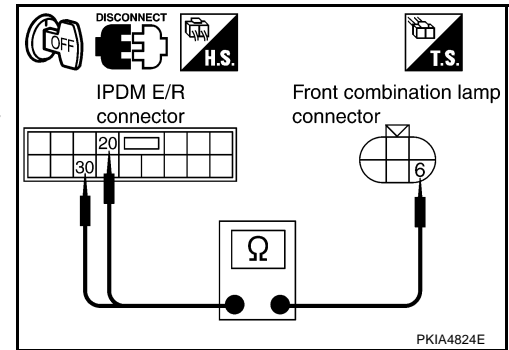
3. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 20 (R) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 6 (R).

20 (R) – 6 (R) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 30 (R/B) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 6 (R/B).

30 (R/B) – 6 (R/B) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

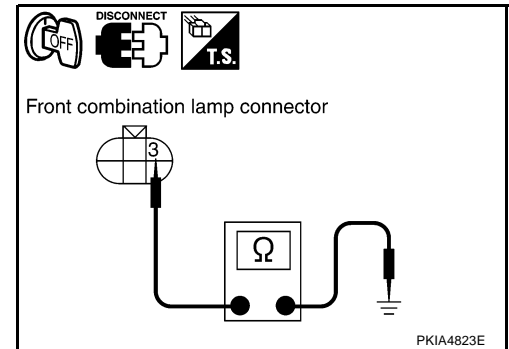
3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

2. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connector.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Headlamps Does Not Turn OFF

1. CHECK HEADLAMP TURN OFF

Make sure that lighting switch is OFF. And make sure is headlamp turns off when ignition switch is turned OFF.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HEAD LAMP SW 1" and "HEAD LAMP SW 2" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

When lighting switch is OFF : HEAD LAMP SW 1 OFF position : HEAD LAMP SW 2 OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|----------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | | OFF | |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | | OFF | |
| Page Down | | | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

3. CHECKING CAN COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN BCM AND IPDM E/R

Select "BCM" by CONSULT-II, and perform self-diagnosis for "BCM".

Display of self-diagnosis results

NO DTC>> Replace IPDM E/R.

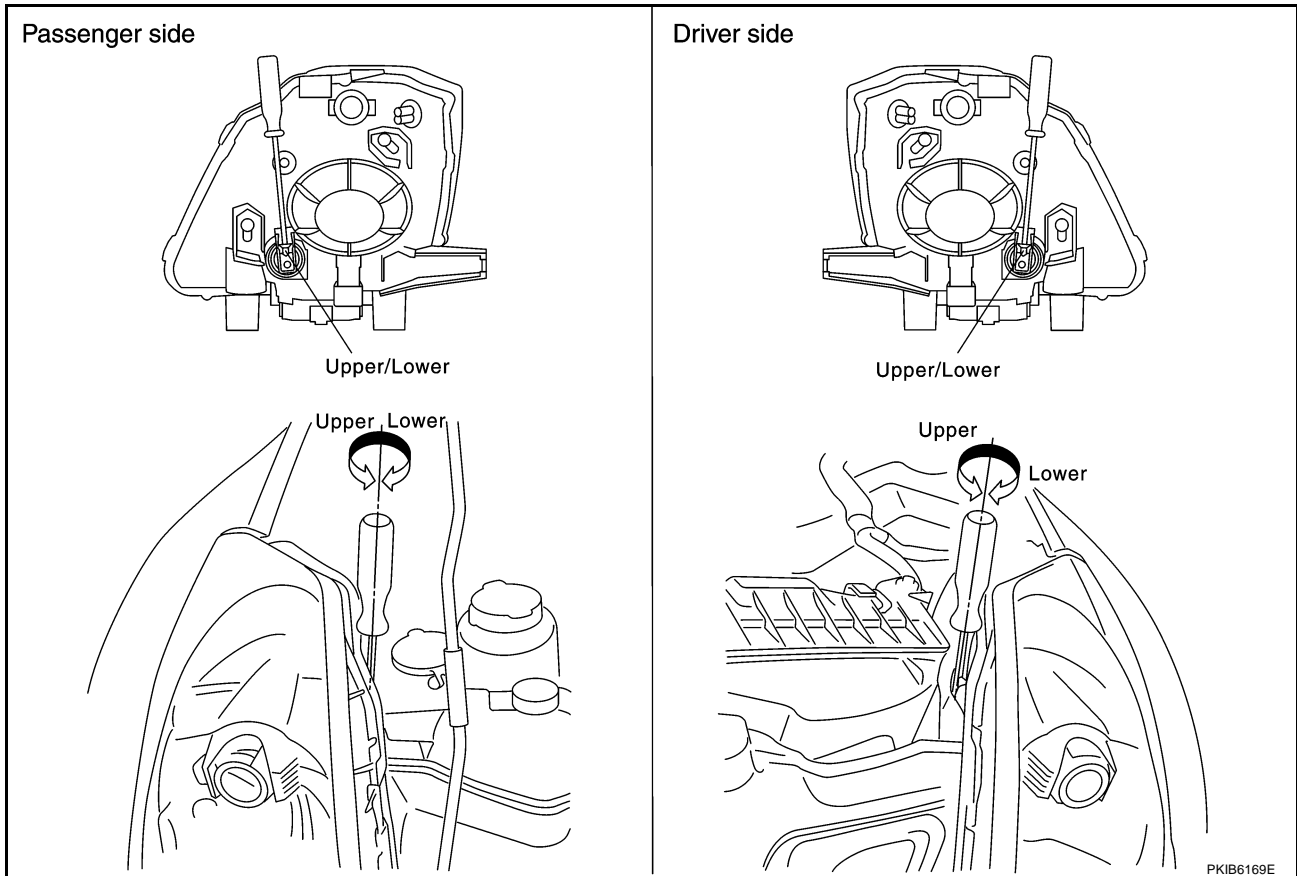
CAN COMM CIRCUIT>> Refer to [BCS-17, "CAN Communication Inspection Using CONSULT-II \(Self-Diagnosis\)"](#).

| SELF-DIAG RESULTS | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-------|------|
| DTC RESULTS | | TIME | |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000] | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ERASE | | PRINT | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7627E

Aiming Adjustment

AKS00AB1



PKIB6169E

PREPARATION BEFORE ADJUSTING

For details, refer to the regulations in your own country.

Before performing aiming adjustment, check the following.

1. Keep all tires inflated to correct pressures.
2. Place vehicle on flat surface.
3. Set that there is no-load in vehicle other than the driver (or equivalent weight placed in driver's position). Coolant, engine oil filled up to correct level and full fuel tank.

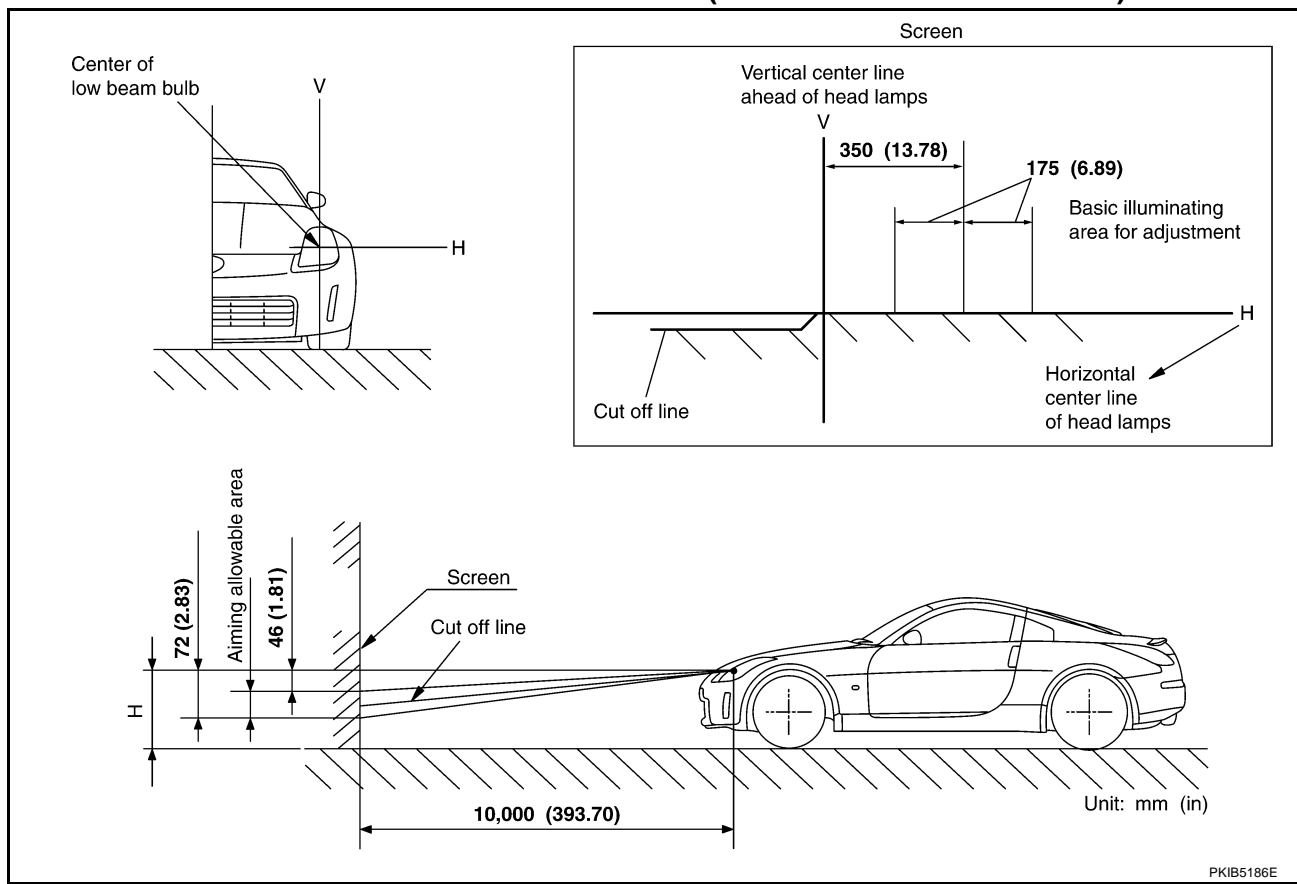
LOW BEAM AND HIGH BEAM

1. Turn headlamp low beam ON.
2. Use adjusting screws to perform aiming adjustment.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

ADJUSTMENT USING AN ADJUSTMENT SCREEN (LIGHT/DARK BORDERLINE)



If the vehicle front body has been repaired and/or the headlamp assembly has been replaced, check aiming. Use the aiming chart shown in the figure.

- Basic illumination area for adjustment should be within the range shown on the aiming chart. Adjust headlamp accordingly.

Bulb Replacement HEADLAMP (UPPER) LOW BEAM

AKS00ABJ

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Disconnect bulb terminal.
5. Unlock retaining spring and remove bulb from headlamp.
6. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Headlamp (upper) low beam (Halogen) : 12V - 55W (H7)

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

HEADLAMP (LOWER) HIGH BEAM

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Disconnect bulb terminal.
5. Unlock retaining spring and remove bulb from headlamp.
6. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Headlamp (lower) high beam : 12V - 55W (H1)

PARKING LAMP (CLEARANCE LAMP)

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Parking lamps (Clearance lamps) : 12V - 5W

FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Front turn signal lamp : 12V - 21W (amber)

CAUTION:

After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and bulb socket securely to insure watertightness.

FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Front side marker lamp : 12V - 5W

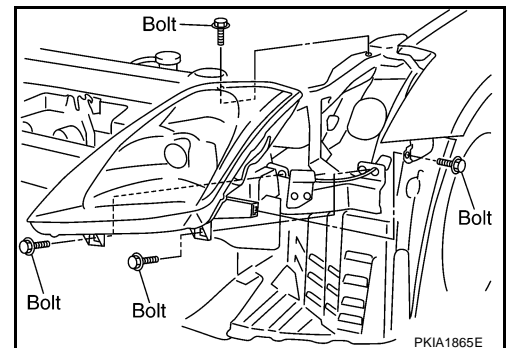
CAUTION:

After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and socket securely to insure watertightness.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper. Refer to [EI-14, "FRONT BUMPER"](#) in "EI" section.
2. Remove headlamp mounting bolts.
3. Pull headlamp toward vehicle front, disconnect connector, and remove headlamp.



HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

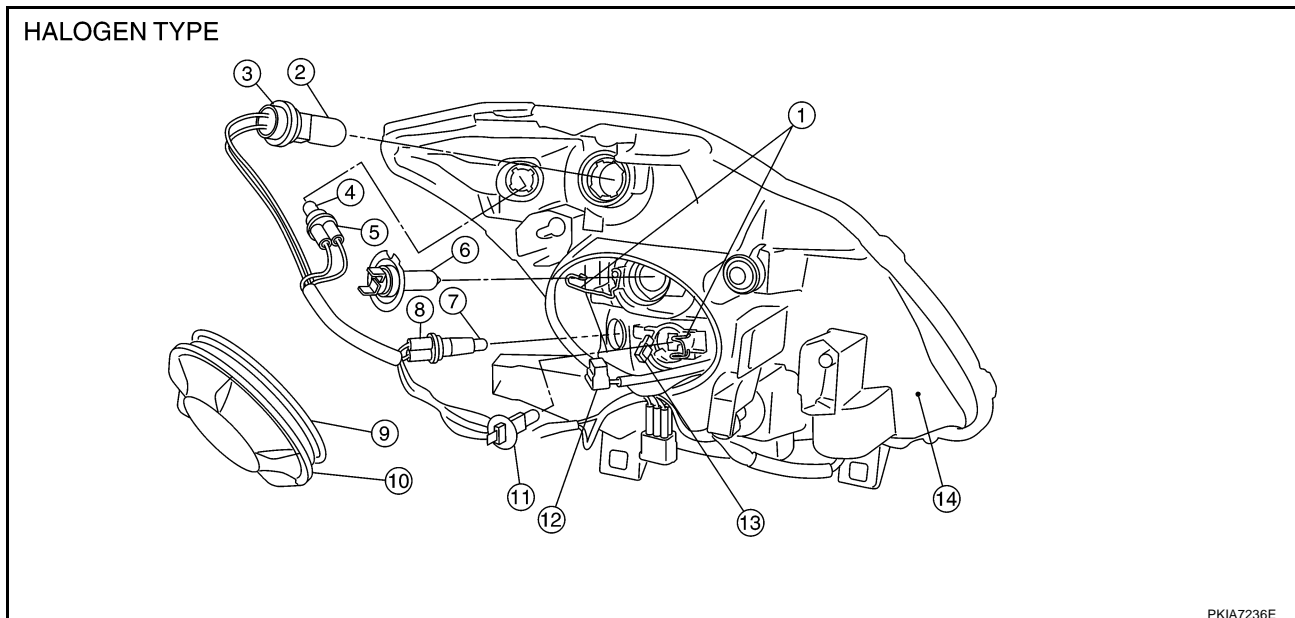
Headlamp mounting bolt  : 6.1 N·m (0.62 kg·m, 54 in·lb)

NOTE:

After installation, perform aiming adjustment. Refer to [LT-61, "Aiming Adjustment"](#) .

Disassembly and Assembly

AKS00ABL



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Retaining spring | 2. Front turn signal lamp bulb | 3. Front turn signal lamp bulb socket |
| 4. Side marker lamp bulb | 5. Side marker lamp bulb socket | 6. Halogen bulb (low) |
| 7. Clearance lamp bulb | 8. Clearance lamp bulb socket | 9. Seal rubber |
| 10. Plastic cap | 11. Halogen bulb (high) | 12. Halogen bulb (low) socket |
| 13. Halogen bulb (high) socket | 14. Headlamp housing assembly | |

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
2. Disconnect halogen bulb (low) socket.
3. Unlock retaining spring, and remove halogen bulb (low).
4. Disconnect the socket connected to halogen bulb (high).
5. Unlock retaining spring, and remove halogen bulb (high).
6. Turn parking lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
7. Remove parking lamp bulb from its socket.
8. Turn front turn signal lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
9. Remove front turn signal lamp bulb from its socket.
10. Turn front side marker lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
11. Remove front side lamp marker lamp bulb from its socket.

ASSEMBLY

Assembly is the reverse order of disassembly.

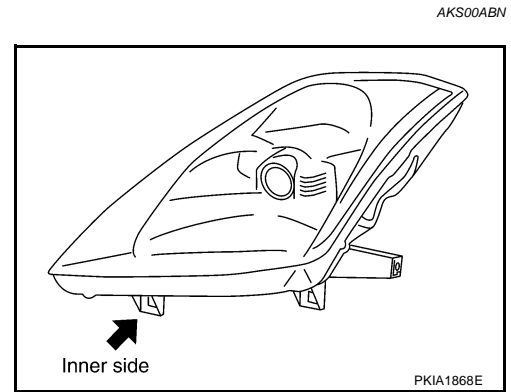
CAUTION:

- After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and bulb socket securely to insure watertightness.

HEADLAMP (FOR USA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

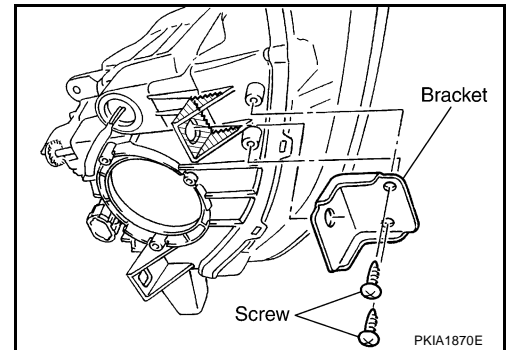
Servicing to Replace Headlamps When Damaged

If only installation part as shown in the figure is damaged, and headlamp housing itself is not damaged, repair can be completed easily by installing correction brackets.



INSTALLATION OF HEADLAMP BRACKET

1. Remove headlamps. Refer to [LT-63, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Cut damaged section of installation part, then shape with sandpaper.
3. Attach each correction bracket to headlamp housing boss with 2 screws.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

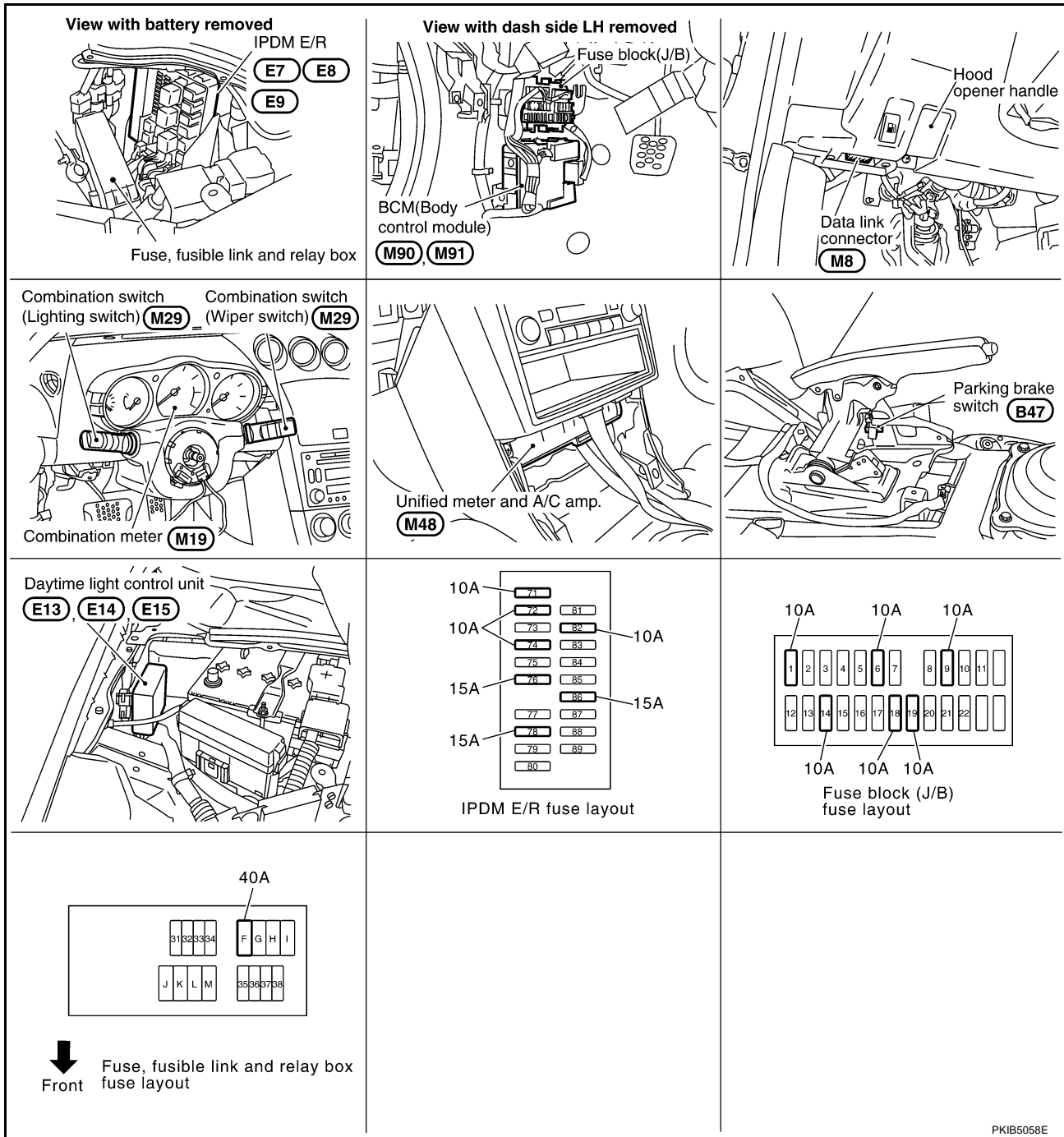
HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

PF2:26010

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

AKS009N4



PKIB5058E

System Description

AKS009N5

The headlamp system for Canada vehicles is equipped with a daytime light control unit that activates the high beam headlamps at approximately half illumination whenever the engine is running. If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the daytime lights will not be illuminated. The daytime lights will illuminate once the parking brake is released. Thereafter, the daytime lights will continue to operate when the parking brake is applied.

And battery saver system is controlled by the BCM (body control module).

OUTLINE

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp high relay, located in IPDM E/R (intelligent power distribution module engine room)

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

- to headlamp low relay, located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct,
- through 15A fuse (No. 78, located in IPDM E/R)
- to CPU (central processing unit) located in IPDM E/R,
- through 40A fusible link (letter F, located in the fuse, fusible link and relay box)
- to BCM terminal 55,
- through 10A fuse [No.18, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 42,
- through 10A fuse (No. 71, located in IPDM E/R)
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 10A fuse [No.19, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 24.

With ignition switch in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to CPU located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct,
- through 10A fuse (No. 82, located in IPDM E/R)
- to daytime light control unit terminal 3,
- through 10A fuse [No. 1, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 38,
- through 10A fuse [No.14, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 23.

With ignition switch in ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 11.

With ignition switch in START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 9, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to daytime light control unit terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 16
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to IPDM E/R terminals 38 and 60
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to BCM terminal 52
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to combination meter terminals 10, 11 and 12
- through grounds M30 and M66.

HEADLAMP OPERATION

Low Beam Operation

With the lighting switch in 2ND position, the BCM receives input signal requesting the headlamps to illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls the headlamp low relay coil, which when energized, directs power.

- through 15A fuse (No. 76, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 20
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 7,
- through 15A fuse (No. 86, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 30
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 7.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp RH terminal 8, and
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 8
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

With power and ground supplied, low beam headlamps illuminate.

High Beam Operation (When Daytime Light Does Not Operate) /Flash-to-Pass Operation

With the lighting switch in 2ND position and placed in HIGH or PASS position, the BCM receives input signal requesting headlamp high beams and headlamp low beams to illuminate. High beam request signal and low beam request signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls headlamp high relay coil and headlamp low relay coil turned ON, which when energized, directs power.

- through 15A fuse (No. 76, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 20
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 7,
- through 15A fuse (No. 86, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 30
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 7,
- through 10A fuse (No.74, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 28,
- through daytime light control unit terminals 4 and 7
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 3,
- through 10A fuse (No.72, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 27
- through daytime light control unit terminals 5 and 6
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 3.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp LH terminal 4
- through daytime light control unit terminals 9 and 4
- to daytime light control unit terminal 14
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 4
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

With the power and ground supplied, the headlamp high beam and low beam headlamp illuminate. Unified meter and A/C amp. receives signal from BCM across CAN communication lines, and then combination meter indicator illuminates high beam.

DAYTIME LIGHT OPERATION

With the engine running, the lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position and parking brake released, power is supplied.

- through daytime light control unit terminal 7
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 3 and 4
- through daytime light control unit terminals 9 and 6
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 3.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp RH terminal 4
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

Because the high beam headlamps are now wired in series, they operate at half illumination. If the lighting switch is in the 2ND position, daytime light operation is canceled.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

OPERATION

After starting engine with lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position, headlamp high beam automatically turns on. Lighting switch operations other than above are same as conventional light systems.

| Engine | | With engine stopped | | | | | | | | | With engine running | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|----|---|-----|----|---|-----|----|---|---------------------|----|---|-----|----|---|-----|----|---|
| | | OFF | | | 1ST | | | 2ND | | | OFF | | | 1ST | | | 2ND | | |
| | | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P |
| Head-lamp | High beam | - | - | - | - | - | × | × | - | × | ●* | ●* | × | ●* | ●* | × | × | - | × |
| | Low beam | - | - | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | - | - | × | - | - | × | × | × | × |
| Tail lamp | | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | × | × | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | × | × |
| License and instrument illumination lamp | | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | × | × | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | × | × |

- Hi: "HIGH BEAM" position
- Lo: "LOW BEAM" position
- P: "FLASH TO PASS" position
- ×: Lamp "ON"
- -: Lamp "OFF"
- ●: Lamp dims. (Added functions)
- *: When starting the engine with the parking brake released, the daytime light will come ON.
When starting the engine with the parking brake pulled, the daytime light will not come ON.

COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION

Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#) .

EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

When the combination switch (lighting switch) is in the 2ND position (ON), and the ignition switch is turned from ON or ACC to OFF, the battery saver control function is activated.

Under this condition, the headlamps remain illuminated for 5 minutes, then the headlamps are turned off. Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed by the function setting of CONSULT-II.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERATION

Refer to [BL-62, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM"](#) .

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

The vehicle security system will flash the high beams if the system is triggered. Refer to [BL-134, "VEHICLE SECURITY \(THEFT WARNING\) SYSTEM"](#) .

XENON HEADLAMP

Xenon type lamps are used for to the low beam headlamps. Xenon bulbs do not use a filament. Instead, they produce light when a high voltage current is passed between two tungsten electrodes through a mixture of xenon (an inert gas) and certain other metal halides. In addition to strong lighting power, electronic control of the power supply gives the headlamps stable quality and tone color.

Followings are some advantages of the xenon type headlamp.

- The light produced by the headlamps is white color similar to sunlight that is easy to the eyes.
- Light output is nearly double that of halogen headlamps, affording increased area of illumination.
- Counter-reflected luminance increases and the contrast enhances on the wet road in the rain. That makes visibility go up more than the increase of the light volume.
- Power consumption is approximately 25 percent less than halogen headlamps, reducing battery load.

CAN Communication System Description

AKS009N6

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Unit

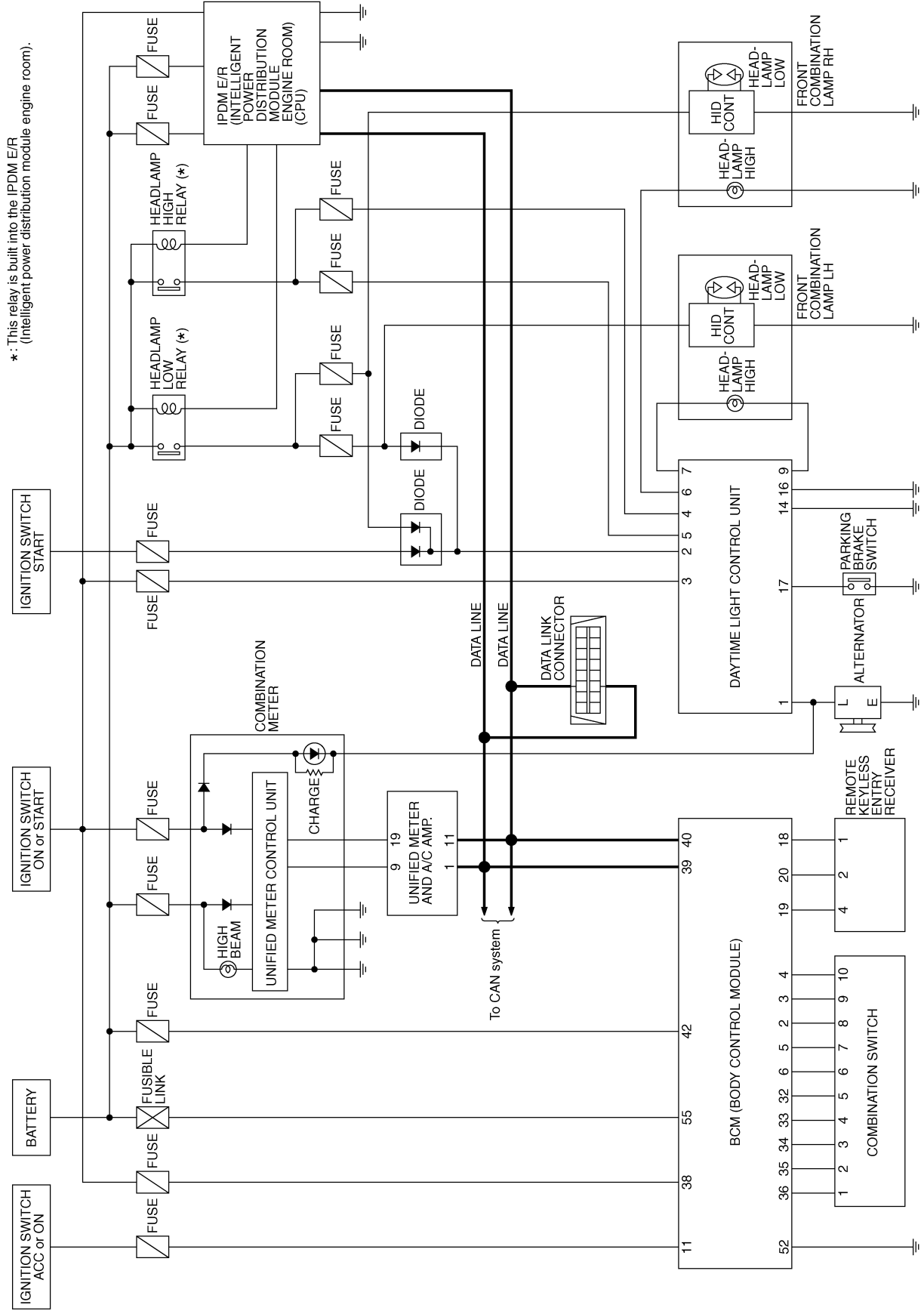
AKS009N7

Refer to [LAN-21, "CAN Communication Unit"](#) .

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

Schematic

AKS009NB



*: This relay is built into the IPDM E/R (Intelligent power distribution module engine room).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

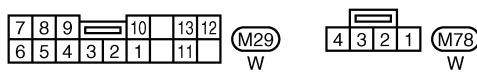
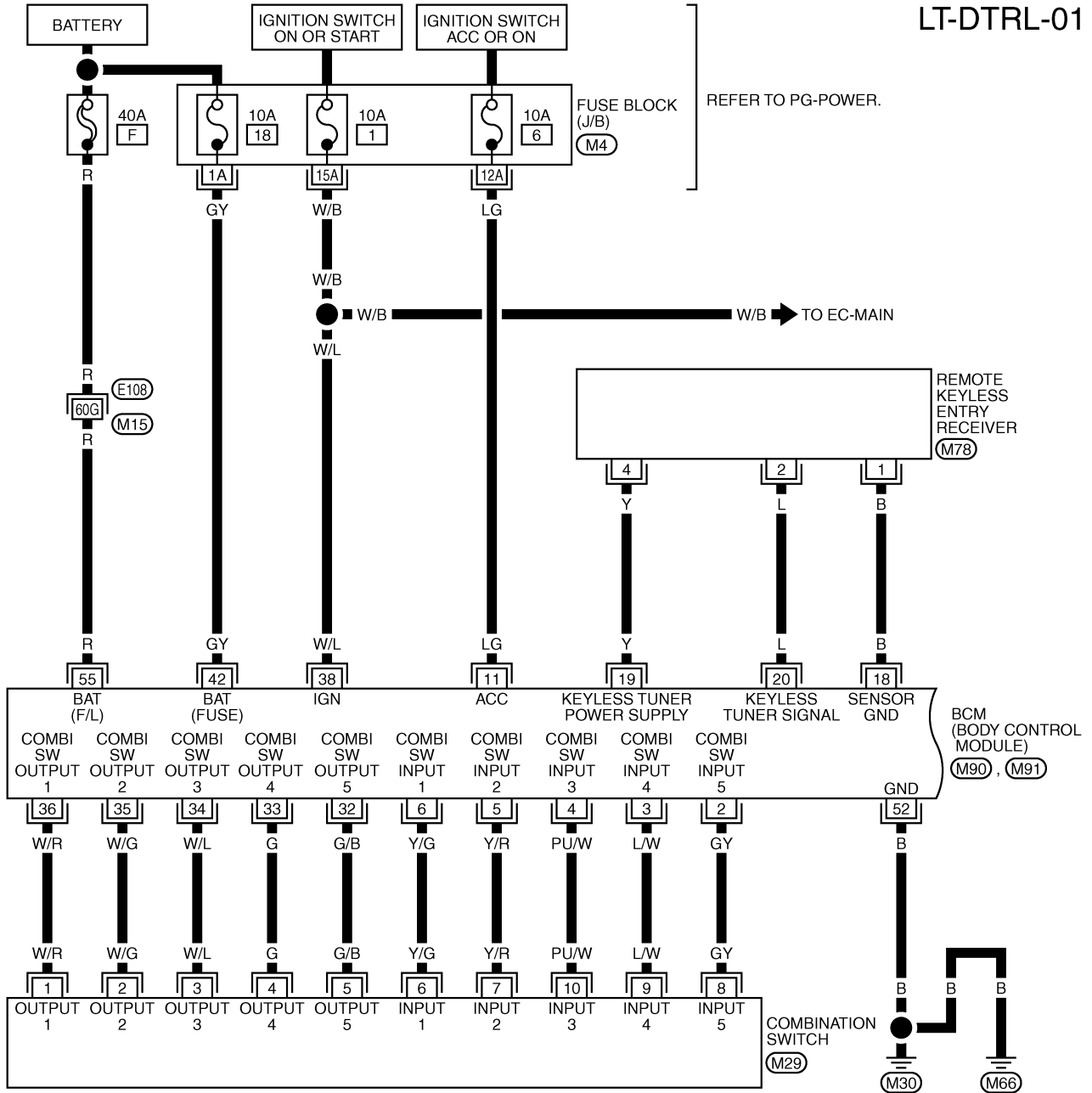
LT

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS009N9

LT-DTRL-01

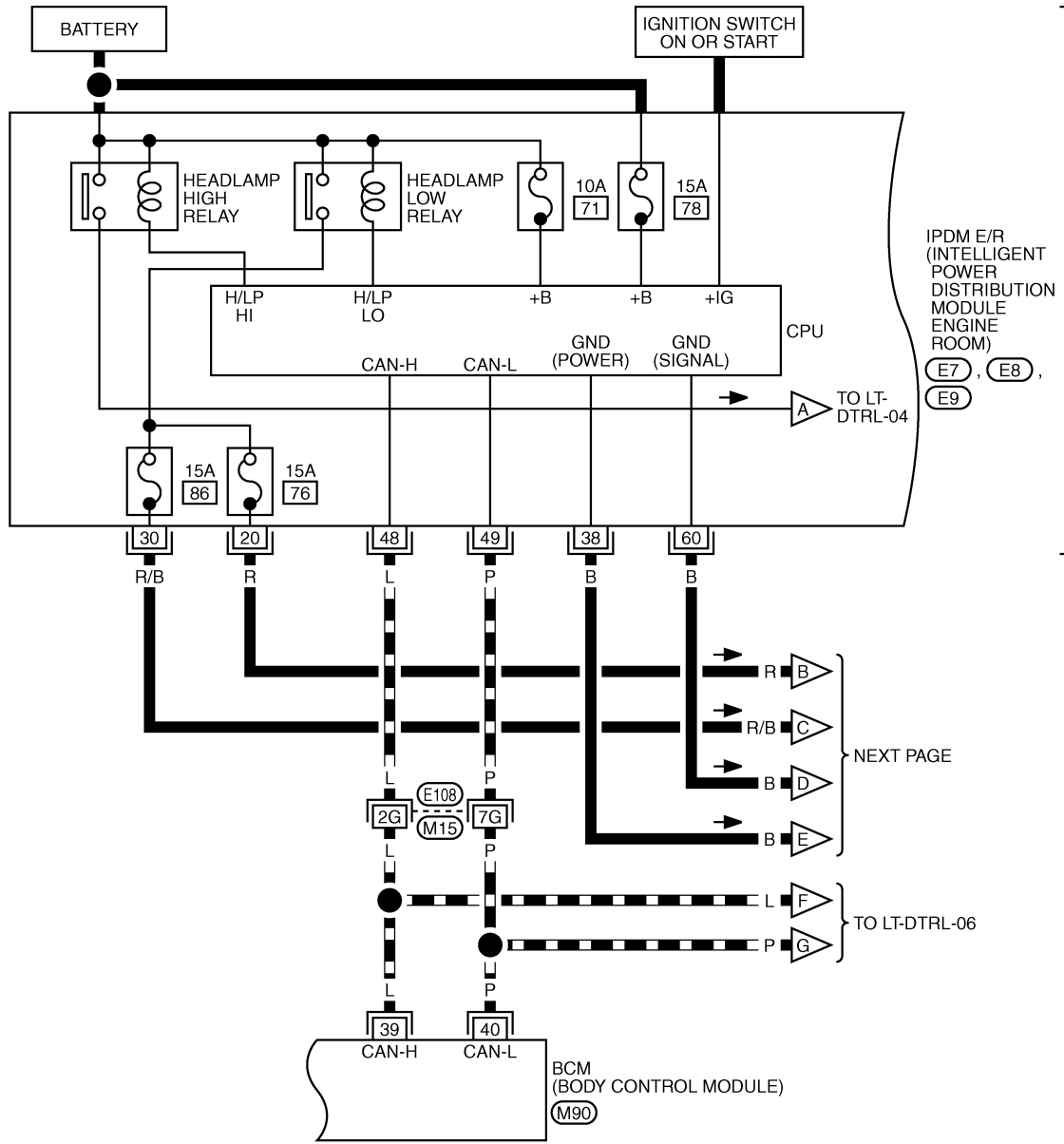
Wiring Diagram — DTRL —



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
 (M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

LT-DTRL-02



DATA LINE

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) E7, E8, E9

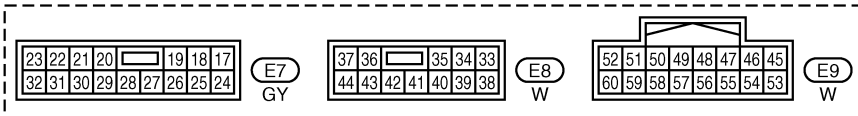
REFER TO PG-POWER.

NEXT PAGE

TO LT-DTRL-06

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

LT



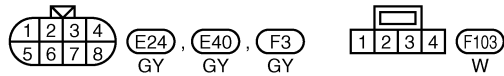
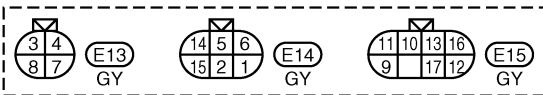
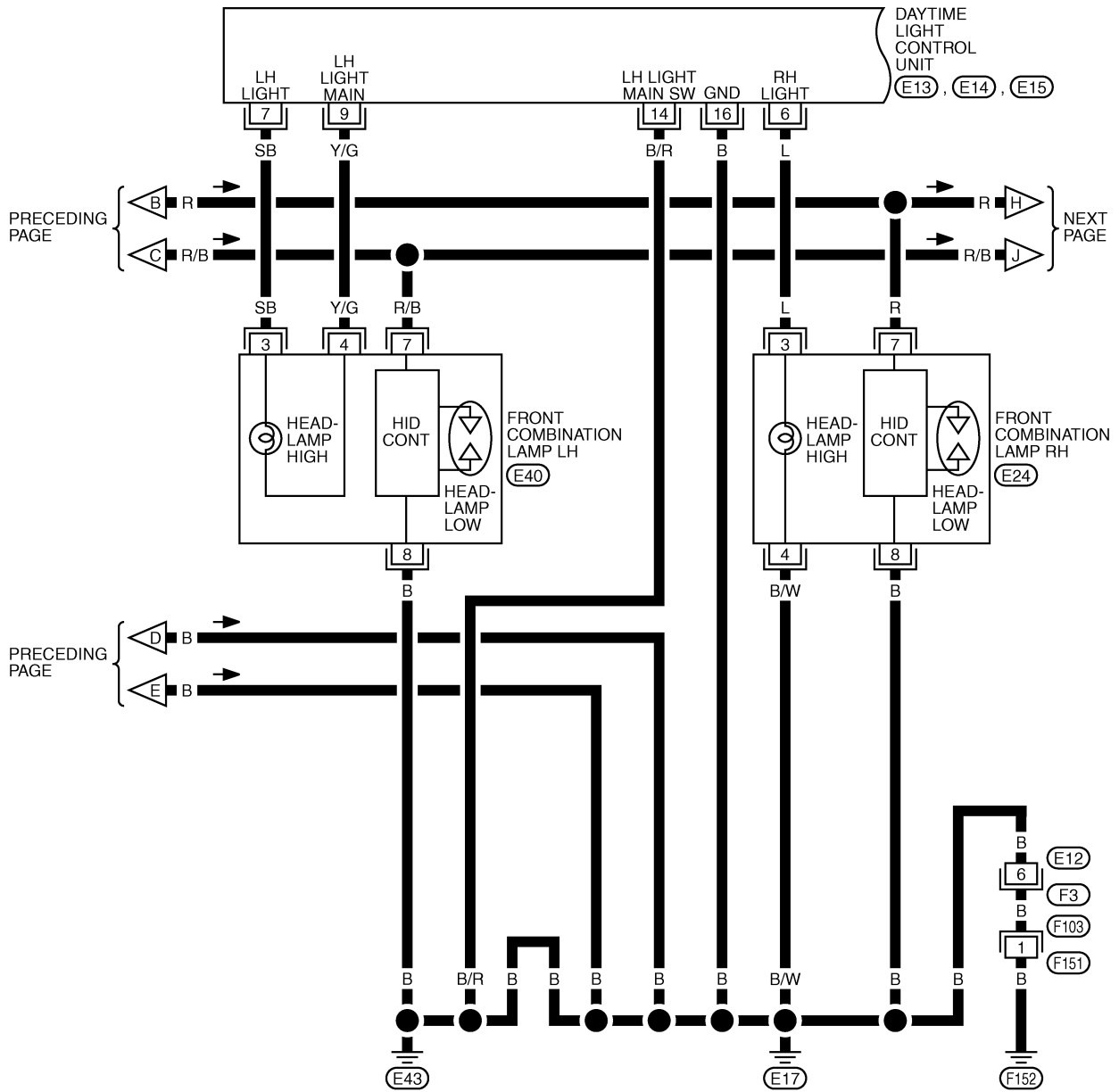
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E108 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M90 -ELECTRICAL UNITS



TKWT2266E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

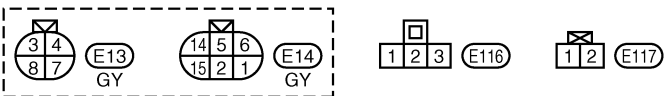
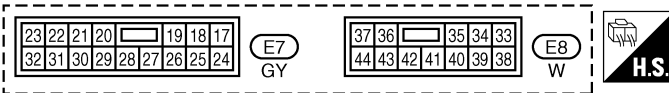
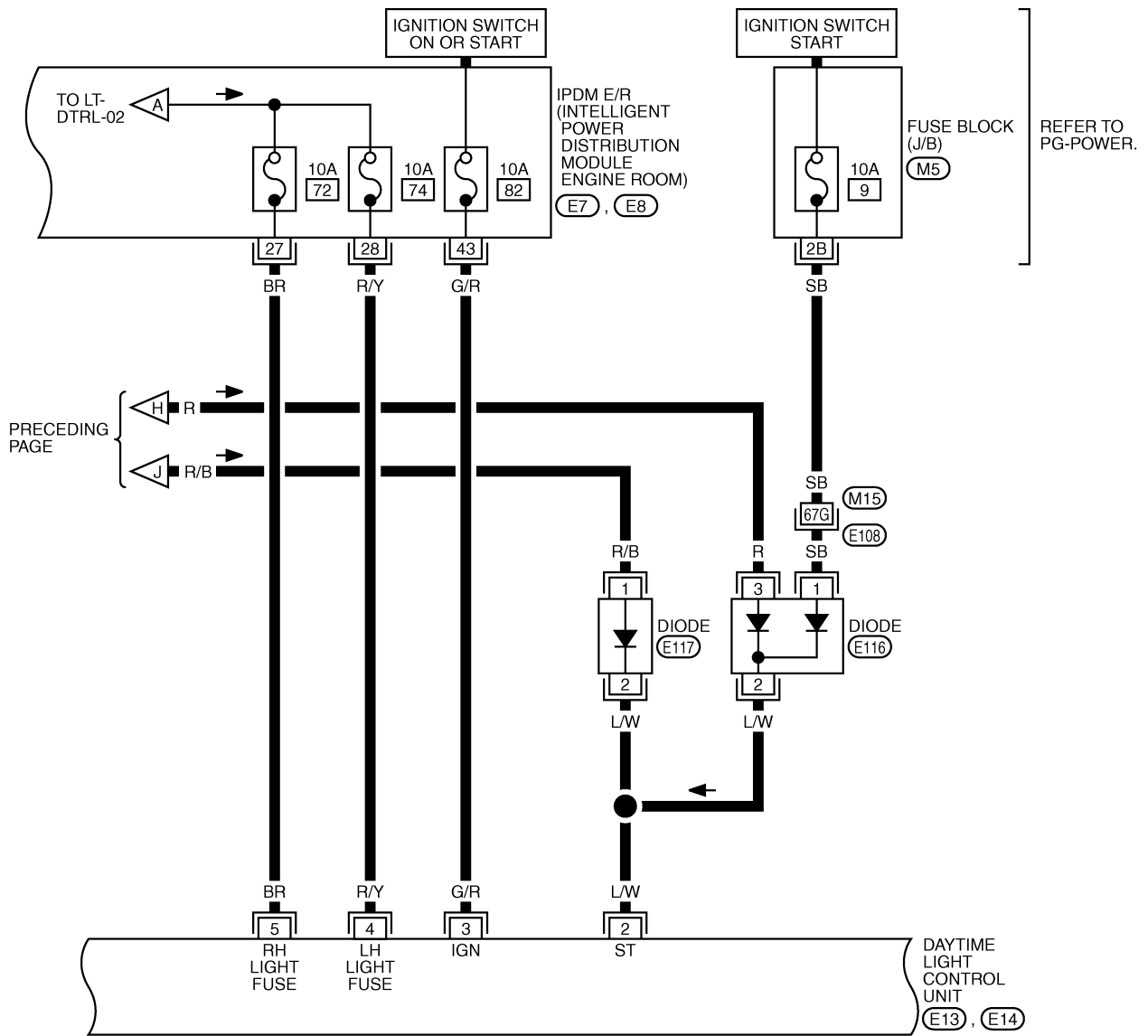
LT-DTRL-03



TKWT2267E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

LT-DTRL-04



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

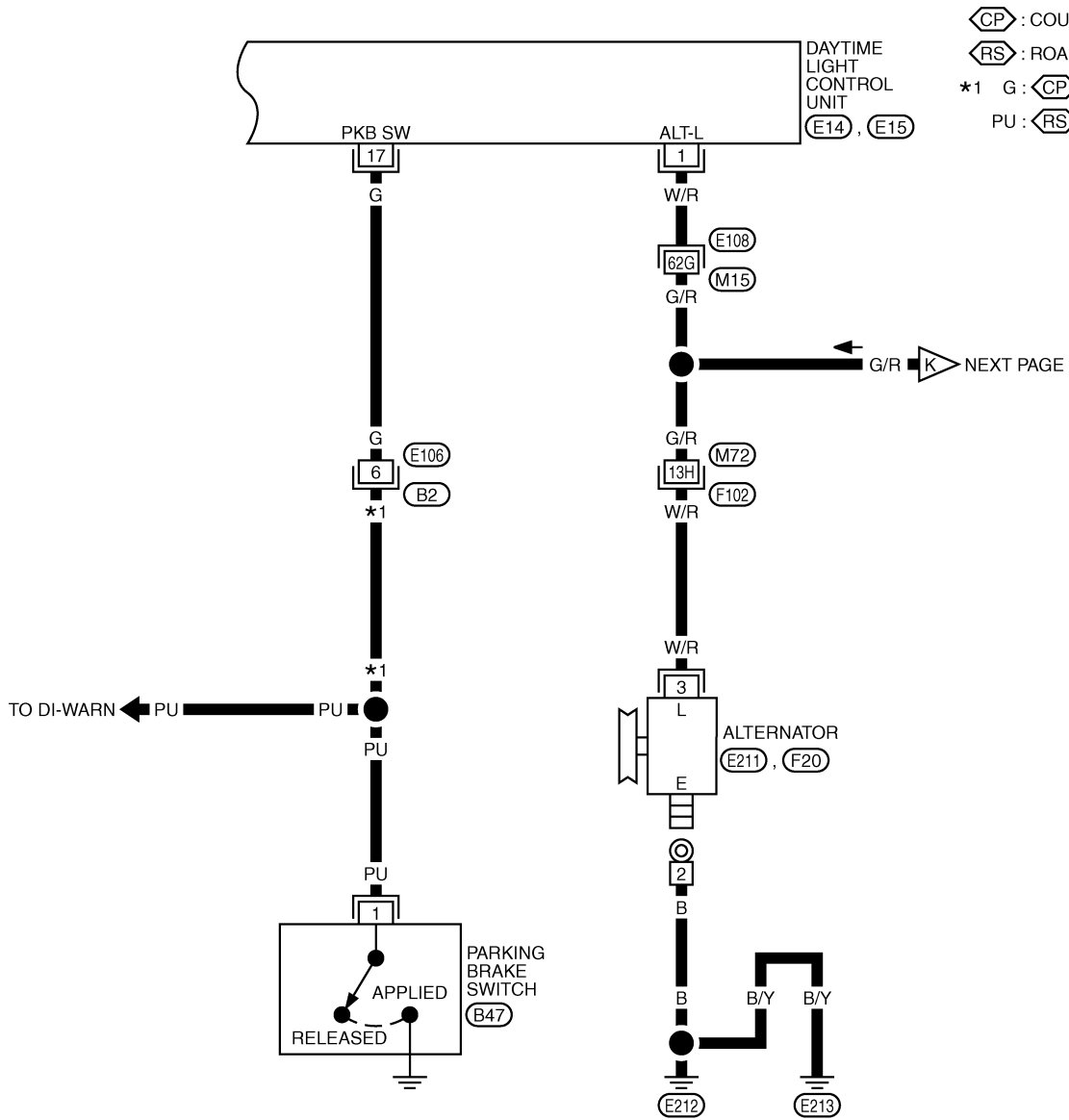
(E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M5) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

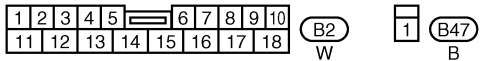
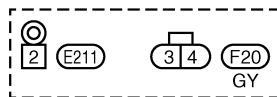
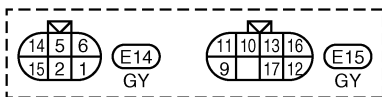
TKWT2268E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

LT-DTRL-05



⬡CP⬢ : COUPE MODELS
 ⬡RS⬢ : ROADSTER MODELS
 *1 G : ⬡CP⬢
 PU : ⬡RS⬢



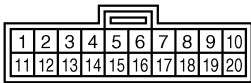
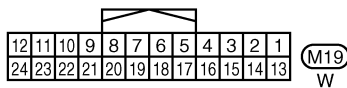
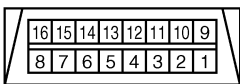
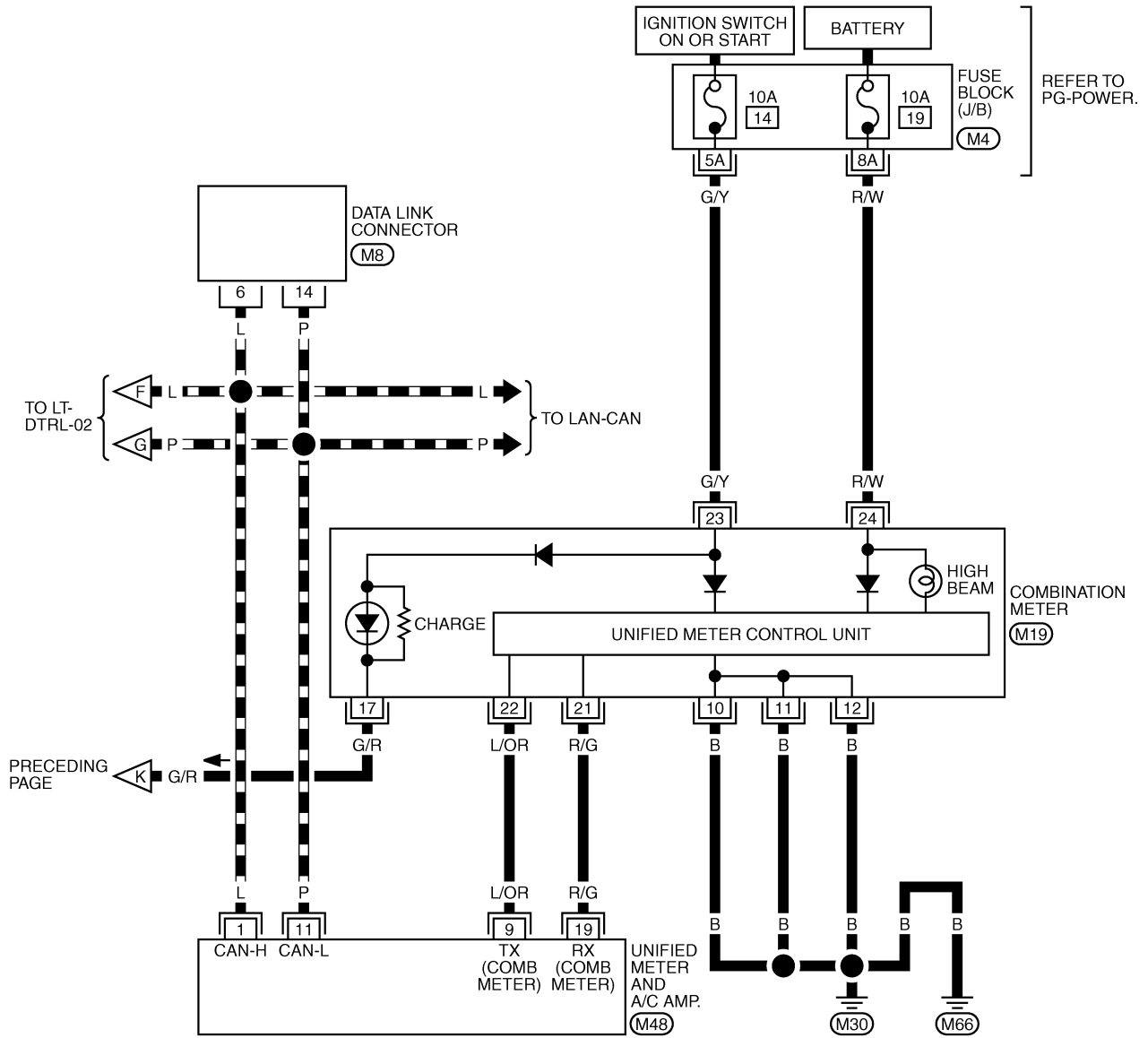
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 ⬡E108⬢, ⬡F102⬢ -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TKWT2269E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

LT-DTRL-06

▬ : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

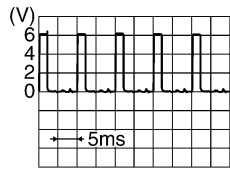
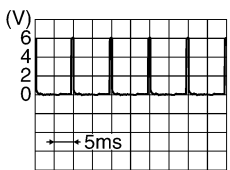
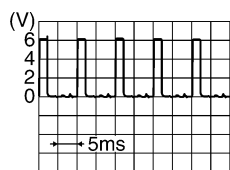
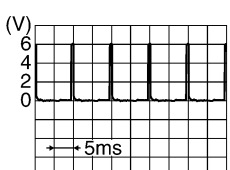
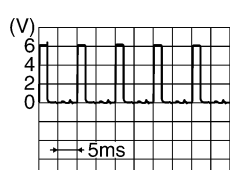

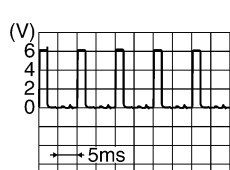
(M4) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TKWT2270E

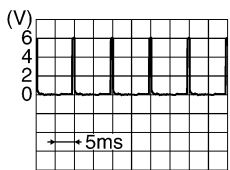
HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

Terminals and Reference Values for BCM

AKS00A0Y

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 2 | GY | Combination switch input 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 3 | L/W | Combination switch input 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 4 | PU/W | Combination switch input 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 5 | Y/R | Combination switch input 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 6 | Y/G | Combination switch input 1 | | | |
| 11 | LG | Ignition switch (ACC) | ACC | — | Battery voltage |
| 32 | G/B | Combination switch output 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 33 | G | Combination switch output 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 34 | W/L | Combination switch output 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 35 | W/G | Combination switch output 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  |
| 36 | W/R | Combination switch output 1 | | | |
| 38 | W/L | Ignition switch (ON) | ON | — | Battery voltage |
| 39 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — |
| 40 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — |
| 42 | GY | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |
| 52 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V |
| 55 | R | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |

Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R

AKS009QR

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value | |
|--------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | | |
| 20 | R | Headlamp low (RH) | ON | Lighting switch 2ND position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 27 | BR | Headlamp high (RH) | ON | Lighting switch HIGH or PASS position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 28 | R/Y | Headlamp high (LH) | ON | Lighting switch HIGH or PASS position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 30 | R/B | Headlamp low (LH) | ON | Lighting switch 2ND position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 38 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |
| 43 | G/R | Ignition switch (ON) | ON | — | Battery voltage | |
| 48 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — | |
| 49 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — | |
| 60 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

Terminals and Reference Values for Daytime Light Control Unit

AKS009NA

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Item | Condition | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | W/R | Alternator | When turning ignition switch to "ON" | Approx. 0V |
| | | | When engine is running | Battery voltage |
| | | | When turning ignition switch to "OFF" | Approx. 0V |
| 2 | L/W | Start signal | When turning ignition switch to "START" | Battery voltage |
| | | | When turning ignition switch to "ON" from "START" | Approx. 0V |
| | | | When turning ignition switch to "OFF" | Approx. 0V |
| 3 | G/R | Ignition power supply | When turning ignition switch to "ON" | Battery voltage |
| 4 | R/Y | Lighting switch (LH hi beam) | When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM" | Battery voltage |
| 5 | BR | Lighting switch (RH hi beam) | When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM" | Battery voltage |
| 6 | L | RH hi beam | When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" or "FLASH TO PASS" position | Battery voltage |
| | | | When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) CAUTION: Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position. | Approx. 6V |
| 7 | SB | LH hi beam | When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" or "FLASH TO PASS" position | Battery voltage |
| | | | When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) CAUTION: Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position. | Battery voltage |
| 9 | Y/G | LH hi beam (ground) | When turning lighting switch to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" or "FLASH TO PASS" position | Approx. 0V |
| | | | When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) CAUTION: Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position. | Approx. 6V |
| 14 | B/R | Ground | — | — |
| 16 | B | Ground | — | — |
| 17 | G | Parking brake switch | When parking brake is released | Battery voltage |
| | | | When parking brake is allied | Approx. 0V |

How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis

AKS009NB

1. Confirm the symptom or customer complaint.
2. Understand operation description and function description. Refer to [LT-66, "System Description"](#).
3. Perform the preliminary check. Refer to [LT-81, "Preliminary Check"](#).
4. Check symptom and repair or replace the cause of malfunction.
5. Does headlamp operate normally? If YES, GO TO 6. If NO, GO TO 4.
6. INSPECTION END

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS00A0Z

Preliminary Check CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. CHECK FUSES

- Check for blown fuses.

| UNIT | POWER SOURCE | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BCM | Battery | F |
| | | 18 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START position | 1 |
| | Ignition switch ACC or ON position | 6 |
| IPDM E/R | Battery | 72 |
| | | 74 |
| | | 76 |
| | | 86 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START | 82 |
| DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT | Ignition switch START position | 9 |

Refer to [LT-72, "Wiring Diagram — DTRL —"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse. Refer to [PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#).

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

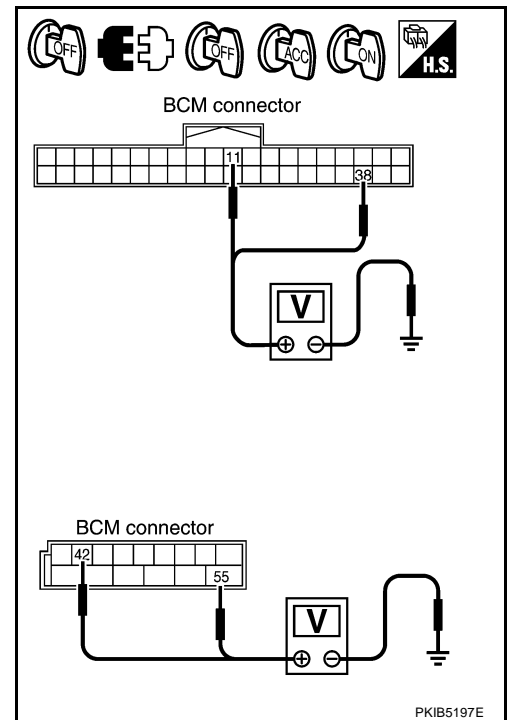
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Ignition switch position | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | OFF | ACC | ON |
| M90 | 11 (LG) | Ground | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 38 (W/L) | | Approx. 0V | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage |
| M91 | 42 (GY) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 55 (R) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.



PKIB5197E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

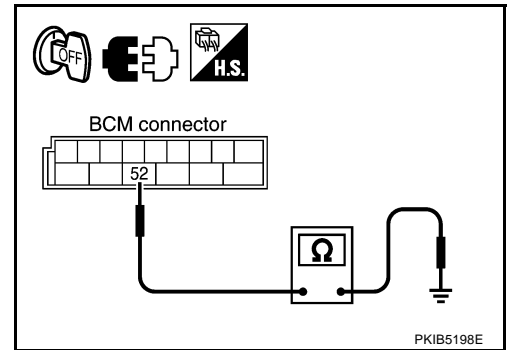
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal | | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| M91 | 52 (B) | | Yes |

OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Check ground circuit harness.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

CONSULT-II Functions (BCM)

AKS009ND

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

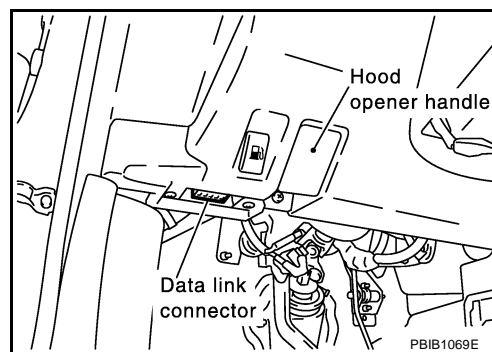
| BCM diagnosis part | Diagnosis mode | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| HEADLAMP | WORK SUPPORT | Changes the setting for each function. |
| | DATA MONITOR | Displays BCM input data in real time. |
| | ACTIVE TEST | Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending drive signal to them. |
| BCM | SELF-DIAG RESULTS | BCM performs self-diagnosis of CAN communication. |
| | CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

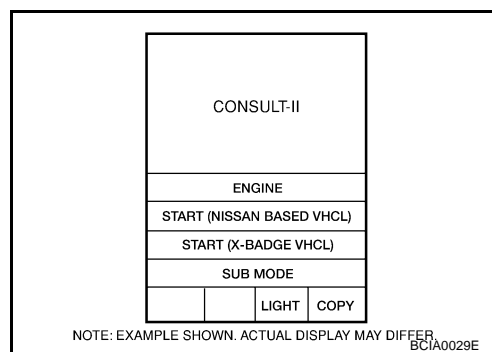
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

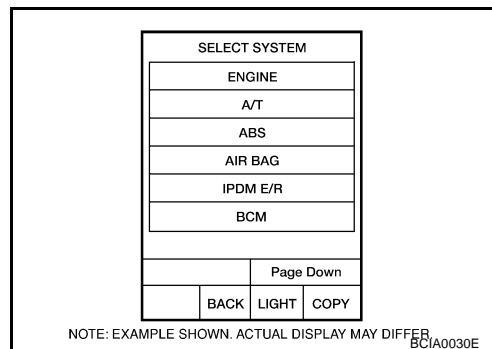
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

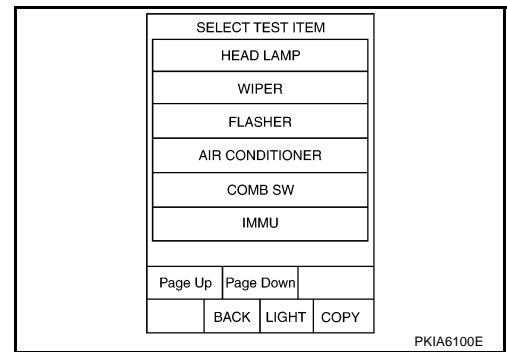


3. Touch "BCM" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. If "BCM" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#)



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

4. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.



WORK SUPPORT

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "WORK SUPPORT" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch "BATTERY SAVER SET" on "SELECT WORK ITEM" screen.
4. Touch "START".
5. Touch "CHANGE SET".
6. The setting will be changed and "CUSTOMIZING COMPLETED" will be displayed.
7. Touch "END".

Display Item List

| Item | Description | CONSULT-II | Factory setting |
|-------------------|---|------------|-----------------|
| BATTERY SAVER SET | Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed in this mode. Selects exterior lamp battery saver control mode between two ON/OFF. | ON | × |
| | | OFF | — |

DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch either "ALL SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signals. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitor them. |

4. When "SELECTION FROM MENU" is selected, touch individual items to be monitored. When "ALL SIGNALS" is selected, all the items will be monitored.
5. Touch "START".
6. Touch "RECORD" while monitoring, then the status of the monitored item can be recorded. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

Display Item List

| Monitor item | Contents |
|----------------|---|
| IGN ON SW | "ON/OFF" Displays "IGN position (ON)/OFF, ACC position (OFF)" judged from the ignition switch signal. |
| ACC ON SW | "ON/OFF" Displays "ACC (ON)/OFF, Ignition OFF (OFF)" status judged from ignition switch signal. |
| HI BEAM SW | "ON/OFF" Displays status (high beam switch: ON/Others: OFF) of high beam switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | "ON/OFF" Displays status (headlamp switch 1: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 1 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | "ON/OFF" Displays status (headlamp switch 2: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 2 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| LIGHT SW 1 ST | "ON/OFF" Displays status (lighting switch 1ST or 2ND position: ON/Others: OFF) of lighting switch judged from lighting switch signal. |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

| Monitor item | Contents |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| PASSING SW "ON/OFF" | Displays status (flash-to-pass switch: ON/Others: OFF) of flash-to-pass switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| FR FOG SW ^{NOTE} "ON/OFF" | — |
| DOOR SW - DR "ON/OFF" | Displays status of driver door as judged from driver door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - AS "ON/OFF" | Displays status of passenger door as judged from passenger door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - RR ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |
| DOOR SW - RL ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |
| BACK DOOR SW "ON/OFF" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Displays status of back door as judged from back door switch signal. (Coupe models) ● Displays status of rear trunk hood as judged from trunk lamp switch signal. (Roadster models) |
| TURN SIGNAL R "ON/OFF" | Displays status (Turn right: ON/Others: OFF) as judged from lighting switch signal. |
| TURN SIGNAL L "ON/OFF" | Displays status (Turn left: ON/Others: OFF) as judged from lighting switch signal. |
| CARGO LAMP SW ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch item to be tested and check operation of the selected item.
4. During the operation check, touching "BACK" deactivates the operation.

Display Item List

| Test item | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| TAIL LAMP | Allows tail lamp relay to operate by switching ON-OFF. |
| HEAD LAMP | Allows headlamp relay to operate by switching ON-OFF. |
| FR FOG LAMP ^{NOTE} | — |
| CORNERING LAMP ^{NOTE} | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be tested.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS00ABO

CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R)

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

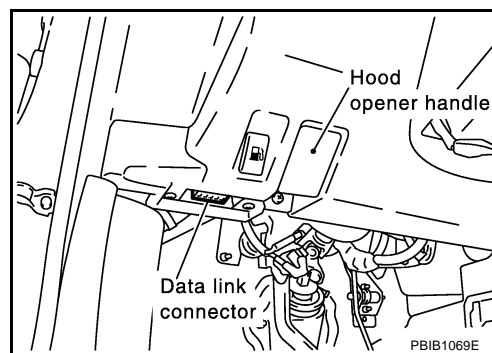
| Check Item, Diagnosis Mode | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS | Refer to PG-19. "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" . |
| DATA MONITOR | The input/output data of IPDM E/R is displayed in real time. |
| CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read. |
| ACTIVE TEST | IPDM E/R sends a drive signal to electronic components to check their operation. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

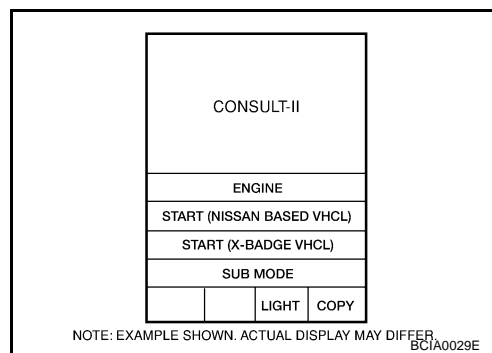
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

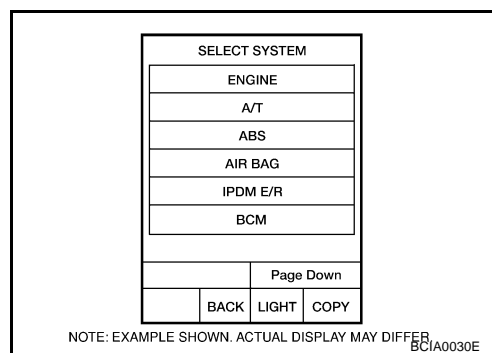
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

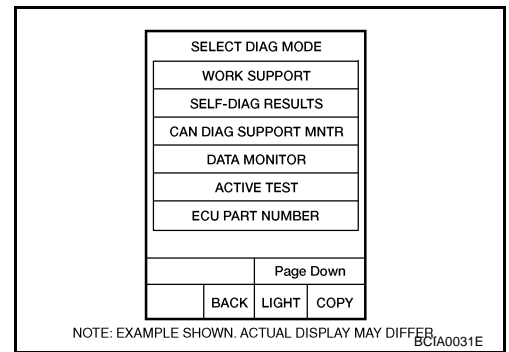


3. Touch "IPDM E/R" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. If "IPDM E/R" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39. "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#) .



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

- Select the desired part to be diagnosed on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.



DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

- Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
- Touch "ALL SIGNALS", "MAIN SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signal. |
| MAIN SIGNALS | Monitor the predetermined item. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitors them. |

- Touch the required monitoring item on "SELECTION FROM MENU". In "ALL SIGNALS", all items are monitored. In "MAIN SIGNALS", predetermined items are monitored.
- Touch "START".
- Touch "RECORD" while monitoring to record the status of the item being monitored. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

All Signals, Main Signals, Selection From Menu

| Item name | CONSULT-II screen display | Display or unit | Monitor item selection | | | Description |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | ALL SIGNALS | MAIN SIGNALS | SELECTION FROM MENU | |
| Position lights request | TAIL&CLR REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |
| Headlamp low beam request | HL LO REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |
| Headlamp high beam request | HL HI REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |

NOTE:

Perform monitoring of IPDM E/R data with ignition switch ON. When ignition switch is at ACC, the display may not be correct.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

- Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
- Touch item to be tested, and check operation.
- Touch "START".
- Touch "STOP" while testing to stop the operation.

| Test item | CONSULT-II screen display | Description |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Tail lamp relay output | TAIL LAMP | Allows tail lamp relay to operate by switching operation ON-OFF at your option. |
| Headlamp relay (HI, LO) output | LAMPS | Allows headlamp relay (HI, LO) to operate by switching operation (OFF, HI ON, LO ON) at your option (Headlamp high beam repeats ON- OFF every 1 second). |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS009NE

Daytime Light Control Does Not Operate Properly

1. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT

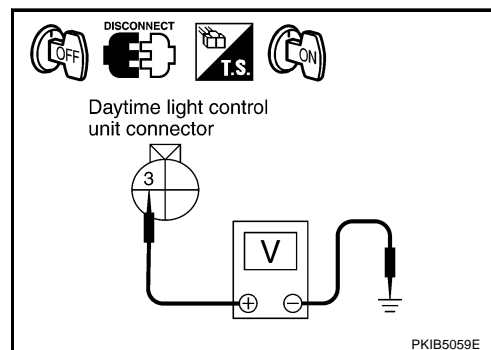
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E13 terminal 3 (G/R) and ground.

3 (G/R) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair daytime light control unit power supply circuit harness or connector.



2. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT AND GROUND

1. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 14 (B/R) and ground.

14 (B/R) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

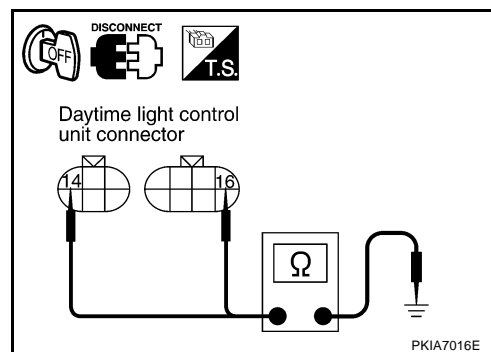
2. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E15 terminal 16 (B) and ground.

16 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



3. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

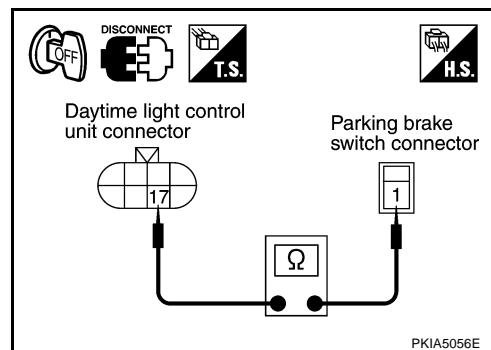
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector and parking brake switch connector.
3. Check harness continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E15 terminal 17 (G) and parking brake switch harness connector B47 terminal 1 (PU).

17 (G) – 1 (PU) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

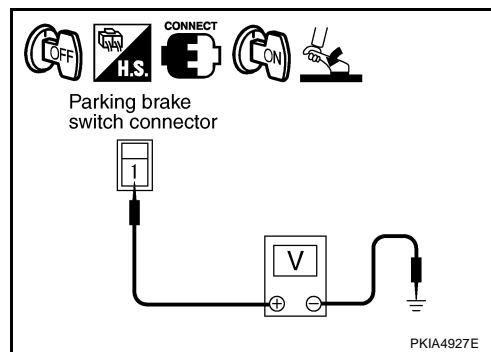
4. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Connect daytime light control unit connector and parking brake switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between parking brake switch harness connector B47 terminal 1 (PU) and ground, when parking brake is released.

1 (PU) – Ground : Battery voltage.

4. Check voltage between parking brake switch harness connector B47 terminal 1(PU) and ground, when parking brake is applied.

1 (PU) – Ground : Approx. 0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace parking brake switch.

5. CHECK ALTERNATOR CIRCUIT

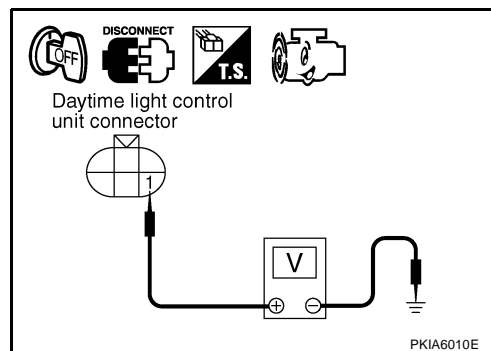
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Start engine running.
4. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 1 (W/R) and ground.

1 (W/R) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



6. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

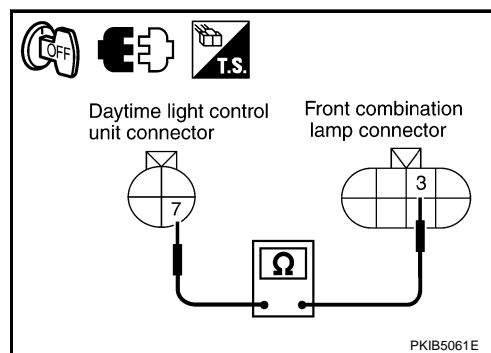
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector and front combination lamp LH connector.
3. Check continuity between daytime light control harness connector E13 terminal 7 (SB) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 3 (SB).

7 (SB) – 3 (SB) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

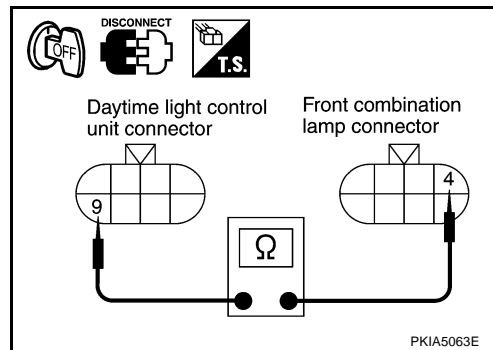
7. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between daytime light control harness connector E15 terminal 9 (Y/G) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 4 (Y/G).

9 (Y/G) – 4 (Y/G) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



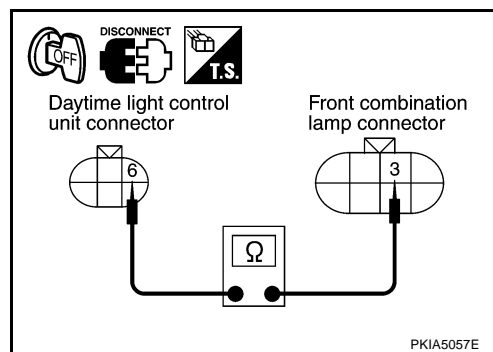
8. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector and front combination lamp RH connector.
2. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 6 (L) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 3 (L).

6 (L) – 3 (L) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



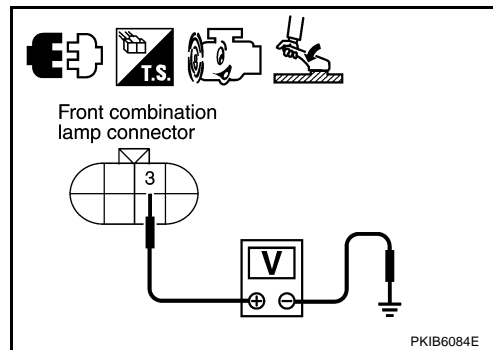
9. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT

1. Connect daytime light control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 3 (SB) and ground, when releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF".

3 (SB) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> ● Check connector for connection, bend and loose fit and repair.
 ● Check headlamp bulb.
 NG >> Replace daytime light control unit.



Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides)

AKS00A79

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II, With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HI BEAM SW" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

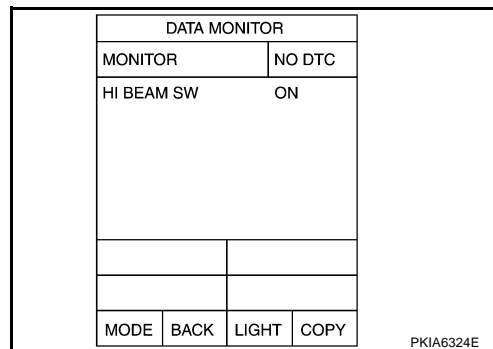
**When lighting switch is : HI BEAM SW ON
 HIGH BEAM position**

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

2. HEADLAMP ACTIVE TEST

Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
3. Touch "HI" screen.
4. Make sure headlamp high beam operation.

**Headlamp high beam should operate.
(Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).**

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure headlamp high beam operation.

Headlamp high beam should operate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "HL LO REQ" and "HL HI REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in HIGH BEAM position.

**When lighting switch is HIGH BEAM position : HL LO REQ ON
: HL HI REQ ON**

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| LAMPS | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | HI | |
| LO | | FOG | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5774E

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|-----------|------|
| MONITOR | | | |
| HL LO REQ | | ON | |
| HL HI REQ | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | Page Down | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5775E

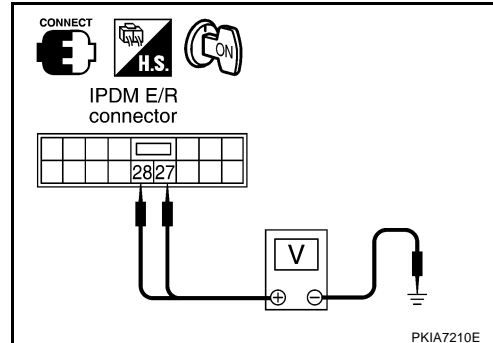
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

4. CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
3. Touch "HI" screen.
4. When headlamp high beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground (Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).



| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| E7 | 27 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| | 28 (R/Y) | | |

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. When headlamp high beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| E7 | 27 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| | 28 (R/Y) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Replace IPDM E/R.

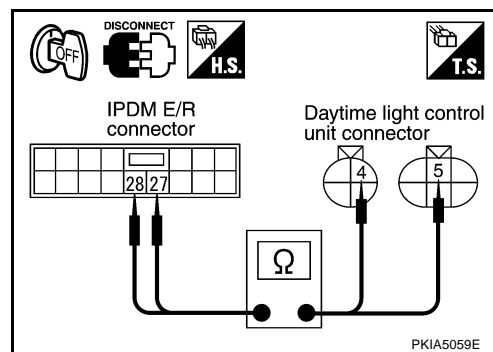
5. CHECK IPDM E/R CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 28 (R/Y) and daytime light control unit harness connector E13 terminal 4 (R/Y).

28 (R/Y) – 4 (R/Y) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 27 (BR) and daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 5 (BR).

27 (BR) – 5 (BR) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

6. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
- NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

RH High Beam Does Not Illuminate But RH Low Beam Illuminates

AKS009NG

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

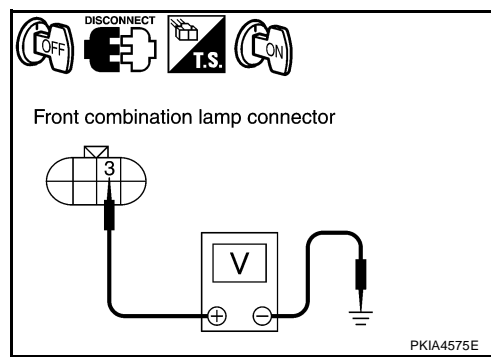
2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect front combination lamp RH connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Lighting switch is turned HIGH BEAM position.
4. Check voltage between front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 3 (L) and ground.

3 (L) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



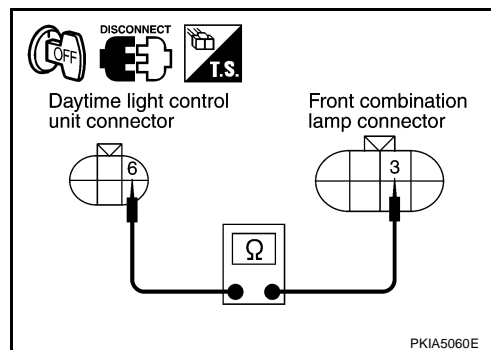
3. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 6 (L) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 3 (L).

6 (L) – 3 (L) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



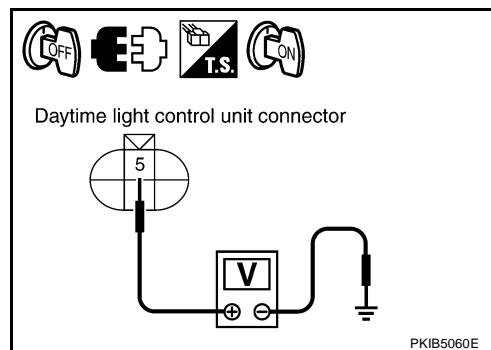
4. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Lighting switch is turned HIGH BEAM position.
4. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 5 (BR) and ground.

5 (BR) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

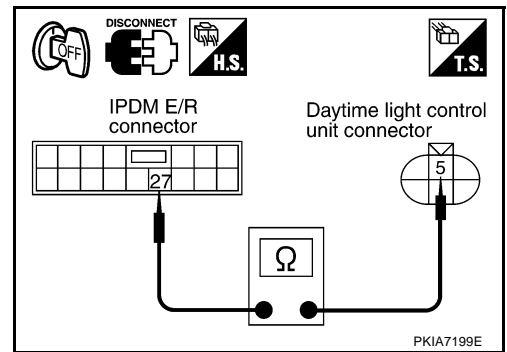
5. CHECK IPDM E/R CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 27 (BR) and daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 5 (BR).

27 (BR) – 5 (BR) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



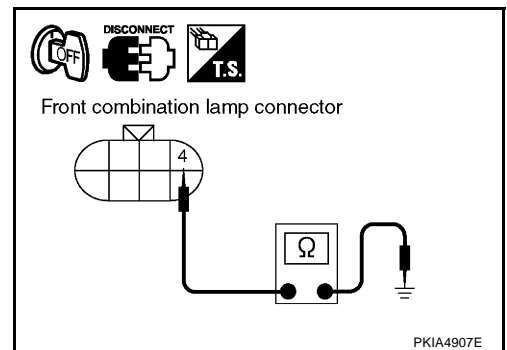
6. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 4 (B/W) and ground.

4 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connector and headlamp-bulbs.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



LH High Beam Does Not Illuminate But LH Low Beam Illuminates

AKS009NH

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

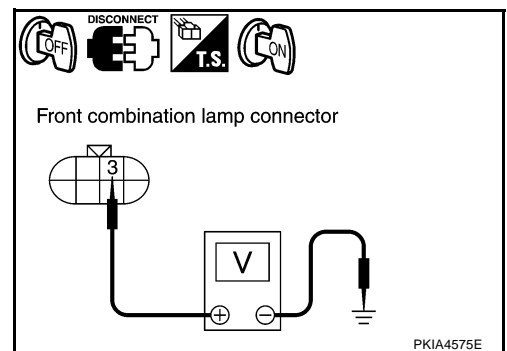
2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect front combination lamp LH connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
4. Check voltage between front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 3 (SB) and ground.

3 (SB) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 3.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

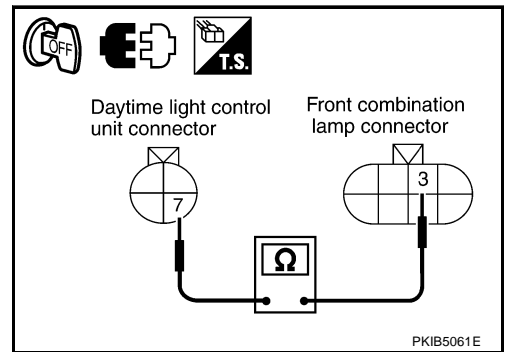
3. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between daytime light control harness connector E13 terminal 7 (SB) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 3 (SB).

7 (SB) – 3 (SB) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



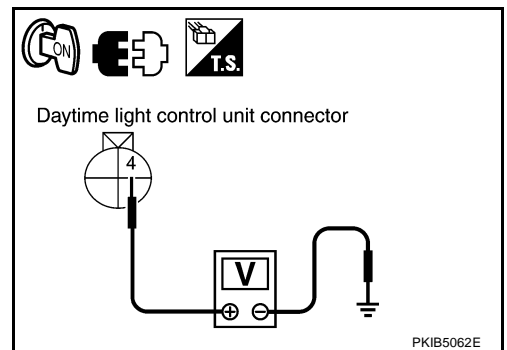
4. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
3. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E13 terminal 4 (R/Y) and ground.

4 (R/Y) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
NG >> GO TO 5.



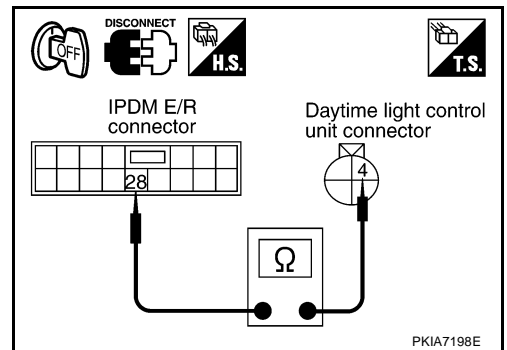
5. CHECK IPDM E/R CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 28 (R/Y) and daytime light control unit harness connector E13 terminal 4 (R/Y).

28 (R/Y) – 4 (R/Y) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



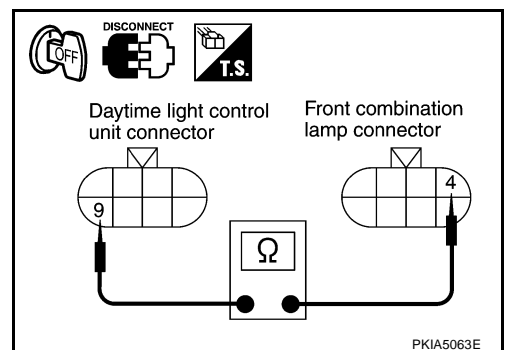
6. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between daytime light control harness connector E15 terminal 9 (Y/G) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 4 (Y/G).

9 (Y/G) – 4 (Y/G) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

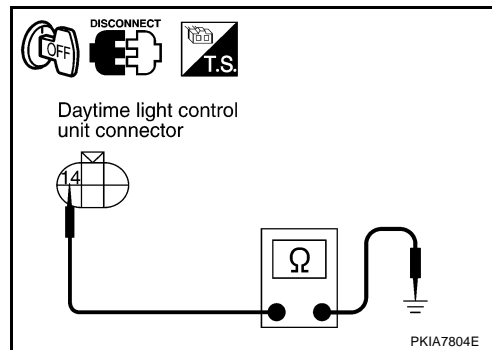
7. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT GROUND

Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 14 (B/R) and ground.

14 (B/R) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides)

AKS00ABP

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

☑ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEADLAMP" data monitor, make sure "HEAD LAMP SW 1" and "HEAD LAMP SW 2" turn ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

When lighting switch is 2ND position : HEAD LAMP SW 1 ON
: HEAD LAMP SW 2 ON

☒ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|---------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HEAD LAMP SW1 | ON | | |
| HEAD LAMP SW2 | ON | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA6325E

2. HEADLAMP ACTIVE TEST

☑ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST" ITEM screen.
3. Touch "LO" screen.
4. Make sure headlamp low beam operation.

Headlamp low beam should operate.

☒ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure headlamp low beam operation.

Headlamp low beam should operate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| LAMPS | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | HI | |
| LO | | FOG | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5774E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

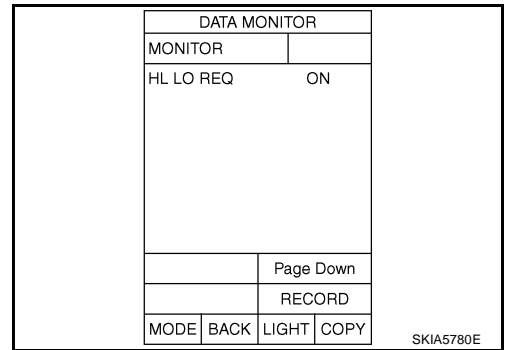
3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "HL LO REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in 2ND position.

When lighting switch is 2ND : HL LO REQ ON position

OK or NG

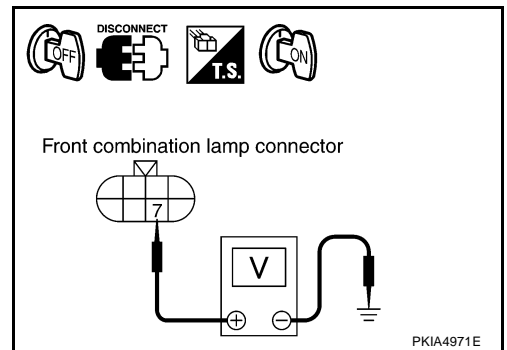
- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).



4. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
4. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
5. Touch "LO" screen.
6. When headlamp low beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.



| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | 7 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E40 | 7 (R/B) | | |

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH and LH connector.
3. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
4. When headlamp low beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | | (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | 7 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E40 | 7 (R/B) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 5.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

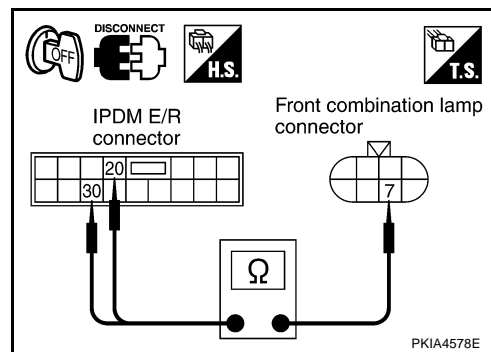
5. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 20 (R) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 7 (R).

20 (R) – 7 (R) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 30 (R/B) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 7 (R/B).

30 (R/B) – 7 (R/B) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.

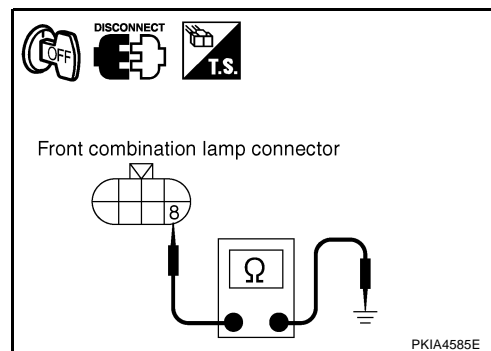
6. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 8 (B) and ground.

8 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 8 (B) and ground.

8 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connectors, ballasts (HID control unit). Refer to [LT-101, "Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis"](#) .
NG >> Repair harness or connector.

Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (One Side)

AKS00ABQ

1. CHECK BULB

Check ballast (HID control unit) and xenon bulb of lamp which does not illuminate. Refer to [LT-101, "Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning part.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

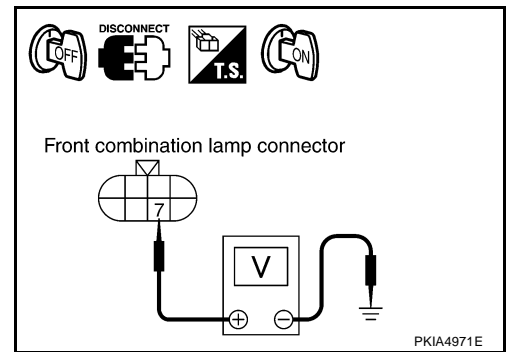
2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp RH or LH connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
5. Check voltage between front combination lamp RH or LH harness connector and ground.

| | | Terminal | | Voltage |
|-----------|-----|-----------------------|-----|---------|
| | | (+) | (-) | |
| Connector | | Terminal (Wire color) | | Ground |
| RH | E24 | 7 (R) | | |
| LH | E40 | 7 (R/B) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



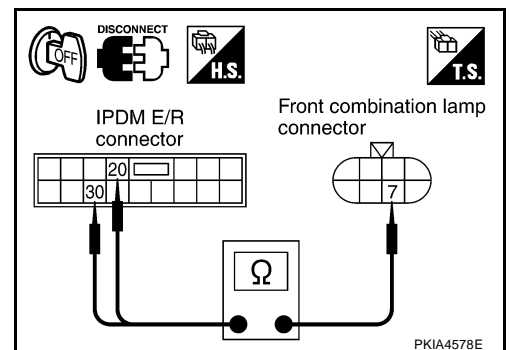
3. CHECK HEADLAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector and front combination lamp RH or LH connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 20 (R) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 7 (R).

20 (R) – 7 (R) : Continuity should exist.

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 30 (R/B) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 7 (R/B).

30 (R/B) – 7 (R/B) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E24 terminal 8 (B) and ground.

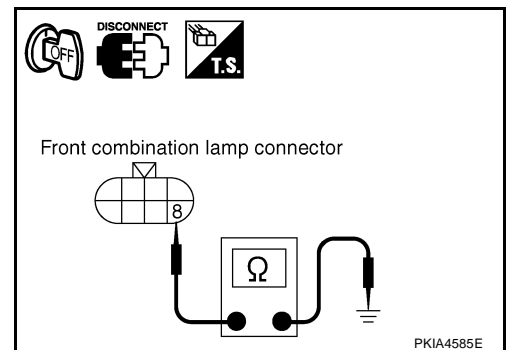
8 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

2. Check continuity between front combination lamp LH harness connector E40 terminal 8 (B) and ground.

8 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connectors.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS00CGK

Headlamps Does Not Turn OFF

1. CHECK HEADLAMP TURN OFF

Make sure that lighting switch is OFF. And make sure is headlamp turns off when ignition switch is turned OFF.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HEAD LAMP SW 1" and "HEAD LAMP SW 2" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

When lighting switch is OFF : HEAD LAMP SW 1 OFF position : HEAD LAMP SW 2 OFF

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|----------------|------|-----------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | | OFF | |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | | OFF | |
| | | Page Down | |
| | | RECORD | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7011E

3. CHECKING CAN COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN BCM AND IPDM E/R

Select "BCM" by CONSULT-II, and perform self-diagnosis for "BCM".

Display of self-diagnosis results

- NO DTC>> Replace IPDM E/R.
- CAN COMM CIRCUIT>> Refer to [BCS-17, "CAN Communication Inspection Using CONSULT-II \(Self-Diagnosis\)"](#).

| SELF-DIAG RESULTS | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-------|------|
| DTC RESULTS | | TIME | |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000] | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ERASE | | PRINT | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7627E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

General Information for Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis

AKS00CGL

In most cases, malfunction of xenon headlamp - "does not illuminate", "flickers" or "dark" - is caused by a malfunctioning xenon bulb. A malfunctioning HID control unit or lamp housing, however, may be a cause. Be sure to perform trouble diagnosis following the steps described below.

Caution:

AKS00CGM

- Installation or removal of connector must be done with lighting switch OFF.
- Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal or remove power fuse.

CAUTION:

After the battery cables are disconnected, never open/close the driver and/or front passenger door with the window in the full up position. The automatic window adjusting function will not work and the side roof panel may be damaged.

- When the lamp is illuminated (when lighting switch is ON), never touch harness, HID control unit, inside of lamp, or lamp metal parts.
- To check illumination, temporarily install lamp in vehicle. Be sure to connect power at vehicle side connector.
- If error can be traced directly to electrical system, first check for items such as blown fuses and fusible links, broken wires or loose connectors, dislocated terminals, and improper connections.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Using a tester for HID control unit circuit trouble diagnosis is prohibited.
- Disassembling HID control unit or harnesses (bulb socket harness, ECM harness) is prohibited.
- Immediately after illumination, light intensity and color will fluctuate, but there is nothing wrong.
- When bulb has come to end of its life, brightness will drop significantly, it will flash repeatedly, or light color will turn reddish.

Xenon Headlamp Trouble Diagnosis

AKS00CGN

1. CHECK 1: XENON HEADLAMP LIGHTING

Install normal xenon bulb to corresponding xenon bulb headlamp, and check if lamp lights up.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace xenon bulb.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 2: XENON HEADLAMP LIGHTING

Install normal HID control unit to corresponding xenon headlamp, and check if lamp lights up.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace HID control unit.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK 3: XENON HEADLAMP LIGHTING

Install normal xenon lamp housing assembly to corresponding xenon headlamp, and check if lamp lights up.

OK or NG

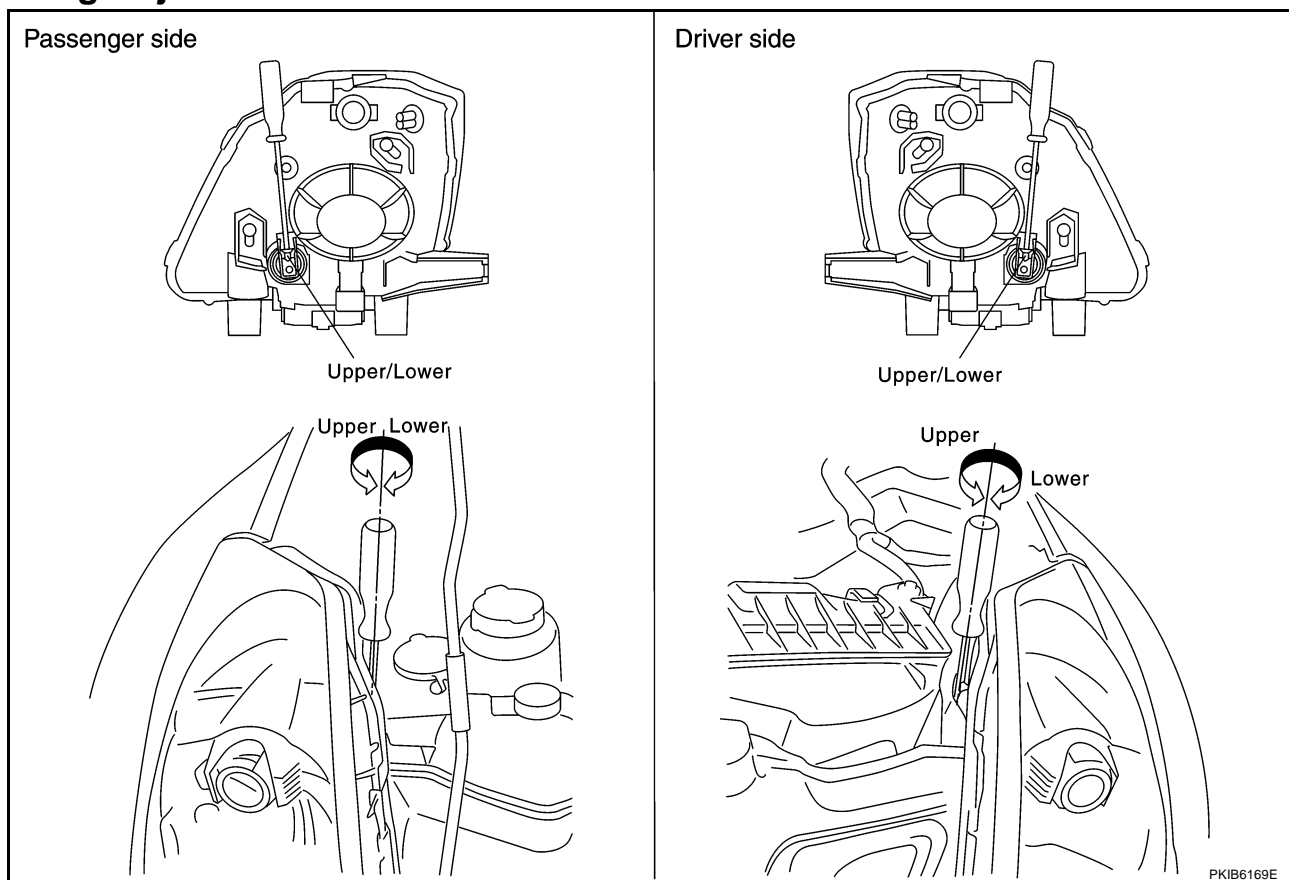
- OK >> Replace xenon headlamp housing assembly. [Malfunction in starter (boosting circuit) in xenon headlamp housing]
- NG >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

Aiming Adjustment

AKS009NL



PREPARATION BEFORE ADJUSTING

For details, refer to the regulations in your own country.

Before performing aiming adjustment, check the following.

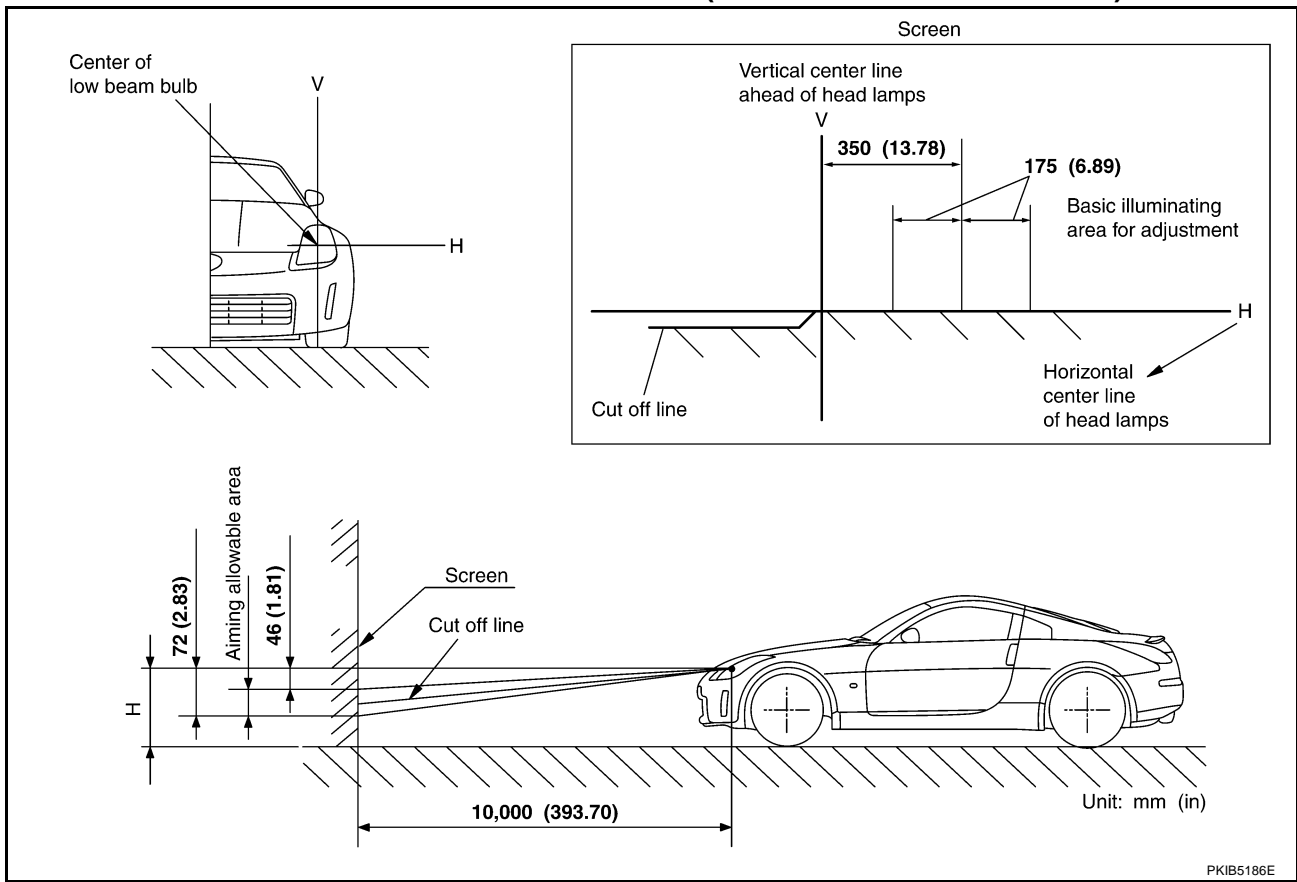
1. Keep all tires inflated to correct pressures.
2. Place vehicle on flat surface.
3. Set that there is no-load in vehicle other than the driver (or equivalent weight placed in driver's position). Coolant, engine oil filled up to correct level and full fuel tank.

LOW BEAM AND HIGH BEAM

1. Turn headlamp low beam ON.
2. Use adjusting screws to perform aiming adjustment.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

ADJUSTMENT USING AN ADJUSTMENT SCREEN (LIGHT/DARK BORDERLINE)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I

If the vehicle front body has been repaired and/or the headlamp assembly has been replaced, check aiming. Use the aiming chart shown in the figure.

- Basic illumination area for adjustment should be within the range shown on the aiming chart. Adjust headlamp accordingly.

Bulb Replacement HEADLAMP (UPPER) LOW BEAM

AKS009NM

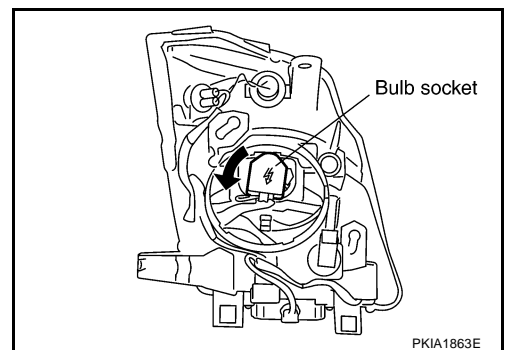
LT

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Open the driver and front passenger window, and then disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal or remove power fuse.

CAUTION:

After the battery cables are disconnected, never open/close the driver and/or front passenger door with the window in the full up position. The automatic window adjusting function will not work and the side roof panel may be damaged.

3. Remove headlamp. Refer to [LT-105, "Removal and Installation"](#)
4. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
5. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
6. Unlock retaining spring and remove bulb from headlamp.
7. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



L
M

NOTE:

After installation, perform aiming adjustment. Refer to [LT-102, "Aiming Adjustment"](#).

Headlamp (upper) low beam : 12V - 35W (D2R)
(Xenon)

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

HEADLAMP (LOWER) HIGH BEAM

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Open the driver and front passenger window, and then disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal or remove power fuse.

CAUTION:

After the battery cables are disconnected, do not open/close the driver and/or front passenger door with the window in the full up position. The automatic window adjusting function will not work and the side roof panel may be damaged.

3. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
4. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
5. Disconnect bulb socket.
6. Unlock retaining spring and remove bulb from headlamp.
7. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Headlamp (lower) high beam : 12V - 55W (H7)

PARKING LAMP (CLEARANCE LAMP)

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Parking lamp (Clearance lamp) : 12V - 5W

FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Front turn signal lamp : 12V - 21W

FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Front side marker lamp : 12V - 5W

CAUTION:

After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and bulb socket securely to insure watertightness.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

AKS009NN

Removal and Installation

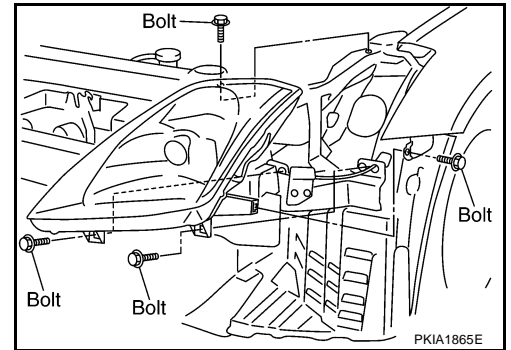
REMOVAL

1. Open the driver and front passenger window, and then disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal or remove power fuse.

CAUTION:

After the battery cables are disconnected, do not open/close the driver and/or front passenger door with the window in the full up position. The automatic window adjusting function will not work and the side roof panel may be damaged.

2. Remove front bumper. Refer to [EI-14, "FRONT BUMPER"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Remove headlamp mounting bolts.
4. Pull head lamp toward vehicle front, disconnect connector, and remove headlamp.



INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

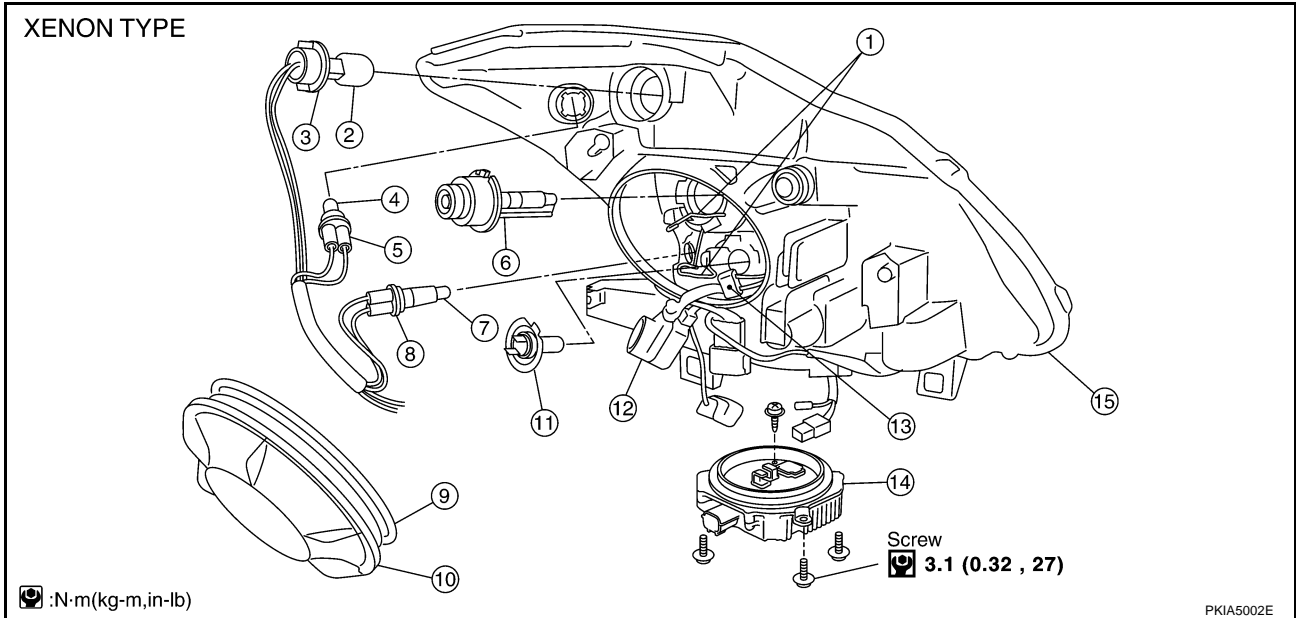
Headlamp mounting bolt  : 6.1N·m (0.62 kg-m, 54 in lb)

NOTE:

After installation, perform aiming adjustment. Refer to [LT-102, "Aiming Adjustment"](#).

Disassembly and Assembly

AKS009NO



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Retaining spring | 2. Front turn signal lamp bulb | 3. Front turn signal lamp bulb socket |
| 4. Side marker lamp bulb | 5. Side marker lamp bulb socket | 6. Xenon bulb (low) |
| 7. Parking lamp bulb | 8. Parking lamp bulb socket | 9. Seal rubber |
| 10. Plastic cap | 11. Halogen bulb (high) | 12. Xenon bulb (low) socket |
| 13. Halogen bulb (high) socket | 14. HID control unit | 15. Headlamp housing assembly |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - XENON TYPE -

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
2. Turn xenon bulb (low) socket counterclockwise, and unlock it.
3. Unlock retaining spring, and remove xenon bulb (low).
4. Disconnect HID control unit connector, and remove HID control unit screws.
5. Disconnect the socket connected to halogen bulb (high).
6. Unlock retaining spring, and remove halogen bulb (high).
7. Turn parking lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
8. Remove parking lamp bulb from its socket.
9. Turn front turn signal lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
10. Remove front turn signal lamp bulb from its socket.
11. Turn front side marker lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
12. Remove front side marker lamp bulb from its socket.

ASSEMBLY

Assembly is the reverse order of disassembly.

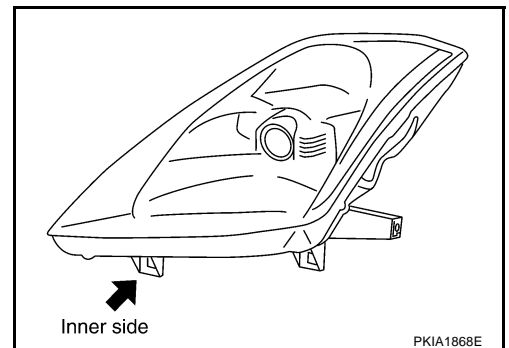
HID control unit mounting screw  : 3.1 N·m (0.32 kg·m, 27 in·lb)

CAUTION:

- When HID control unit is removed, reinstall it securely and avoid any looseness.
- After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and bulb socket securely to insure watertightness

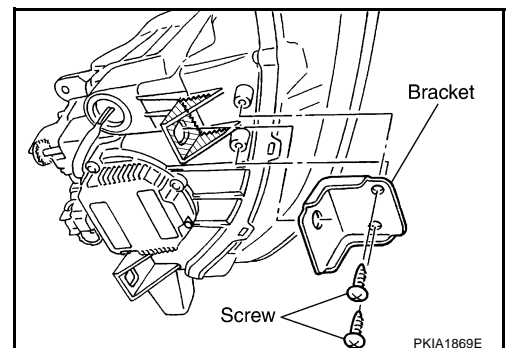
Serving to Replace Headlamps When Damaged

If only installation part as shown in the figure is damaged, and headlamp housing itself is not damaged, repair can be completed easily by installing correction brackets.



INSTALLATION OF HEADLAMP BRACKET

1. Remove headlamps. Refer to [LT-105, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Cut damaged section of installation part, then shape with sandpaper.
3. Attach each correction bracket to headlamp housing boss with 2 screws.



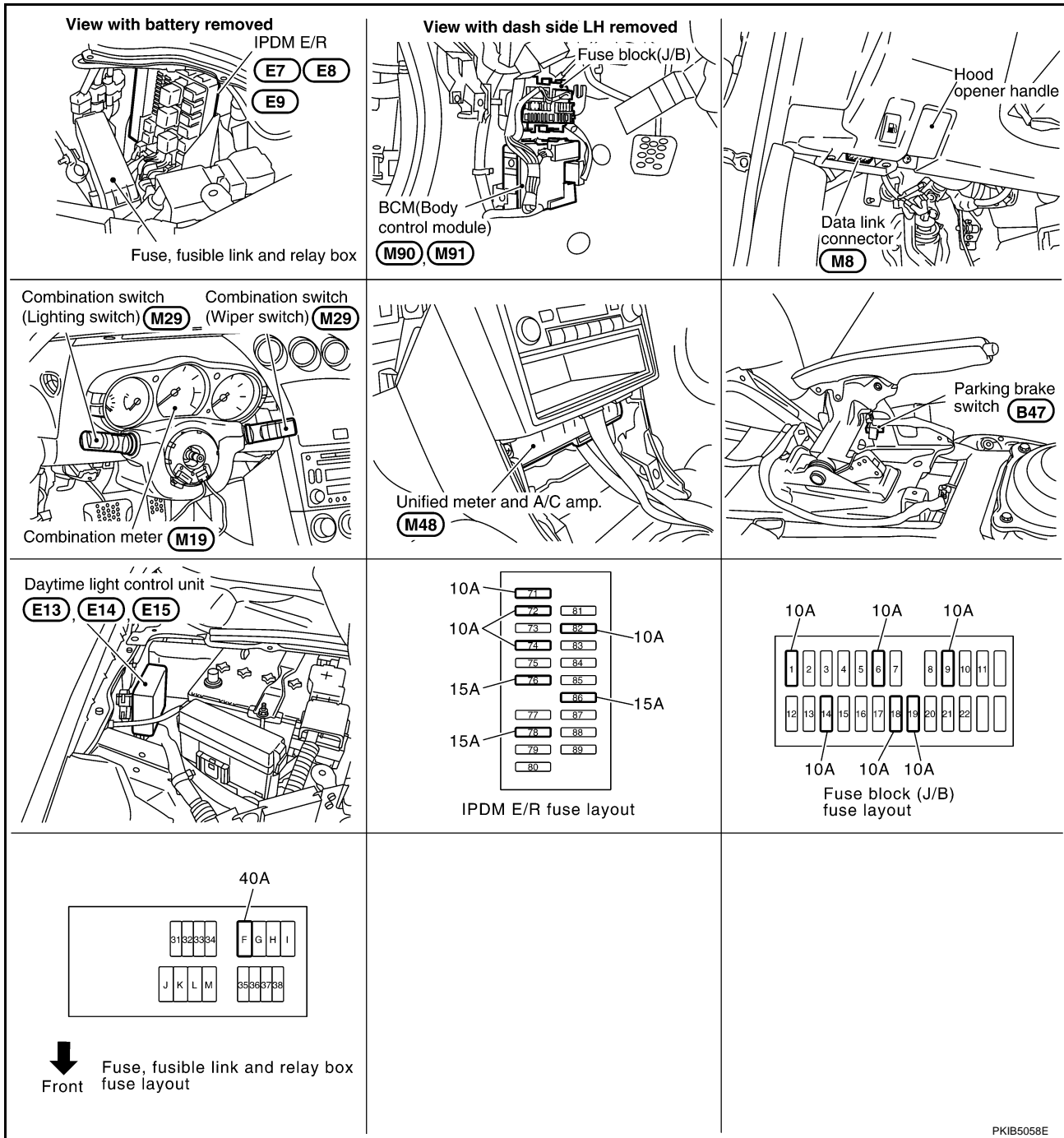
HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

PF2:26010

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

AKS009SK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

System Description

AKS009SL

The headlamp system for Canada vehicles is equipped with a daytime light control unit that activates the high beam headlamps at approximately half illumination whenever the engine is running. If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the daytime lights will not be illuminated. The daytime lights will illuminate once the parking brake is released. Thereafter, the daytime lights will continue to operate when the parking brake is applied.

And battery saver system is controlled by the BCM (body control module).

OUTLINE

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp high relay, located in IPDM E/R (intelligent power distribution module engine room), and

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

- to headlamp low relay, located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct,
- through 15A fuse (No. 78, located in IPDM E/R)
- to CPU (central processing unit) located in IPDM E/R,
- through 40A fusible link (letter F, located in the fuse, fusible link and relay box)
- to BCM terminal 55,
- through 10A fuse [No.18, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 42,
- through 10A fuse (No. 71, located in IPDM E/R)
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 10A fuse [No.19, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 24.

With ignition switch in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to CPU located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct,
- through 10A fuse (No. 82, located in IPDM E/R)
- to daytime light control unit terminal 3,
- through 10A fuse [No. 1, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 38,
- through 10A fuse [No.14, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 23.

With ignition switch in ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 11.

With ignition switch in START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 9, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to daytime light control unit terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 16
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to IPDM E/R terminals 38 and 60
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to BCM terminal 52
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to combination meter terminals 10, 11 and 12
- through grounds M30 and M66.

HEADLAMP OPERATION

Low Beam Operation

With the lighting switch in 2ND position, the BCM receives input signal requesting the headlamps to illuminate. This input signal is communicated to IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls the headlamp low relay coil, which when energized, directs power

- through 15A fuse (No. 76, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 20
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 6,
- through 15A fuse (No. 86, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 30,
- through daytime light control unit terminals 11 and 12
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 6.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp RH terminal 3
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

- to front combination lamp LH terminal 3
- through daytime light control unit terminal 9
- to daytime light control unit terminal 14
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

With power and ground supplied, low beam headlamps illuminate.

High Beam Operation (When Daytime Light Does Not Operate) /Flash-to-Pass Operation

With the lighting switch in 2ND position and placed in HIGH or PASS position, the BCM receives input signal requesting headlamp high beams to illuminate. High beam request signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls headlamp high relay coil turned ON, which when energized, directs power.

- through 10 A fuse (No. 74, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 28
- through daytime light control unit terminals 4 and 7
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 2,
- through 10 A fuse (No. 72, located in IPDM E/R)
- through IPDM E/R terminal 27
- through daytime light control unit terminals 5 and 6
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp LH terminal 3
- through daytime light control unit terminals 9 and 14
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 3
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

With the power and ground supplied, the high beam headlamps illuminate.

Unified meter and A/C amp. receives signal from BCM across CAN communication lines, and then combination meter indicator illuminates high beam.

DAYTIME LIGHT OPERATION

With the engine running, lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position and parking brake released, power is supplied.

- through daytime light control unit terminal 7
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 2,
- through front combination lamp LH terminal 3
- through daytime light control unit terminal 9 and 6
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp RH terminal 3
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

Because the high beam headlamps are now wired in series, they operate at half illumination. If the lighting switch is in the 2ND position, daytime light operation is canceled.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

LT

L

M

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

OPERATION

After starting engine with lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position, headlamp high beam automatically turns on. Lighting switch operations other than the above are the same as conventional light systems.

| Engine | | With engine stopped | | | | | | | | | With engine running | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|----|---|-----|----|---|-----|----|---|---------------------|----|---|-----|----|---|-----|----|---|
| Lighting switch | | OFF | | | 1ST | | | 2ND | | | OFF | | | 1ST | | | 2ND | | |
| | | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P | Hi | Lo | P |
| Head-lamp | High beam | - | - | - | - | - | × | × | - | × | ●* | ●* | × | ●* | ●* | × | × | - | × |
| | Low beam | - | - | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | - | - | × | - | - | × | × | × | × |
| Tail lamp | | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | × | × | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | × | × |
| License and instrument illumination lamp | | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | × | × | - | - | - | × | × | × | × | × | × |

- Hi: "HIGH BEAM" position
- Lo: "LOW BEAM" position
- P: "FLASH TO PASS" position
- ×: Lamp "ON"
- -: Lamp "OFF"
- ●: Lamp dims. (Added functions)
- *: When starting engine with parking brake released, daytime light will come ON.
When starting engine with parking brake pulled, daytime light will not come ON.

COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION

Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#) .

EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

When the combination switch (lighting switch) is in the 2ND position (ON), and the ignition switch is turned from ON or ACC to OFF, the battery saver control function is activated.

Under this condition, the headlamps remain illuminated for 5 minutes, then the headlamps are turned off. Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed by the function setting of CONSULT-II.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERATION

Refer to [BL-62, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM"](#) .

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

The vehicle security system will flash the high beams if the system is triggered. Refer to [BL-134, "VEHICLE SECURITY \(THEFT WARNING\) SYSTEM"](#) .

CAN Communication System Description

AKS009SM

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Unit

AKS009SN

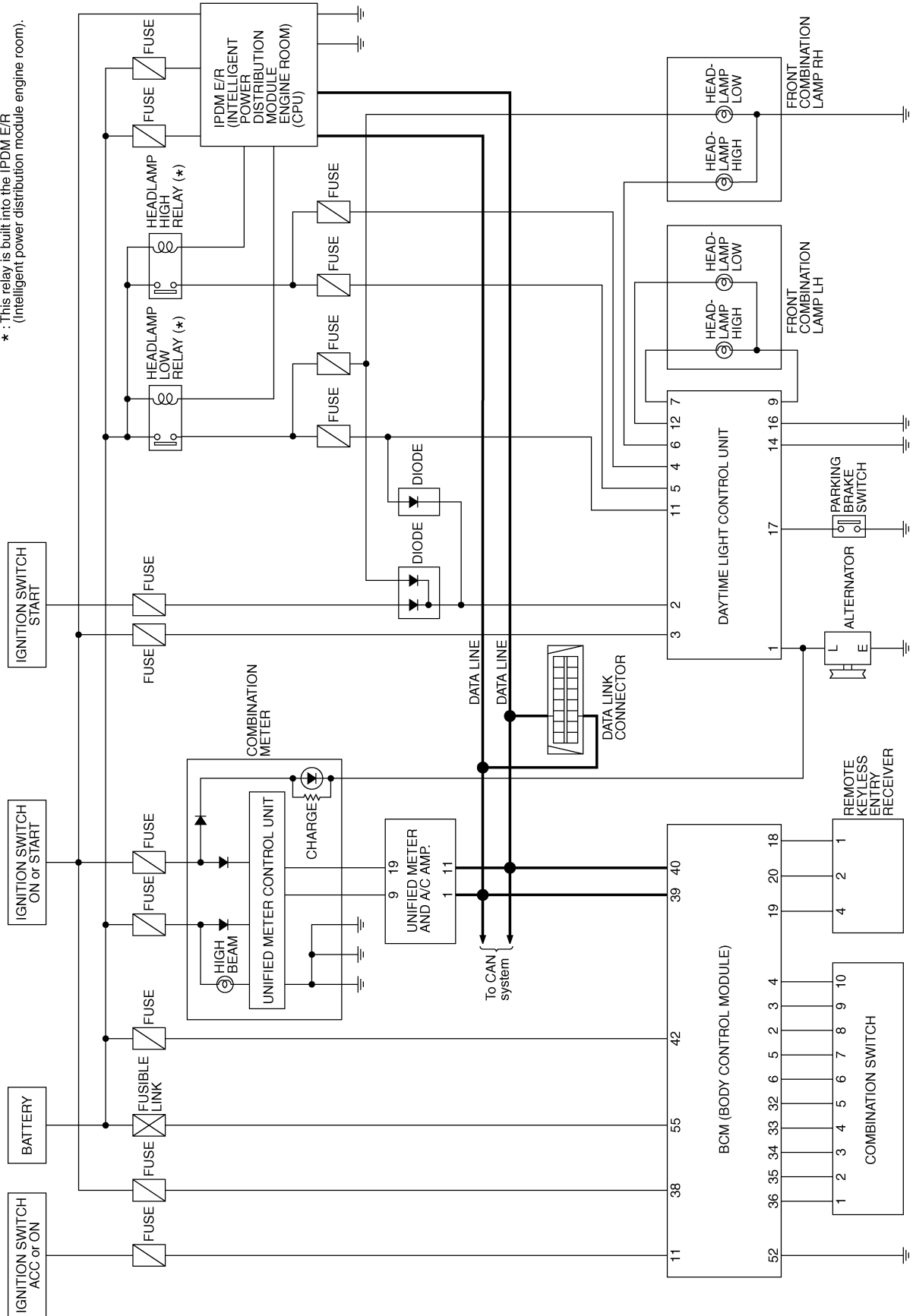
Refer to [LAN-21, "CAN Communication Unit"](#) .

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Schematic

AKS009SO

* : This relay is built into the IPDM E/R (Intelligent power distribution module engine room).



TKWT2271E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

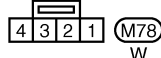
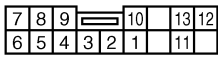
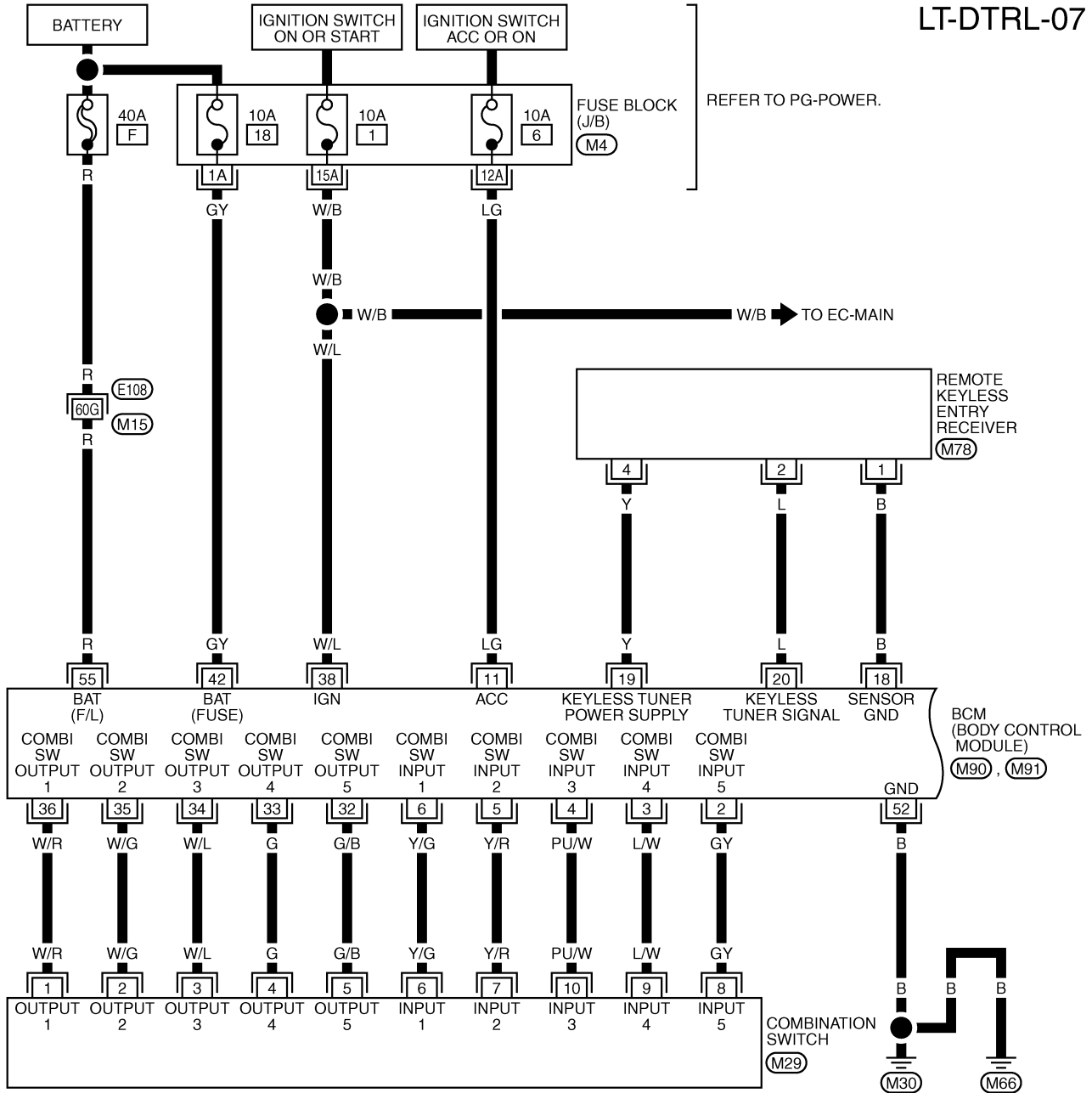
LT

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

AKS009SP

LT-DTRL-07

Wiring Diagram — DTRL —



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

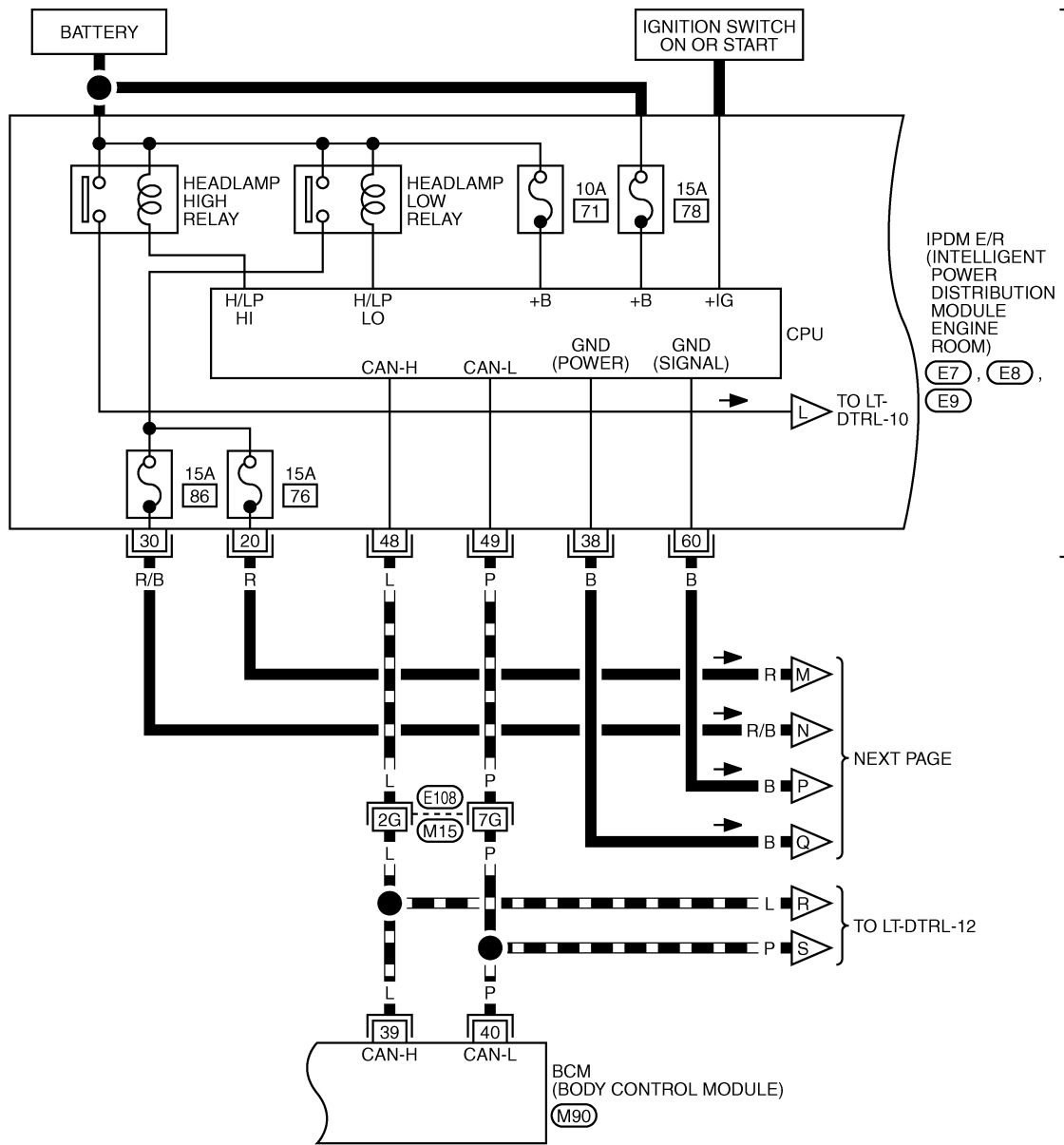
(M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

(M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT2272E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

LT-DTRL-08



DATA LINE

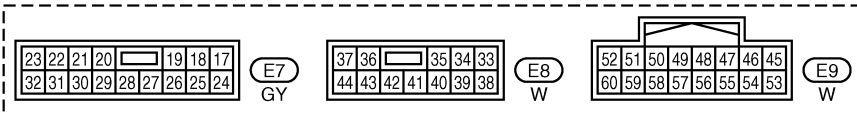
IPDM E/R
(INTELLIGENT
POWER
DISTRIBUTION
MODULE
ENGINE
ROOM)
E7, E8,
E9

REFER TO
PG-POWER.

NEXT PAGE

TO LT-DTRL-12

BCM
(BODY CONTROL MODULE)
M90



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

E108 -SUPER MULTIPLE
JUNCTION (SMJ)

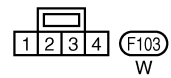
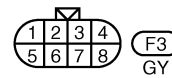
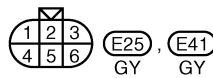
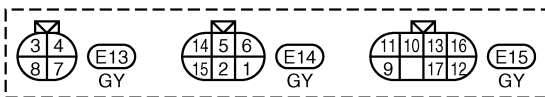
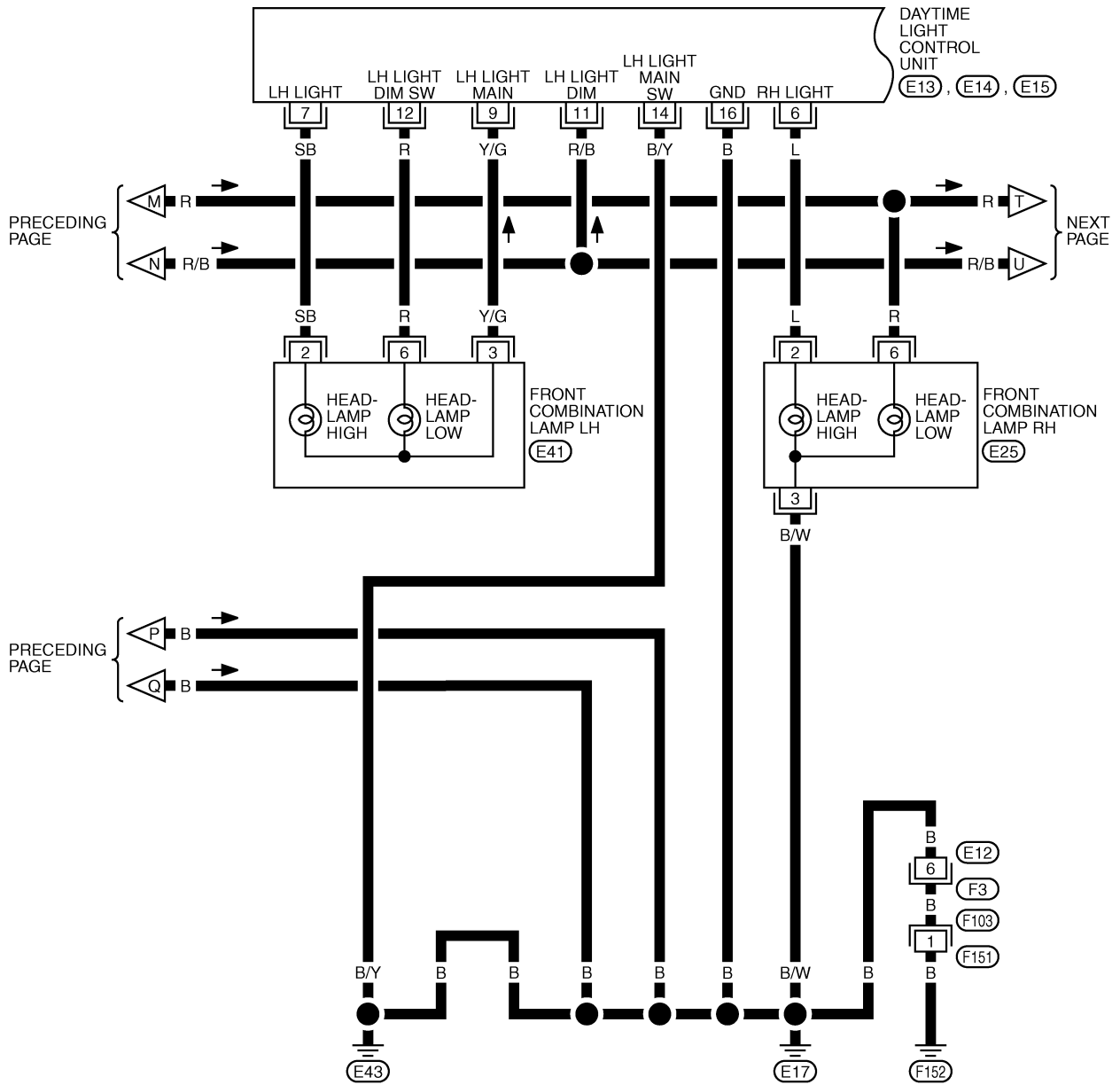
M90 -ELECTRICAL UNITS



TKWT2273E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

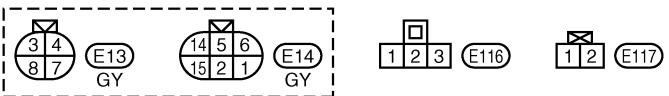
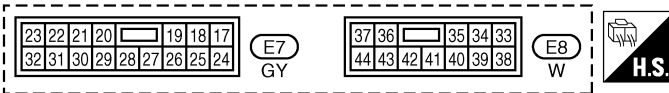
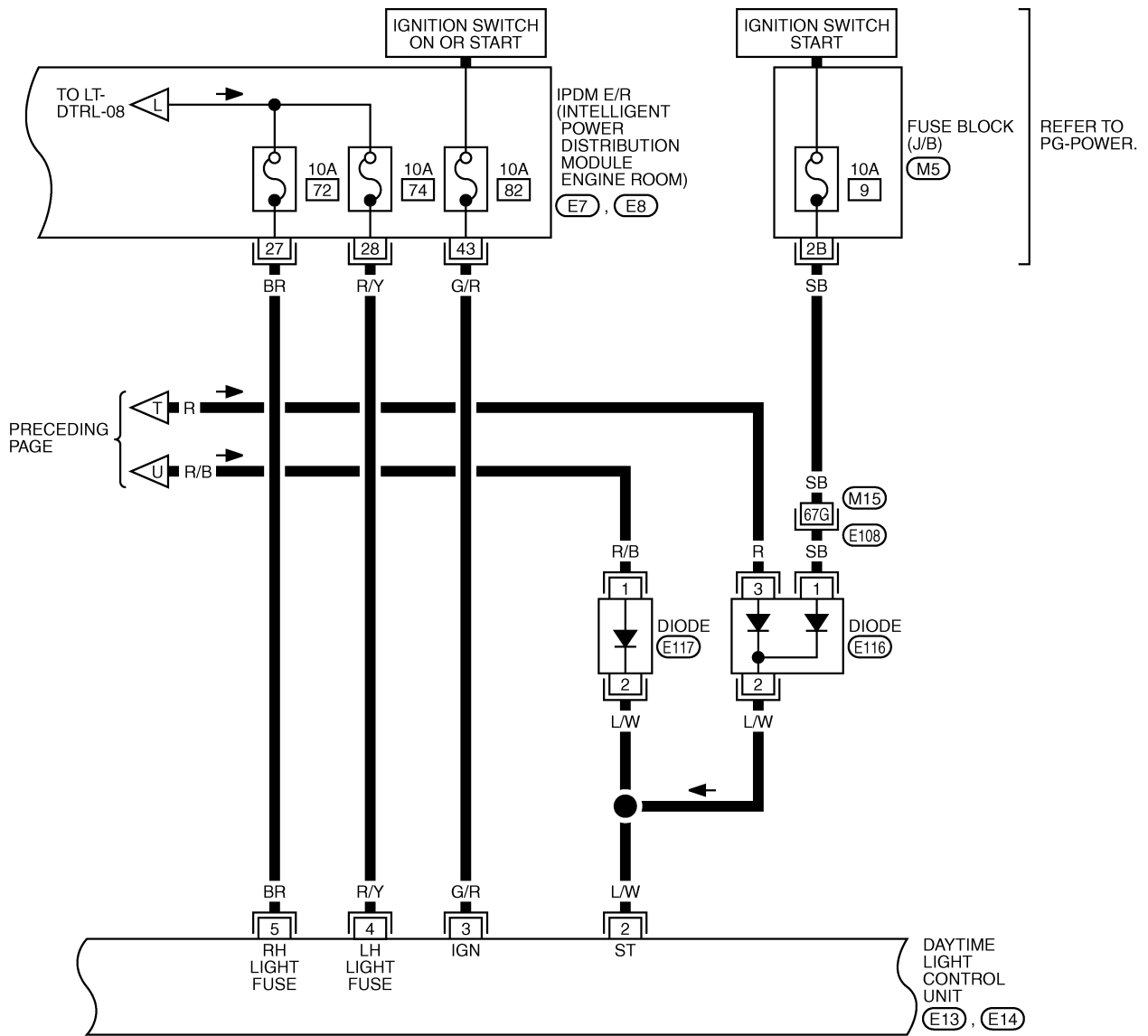
LT-DTRL-09



TKWT2274E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

LT-DTRL-10



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

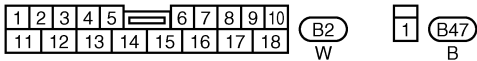
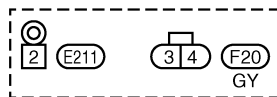
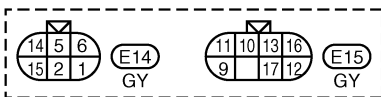
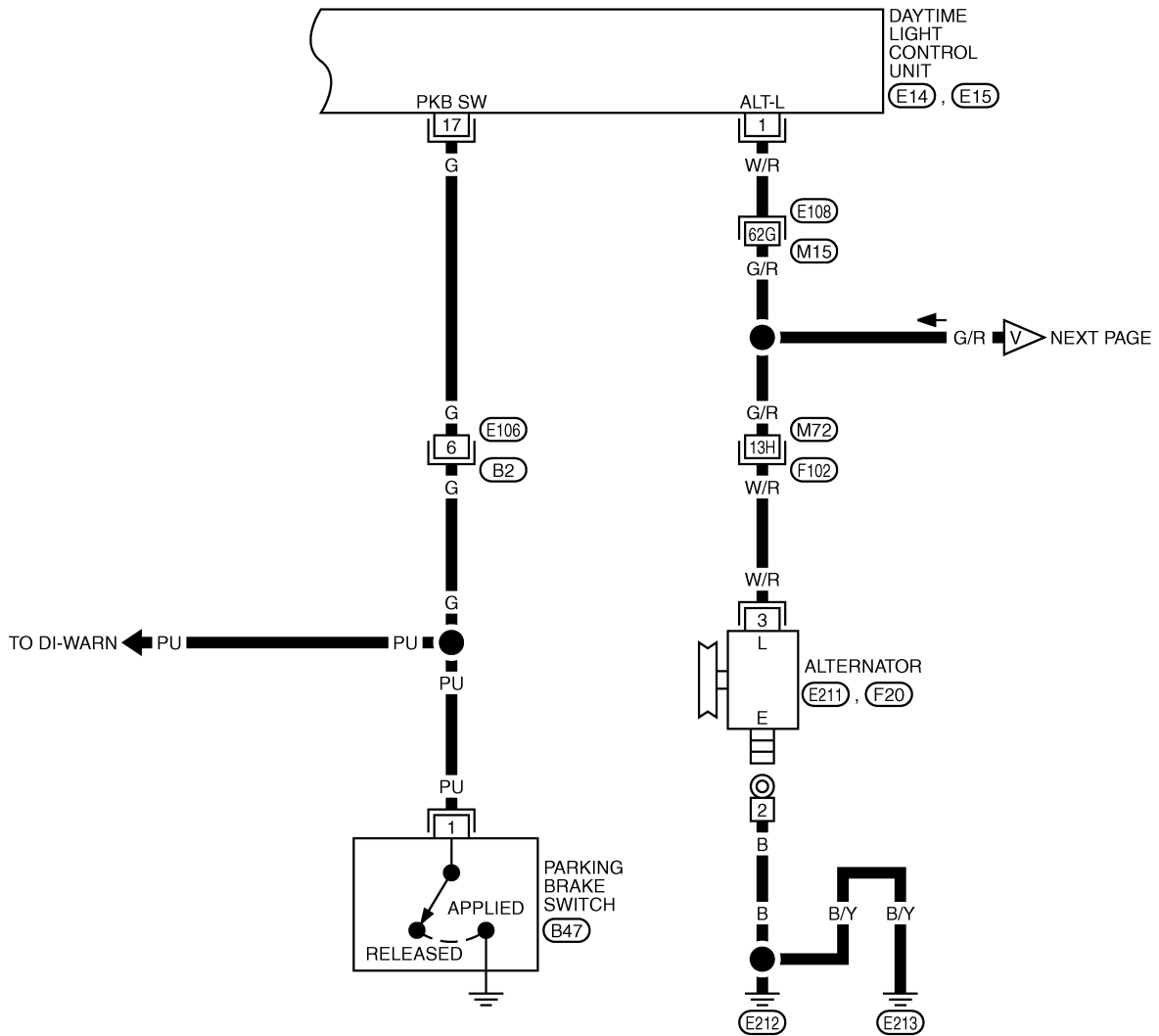
(E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M5) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TKWT2275E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

LT-DTRL-11



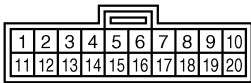
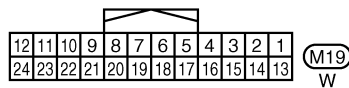
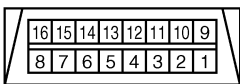
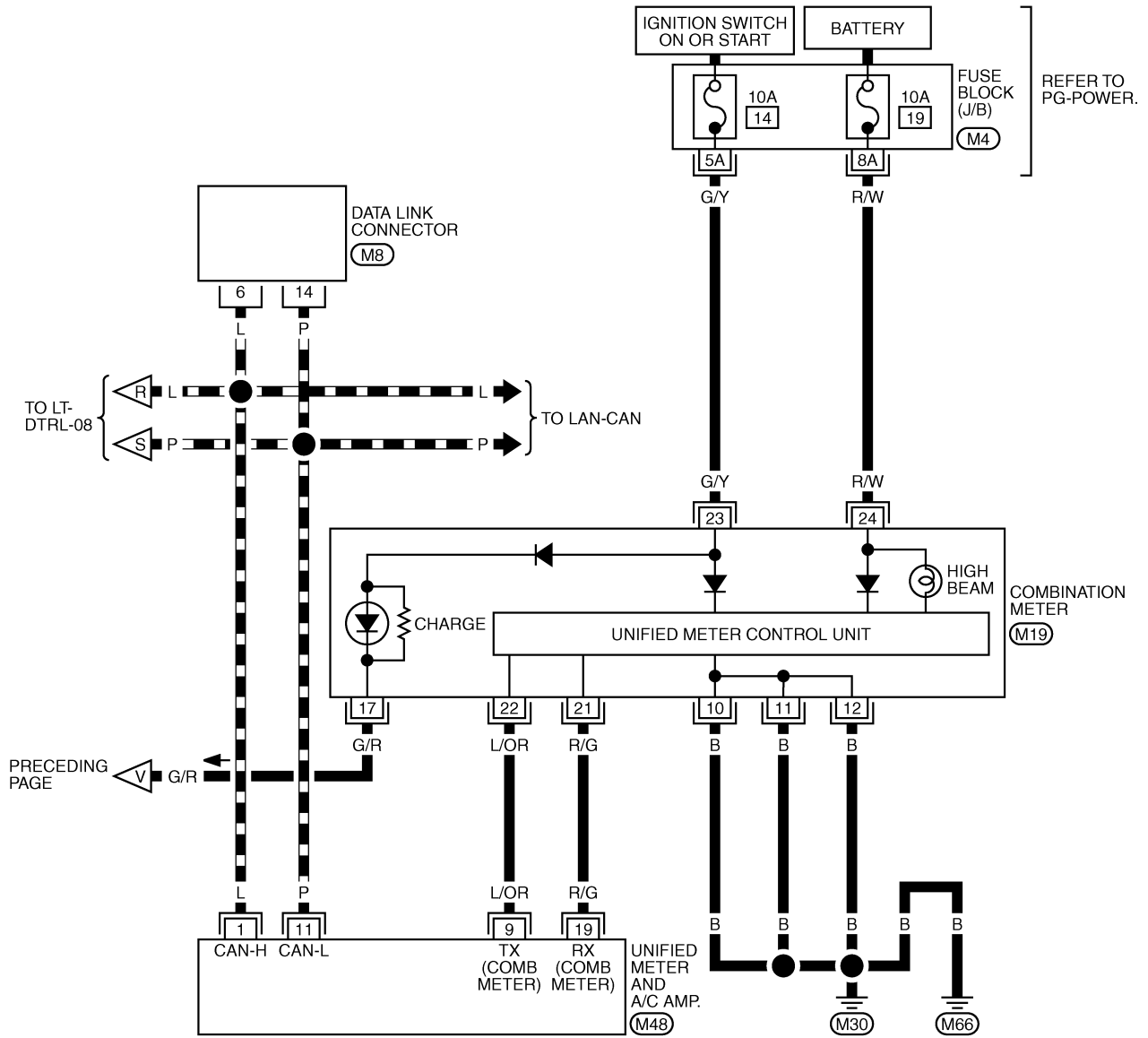
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E108), (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TKWT2276E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

LT-DTRL-12

▬ : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

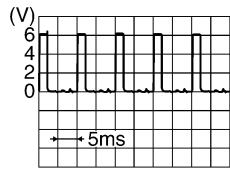
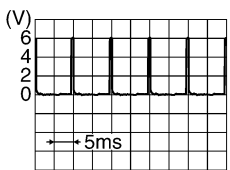
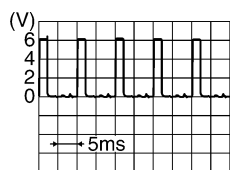
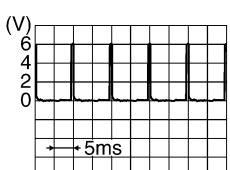
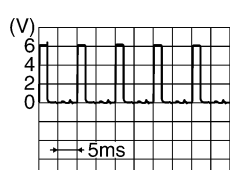

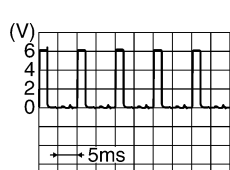
(M4) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TKWT2277E

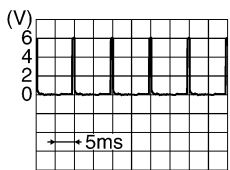
HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Terminals and Reference Values for BCM

AKS00AQE

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 2 | GY | Combination switch input 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 3 | L/W | Combination switch input 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 4 | PU/W | Combination switch input 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 5 | Y/R | Combination switch input 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 6 | Y/G | Combination switch input 1 | | | |
| 11 | LG | Ignition switch (ACC) | ACC | — | Battery voltage |
| 32 | G/B | Combination switch output 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 33 | G | Combination switch output 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 34 | W/L | Combination switch output 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 35 | W/G | Combination switch output 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  |
| 36 | W/R | Combination switch output 1 | | | |
| 38 | W/L | Ignition switch (ON) | ON | — | Battery voltage |
| 39 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — |
| 40 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — |
| 42 | GY | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |
| 52 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V |
| 55 | R | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |

Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R

AKS009T8

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value | |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | | |
| 20 | R | Headlamp low (RH) | ON | Lighting switch 2ND position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 27 | BR | Headlamp high (RH) | ON | Lighting switch HIGH or PASS position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 28 | R/Y | Headlamp high (LH) | ON | Lighting switch HIGH or PASS position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 30 | R/B | Headlamp low (LH) | ON | Lighting switch 2ND position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 38 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |
| 43 | G/R | Ignition power supply | ON | — | Battery voltage | |
| 48 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — | |
| 49 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — | |
| 60 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Terminals and Reference Values for Daytime Light Control Unit

AKS009SQ

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Item | Condition | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | W/R | Alternator | When turning ignition switch to "ON" | Approx. 0V |
| | | | When engine is running | Battery voltage |
| | | | When turning ignition switch to "OFF" | Approx. 0V |
| 2 | L/W | Start signal | When turning ignition switch to "START" | Battery voltage |
| | | | When turning ignition switch to "ON" from "START" | Approx. 0V |
| | | | When turning ignition switch to "OFF" | Approx. 0V |
| 3 | G/R | Ignition power supply | When turning ignition switch to "ON" | Battery voltage |
| 4 | R/Y | Lighting switch (LH hi beam) | When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM" | Battery voltage |
| 5 | BR | Lighting switch (RH hi beam) | When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM" | Battery voltage |
| 6 | L | RH hi beam | When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" or "FLASH TO PASS" position | Battery voltage |
| | | | When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) CAUTION: Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position. | Approx. 6V |
| 7 | SB | LH hi beam | When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" or "FLASH TO PASS" position | Battery voltage |
| | | | When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) CAUTION: Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position. | Battery voltage |
| 9 | Y/G | LH hi/low beam (ground) | When turning lighting switch to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" or "FLASH TO PASS" position | Approx. 0V |
| | | | When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) CAUTION: Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position. | Approx. 6V |
| 11 | R/B | Lighting switch (LH low beam) | When turning lighting switch to "LOW BEAM" | Battery voltage |
| 12 | R | LH Low beam | When turning lighting switch to "LOW BEAM" | Battery voltage |
| 14 | B/Y | Ground | — | — |
| 16 | B | Ground | — | — |
| 17 | G | Parking brake switch | When parking brake is released | Battery voltage |
| | | | When parking brake is applied | Approx. 0V |

How to Proceed with Trouble Diagnosis

AKS009SR

1. Confirm the symptom or customer complaint.
2. Understand operation description and function description. Refer to [LT-107, "System Description"](#).
3. Perform the preliminary check. Refer to [LT-121, "Preliminary Check"](#).
4. Check symptom and repair or replace the cause of malfunction.
5. Does headlamp operate normally? If YES, GO TO 6. If NO, GO TO 4.
6. INSPECTION END

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

AKS009SS

Preliminary Check CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. CHECK FUSES

- Check for blown fuses.

| UNIT | POWER SOURCE | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BCM | Battery | F |
| | | 18 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START position | 1 |
| | Ignition switch ACC or ON position | 6 |
| IPDM E/R | Battery | 72 |
| | | 74 |
| | | 76 |
| | | 86 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START position | 82 |
| DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT | Ignition switch START position | 9 |

Refer to [LT-112, "Wiring Diagram — DTRL —"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse. Refer to [PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#) .

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

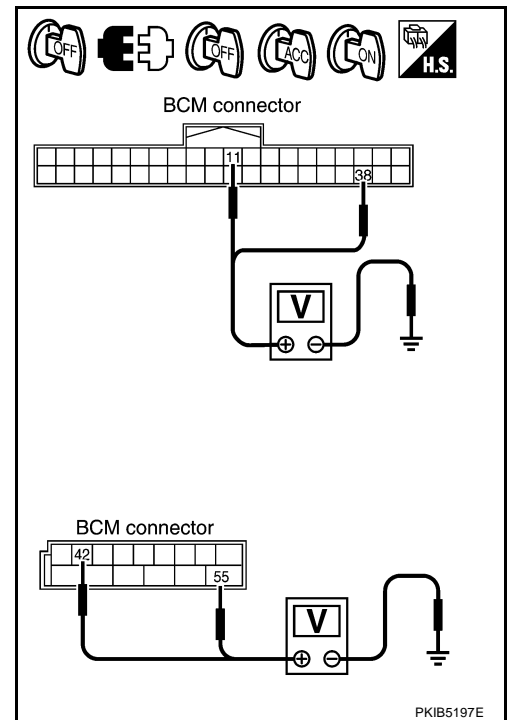
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Ignition switch position | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | OFF | ACC | ON |
| M90 | 11 (LG) | Ground | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 38 (W/L) | | Approx. 0V | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage |
| M91 | 42 (GY) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 55 (R) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.



PKIB5197E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

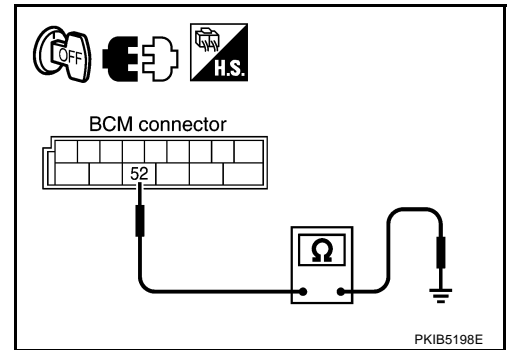
Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal | | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| M91 | 52 (B) | | Yes |

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Check ground circuit harness.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

CONSULT-II Functions (BCM)

AKS00ABR

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

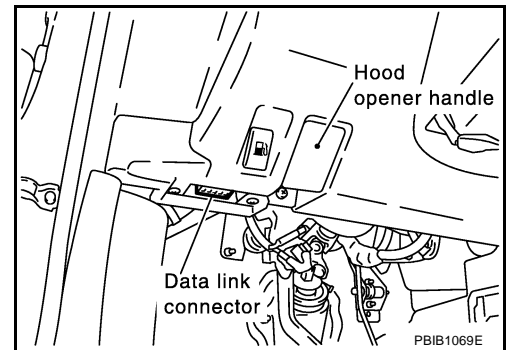
| BCM diagnosis part | Diagnosis mode | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| HEADLAMP | WORK SUPPORT | Changes the setting for each function. |
| | DATA MONITOR | Displays BCM input data in real time. |
| | ACTIVE TEST | Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending drive signal to them. |
| BCM | SELF-DIAG RESULTS | BCM performs self-diagnosis of CAN communication. |
| | CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

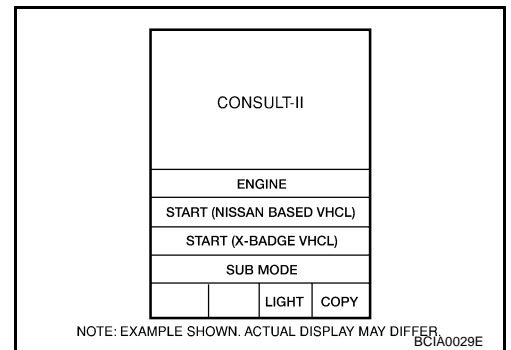
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

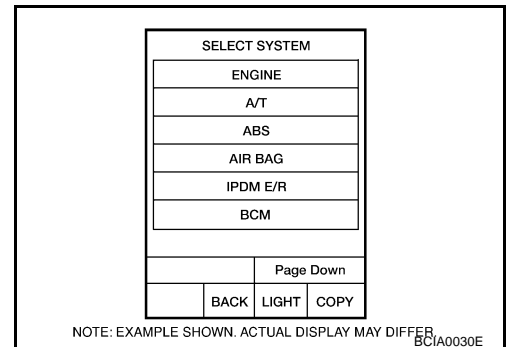
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

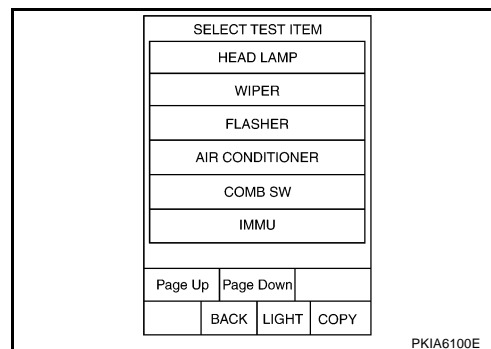


3. Touch "BCM" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. If "BCM" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#)



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

4. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.



WORK SUPPORT

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "WORK SUPPORT" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch "BATTERY SAVER SET" on "SELECT WORK ITEM" screen.
4. Touch "START".
5. Touch "CHANGE SET".
6. The setting will be changed and "CUSTOMIZING COMPLETED" will be displayed.
7. Touch "END".

Display Item List

| Item | Description | CONSULT-II | Factory setting |
|-------------------|---|------------|-----------------|
| BATTERY SAVER SET | Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed in this mode. Selects exterior lamp battery saver control mode between two ON/OFF. | ON | × |
| | | OFF | — |

DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch either "ALL SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signals. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitor them. |

4. When "SELECTION FROM MENU" is selected, touch individual items to be monitored. When "ALL SIGNALS" is selected, all the items will be monitored.
5. Touch "START".
6. Touch "RECORD" while monitoring, then the status of the monitored item can be recorded. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

Display Item List

| Monitor item | Contents |
|-------------------------|--|
| IGN ON SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "IGN position (ON)/OFF, ACC position (OFF)" judged from the ignition switch signal. |
| ACC ON SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "ACC (ON)/OFF, Ignition OFF (OFF)" status judged from ignition switch signal. |
| HI BEAM SW "ON/OFF" | Displays status (high beam switch: ON/Others: OFF) of high beam switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 "ON/OFF" | Displays status (headlamp switch 1: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 1 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 "ON/OFF" | Displays status (headlamp switch 2: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 2 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| LIGHT SW 1 ST "ON/OFF" | Displays status (lighting switch 1ST or 2ND position: ON/Others: OFF) of lighting switch judged from lighting switch signal. |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

| Monitor item | Contents |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| PASSING SW "ON/OFF" | Displays status (flash-to-pass switch: ON/Others: OFF) of flash-to-pass switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| FR FOG SW ^{NOTE} "ON/OFF" | — |
| DOOR SW - DR "ON/OFF" | Displays status of the driver door as judged from the driver door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - AS "ON/OFF" | Displays status of the passenger door as judged from the passenger door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - RR ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |
| DOOR SW - RL ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |
| BACK DOOR SW "ON/OFF" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Displays status of the back door as judged from the back door switch signal. (Coupe models) ● Displays status of the rear trunk hood as judged from the trunk lamp switch signal. (Roadster models) |
| TURN SIGNAL R "ON/OFF" | Displays status (Turn right: ON/Others: OFF) as judged from lighting switch signal. |
| TURN SIGNAL L "ON/OFF" | Displays status (Turn left: ON/Others: OFF) as judged from lighting switch signal. |
| CARGO LAMP SW ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "HEAD LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch item to be tested and check operation of the selected item.
4. During the operation check, touching "BACK" deactivates the operation.

Display Item List

| Test item | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| TAIL LAMP | Allows tail lamp relay to operate by switching ON-OFF. |
| HEAD LAMP | Allows headlamp relay to operate by switching ON-OFF. |
| FR FOG LAMP ^{NOTE} | — |
| CORNERING LAMP ^{NOTE} | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be tested.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

AKS00ABS

CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R)

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

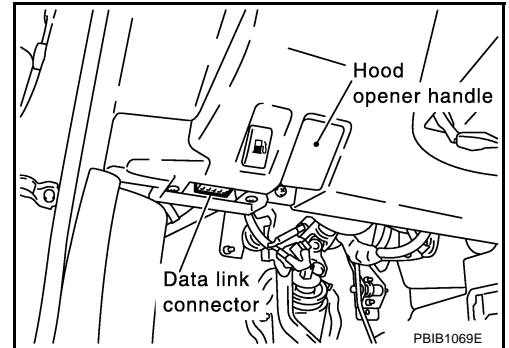
| Check Item, Diagnosis Mode | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS | Refer to PG-19. "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" . |
| DATA MONITOR | The input/output data of IPDM E/R is displayed in real time. |
| CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR | The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read. |
| ACTIVE TEST | IPDM E/R sends a drive signal to electronic components to check their operation. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

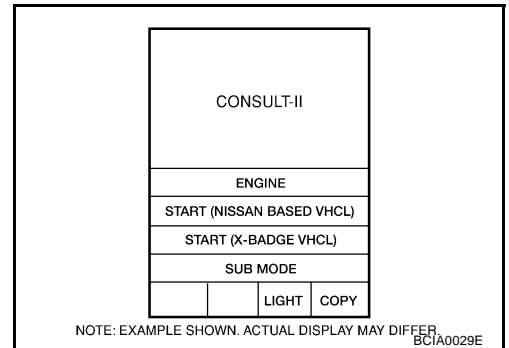
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

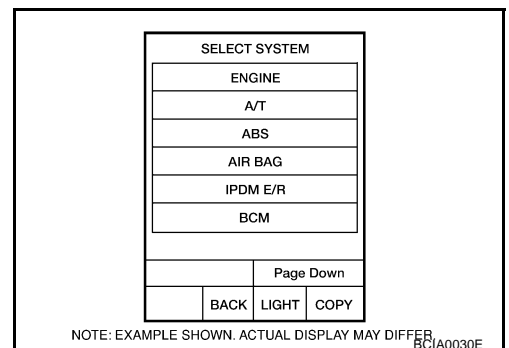
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

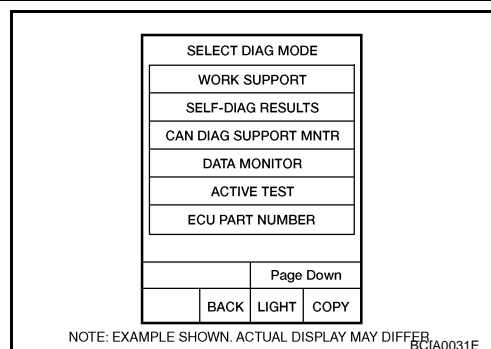


3. Touch "IPDM E/R" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. If "IPDM E/R" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39. "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#) .



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

4. Select the desired part to be diagnosed on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.



A
B
C
D

DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Touch "ALL SIGNALS", "MAIN SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signal. |
| MAIN SIGNALS | Monitor the predetermined item. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitors them. |

F
G

3. Touch the required monitoring item on "SELECTION FROM MENU". In "ALL SIGNALS", all items are monitored. In "MAIN SIGNALS", predetermined items are monitored.
4. Touch "START".
5. Touch "RECORD" while monitoring to record the status of the item being monitored. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

H
I

All Signals, Main Signals, Selection From Menu

| Item name | CONSULT-II screen display | Display or unit | Monitor item selection | | | Description |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | ALL SIGNALS | MAIN SIGNALS | SELECTION FROM MENU | |
| Position lights request | TAIL&CLR REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |
| Headlamp low beam request | HL LO REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |
| Headlamp high beam request | HL HI REQ | ON/OFF | × | × | × | Signal status input from BCM |

LT

NOTE:

Perform monitoring of IPDM E/R data with ignition switch ON. When ignition switch is at ACC, the display may not be correct.

L
M

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Touch item to be tested, and check operation.
3. Touch "START".
4. Touch "STOP" while testing to stop the operation.

| Test item | CONSULT-II screen display | Description |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Tail lamp relay output | TAIL LAMP | Allows tail lamp relay to operate by switching operation ON-OFF at your option. |
| Headlamp relay (HI, LO) output | LAMPS | Allows headlamp relay (HI, LO) to operate by switching operation (OFF, HI ON, LO ON) at your option (Headlamp high beam repeats ON- OFF every 1 second). |

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

AKS00ABU

Daytime Light Control Does Not Operate Properly

1. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT

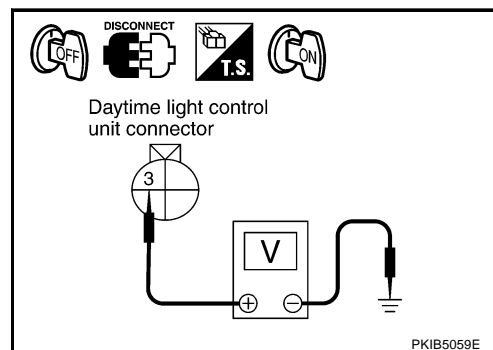
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E13 terminal 3 (G/R) and ground.

3 (G/R) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair daytime light control unit power supply circuit harness or connector.



2. CHECK FOR DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 14 (B/Y) and ground.

14 (B/Y) - Ground : Continuity should exist.

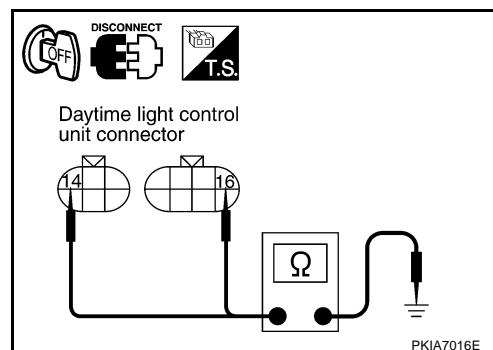
2. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E15 terminal 16 (B) and ground.

16 (B) - Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



3. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

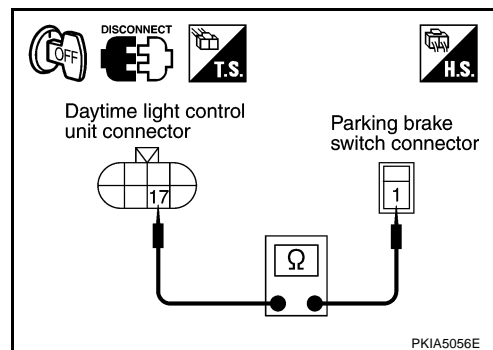
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector and parking brake switch connector.
3. Check harness continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E15 terminal 17 (G) and parking brake switch harness connector B47 terminal 1 (PU).

17 (G) – 1 (PU) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

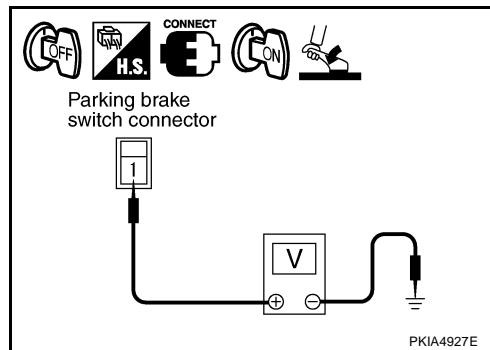
4. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Connect daytime light control unit connector and parking brake switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between parking brake switch harness connector B47 terminal 1 (PU) and ground, when parking brake is released.

1 (PU) – Ground : Battery voltage.

4. Check voltage between parking brake switch harness connector B47 terminal 1(PU) and ground, when parking brake is applied.

1 (PU) – Ground : Approx. 0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace parking brake switch.

5. CHECK ALTERNATOR CIRCUIT

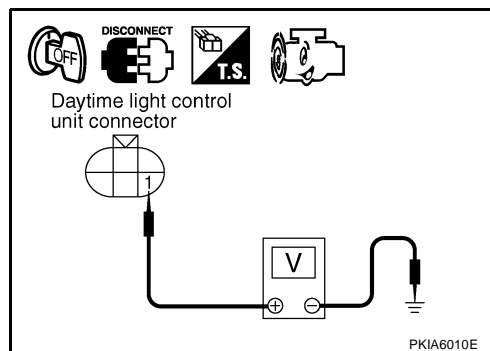
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Start engine running.
4. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 1 (W/R) and ground.

1 (W/R) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



6. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

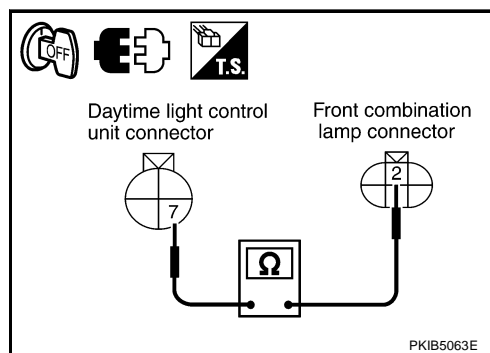
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector and front combination lamp LH connector.
3. Check continuity between daytime light control harness connector E13 terminal 7 (SB) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 2 (SB).

7 (SB) – 2 (SB) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

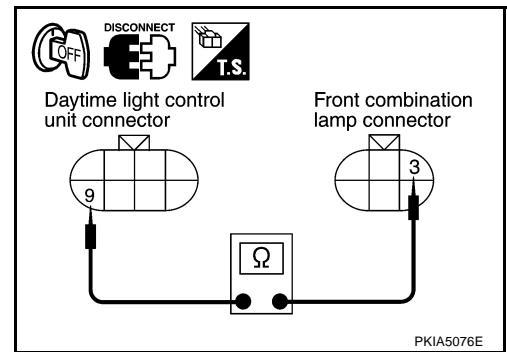
7. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between daytime light control harness connector E15 terminal 9 (Y/G) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 3 (Y/G).

9 (Y/G) – 3 (Y/G) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



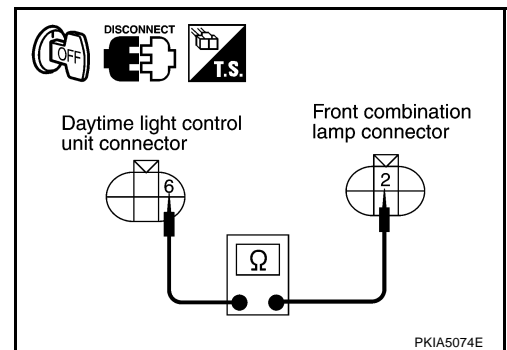
8. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector and front combination lamp RH connector.
2. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 6 (L) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 2 (L).

6 (L) – 2 (L) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



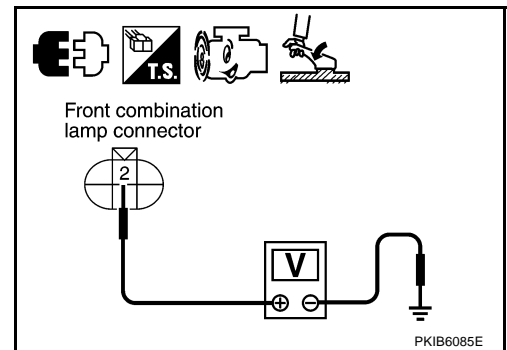
9. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT

1. Connect daytime light control unit connector.
2. Check voltage between front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 2 (SB) and ground, when releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF".

2 (SB) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> ● Check connector for connection, bend and loose fit and repair.
 ● Check headlamp bulb.
 NG >> Replace daytime light control unit.



Headlamp High Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides)

AKS00A7A

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II, With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HI BEAM SW" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

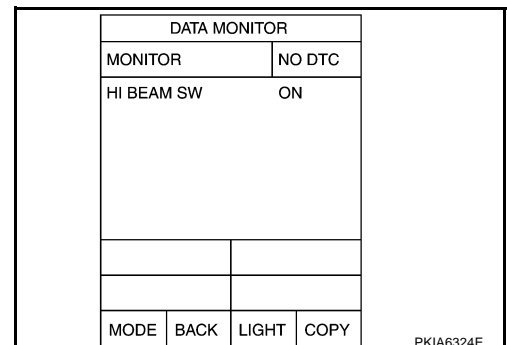
**When lighting switch is : HI BEAM SW ON
 HIGH BEAM position**

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

2. HEADLAMP ACTIVE TEST

Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
3. Touch "HI" screen.
4. Make sure headlamp high beam operation.

**Headlamp high beam should operate.
(Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).**

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure headlamp high beam operation.

Headlamp high beam should operate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "HL LO REQ" and "HL HI REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in HIGH BEAM position.

**When lighting switch is HIGH BEAM position : HL LO REQ ON
: HL HI REQ ON**

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| LAMPS | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | HI | |
| LO | | FOG | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5774E

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|-----------|------|
| MONITOR | | | |
| HL LO REQ | | ON | |
| HL HI REQ | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | Page Down | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5775E

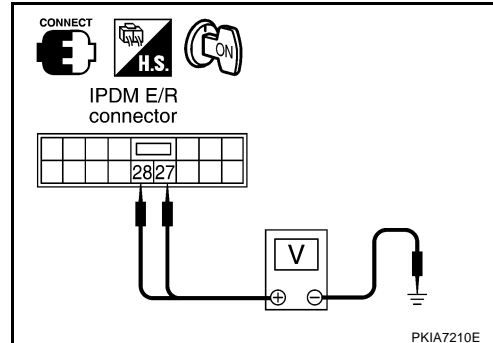
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

4. CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL

☑ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
3. Touch "HI" screen.
4. When headlamp high beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground (Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).



| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| E7 | 27 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| | 28 (R/Y) | | |

☒ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. When headlamp high beam is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp RH and LH harness connector and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Voltage |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| E7 | 27 (BR) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| | 28 (R/Y) | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Replace IPDM E/R.

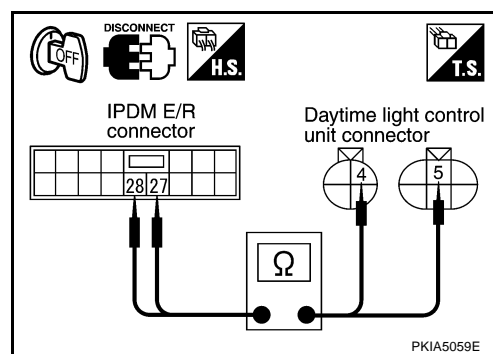
5. CHECK IPDM E/R CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check harness continuity IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 28 (R/Y) and daytime light control unit harness connector E13 terminal 4 (R/Y).

28 (R/Y) – 4 (R/Y) : Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 27 (BR) daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 5 (BR).

27 (BR) – 5 (BR) : Continuity should exist.



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

6. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
- NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

RH High Beam Does Not Illuminate

AKS00ABW

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp with does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

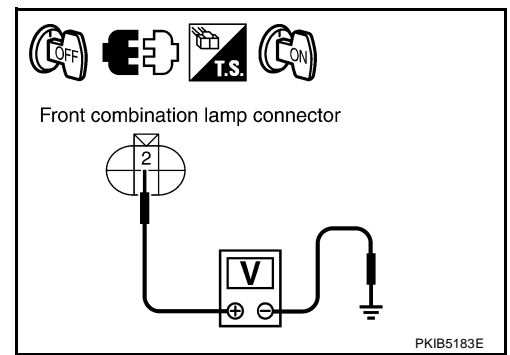
2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect front combination lamp RH connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Lighting switch turned HIGH BEAM position.
4. Check voltage between front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 2 (L) and ground.

2 (L) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



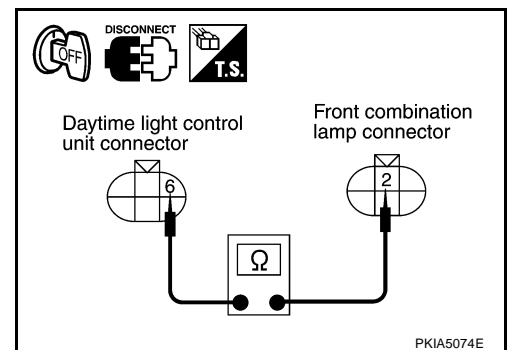
3. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 6 (L) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 2 (L).

6 (L) – 2 (L) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



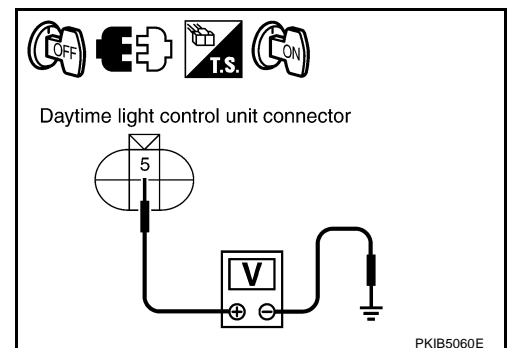
4. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Lighting switch turned HIGH BEAM position.
4. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 5 (BR) and ground.

5 (BR) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

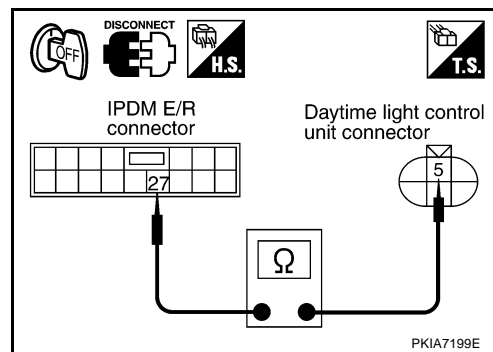
5. CHECK IPDM E/R CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check harness continuity IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 27 (BR) daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 5 (BR).

27 (BR) – 5 (BR) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



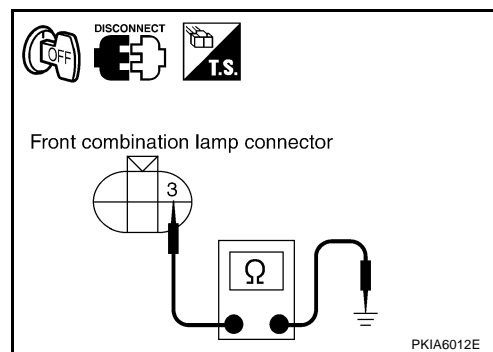
6. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

3 (B/W) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connector.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



LH High Beam Does Not Illuminate

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace bulb of lamp.

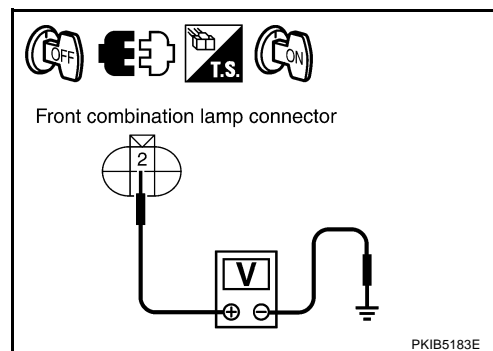
2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect front combination lamp LH connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
4. Check voltage between front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 2 (SB) and ground.

2 (SB) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 3.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

3. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

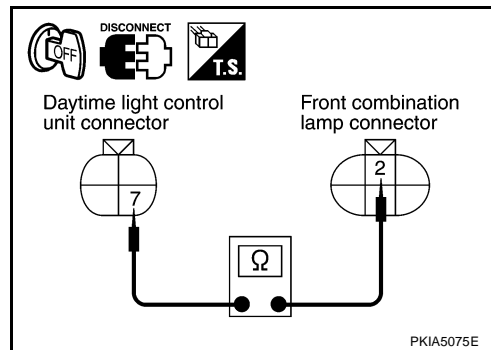
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between daytime light control harness connector E13 terminal 7 (SB) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 2 (SB).

7 (SB) – 2 (SB) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



4. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT INPUT SIGNAL

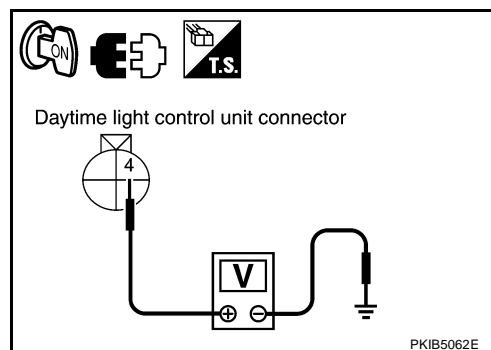
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
3. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E13 terminal 4 (R/Y) and ground (Headlamp high beam repeats ON-OFF every 1 second).

4 (R/Y) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.

NG >> GO TO 5.



5. CHECK IPDM E/R CIRCUIT

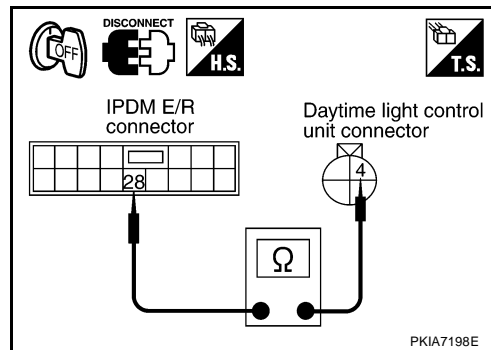
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check harness continuity IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 28 (R/Y) and daytime light control unit harness connector E13 terminal 4 (R/Y).

28 (R/Y) – 4 (R/Y) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



6. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

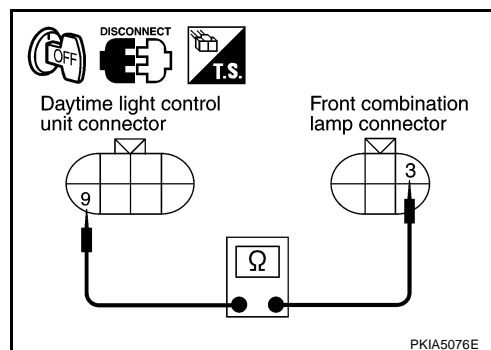
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between daytime light control harness connector E15 terminal 9 (Y/G) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 3 (Y/G).

9 (Y/G) – 3 (Y/G) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

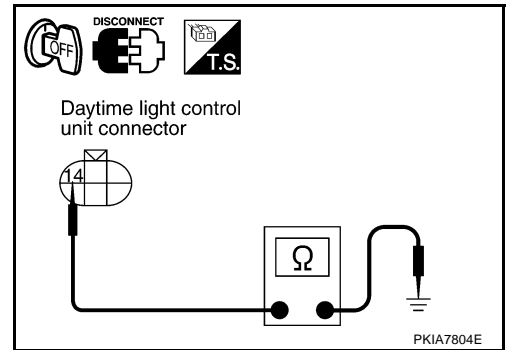
7. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 14 (B/Y) and ground.

14 (B/Y) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Headlamp Low Beam Does Not Illuminate (Both Sides)

AKS00ATB

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "HEAD LAMP SW 1" and "HEAD LAMP SW 2" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

**When lighting switch is 2ND position : HEAD LAMP SW 1 ON
: HEAD LAMP SW 2 ON**

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|---------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| HEAD LAMP SW1 | | ON | |
| HEAD LAMP SW2 | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA6325E

2. HEADLAMP ACTIVE TEST

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST" ITEM screen.
3. Touch "LO" screen.
4. Make sure headlamp low beam operation.

Headlamp low beam should operate.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure headlamp low beam operation.

Headlamp low beam should operate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| LAMPS | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

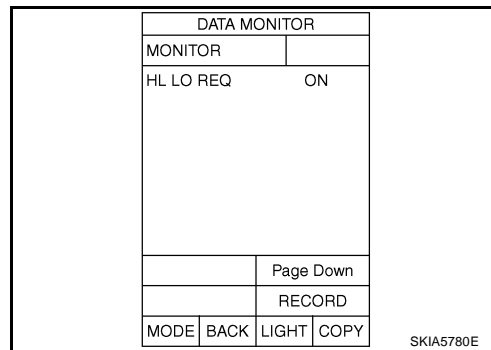
SKIA5774E

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "HL LO REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in 2ND position.

When lighting switch is 2ND position : HL LO REQ ON



OK or NG

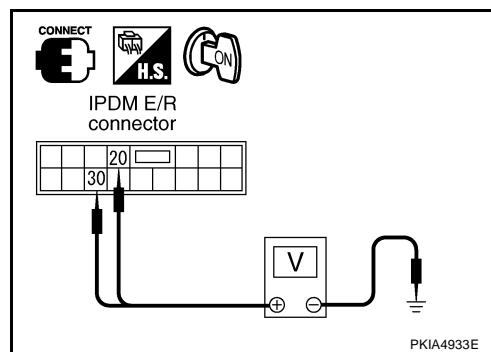
OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

4. CHECK IPDM E/R SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II. and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "LAMPS" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
3. Touch "LO" screen.
4. When headlamp low beam is operating, check voltage between IPDM E/R and ground.



| Terminal | | (-) | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| (+) Connector | | | |
| Terminal (wire color) | | | |
| E7 | 30 (R/B) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| | 20 (R) | | |

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. When headlamp low beam is operating, check voltage between IPDM E/R and ground.

| Terminal | | (-) | Voltage |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| (+) Connector | | | |
| Terminal (wire color) | | | |
| E7 | 30 (R/B) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| | 20 (R) | | |

OK or NG

OK >> Check headlamp harness, connector and bulbs.

NG >> Replace IPDM E/R.

RH Low Beam Does Not Illuminate

AKS009SZ

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp with does not illuminate.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace headlamp bulb.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

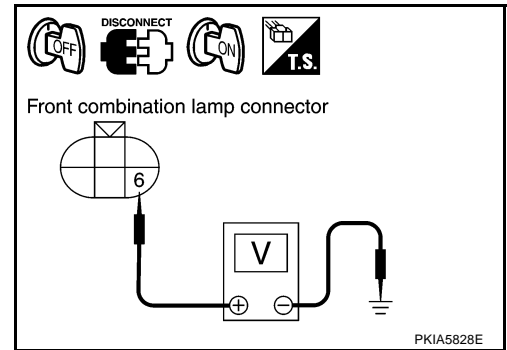
2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect front combination lamp RH connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
4. Check voltage between front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 6 (R) and ground.

6 (R) - Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



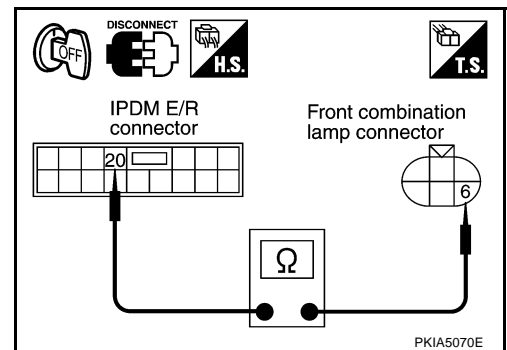
3. CHECK HEADLAMP RH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 20 (R) and front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 6 (R).

20 (R) - 6 (R) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



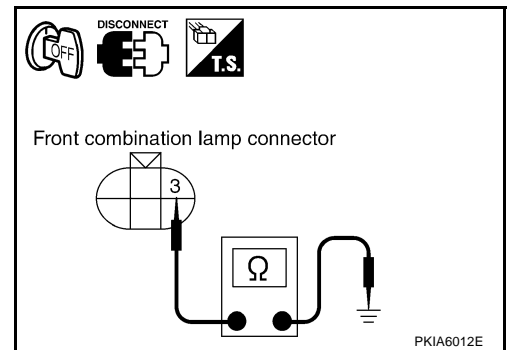
4. CHECK HEADLAMP GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between front combination lamp RH harness connector E25 terminal 3 (B/W) and ground.

3 (B/W) - Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Check headlamp harness and connectors.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



LH Low Beam Does Not Illuminate

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb of lamp which does not illuminate.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace bulb of lamp.

AKS009T0

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

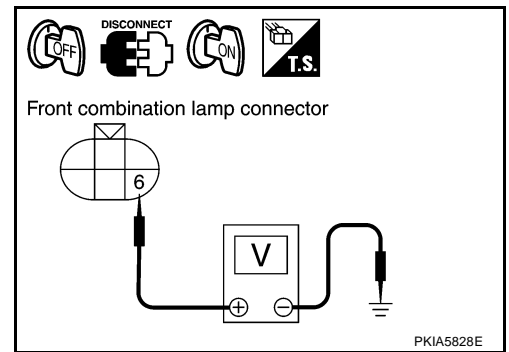
2. CHECK HEADLAMP INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect front combination lamp LH connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
4. Check voltage between front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 6 (R) and ground.

6 (R) - Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 3.



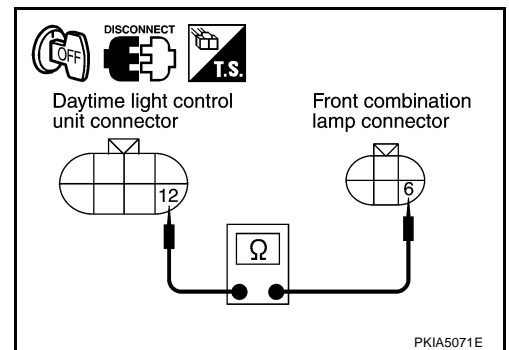
3. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
3. Check harness continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E15 terminal 12 (R) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 6 (R).

12 (R) - 6 (R) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



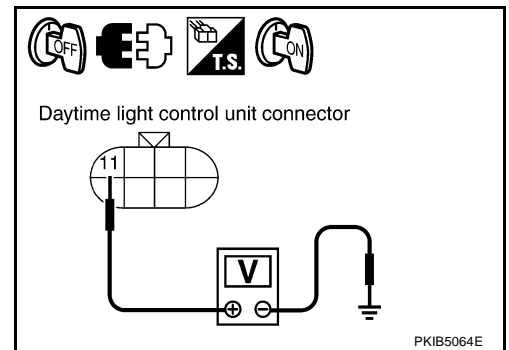
4. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Lighting switch is turned 2ND position.
4. Check voltage between daytime light control unit harness connector E15 terminal 11 (R/B) and ground.

11 (R/B) - Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
NG >> GO TO 5.



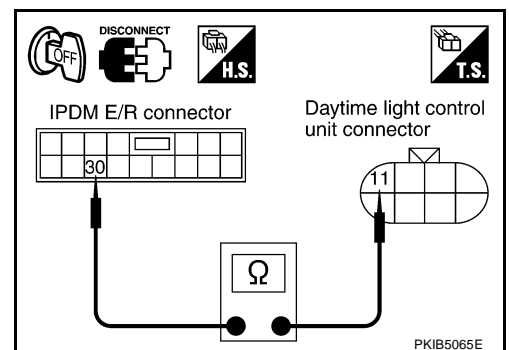
5. CHECK IPDM E/R CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity IPDM E/R harness connector E7 terminal 30 (R/B) daytime light control unit harness connector E15 terminal 11 (R/B).

30 (R/B) - 11 (R/B) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

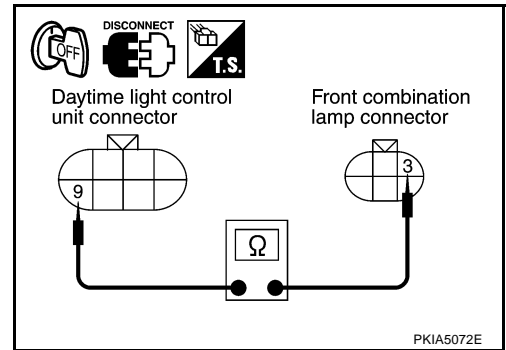
6. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect daytime light control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E15 terminal 9 (Y/G) and front combination lamp LH harness connector E41 terminal 3 (Y/G).

9 (Y/G) – 3 (Y/G) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



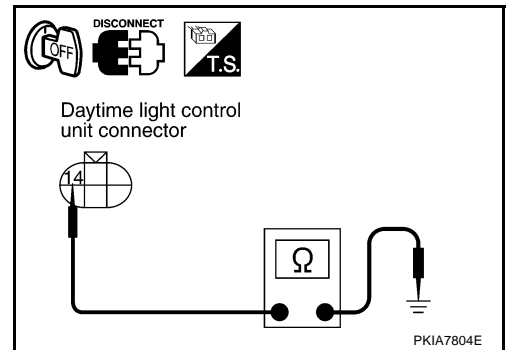
7. CHECK DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between daytime light control unit harness connector E14 terminal 14 (B/Y) and ground.

14 (B/Y) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

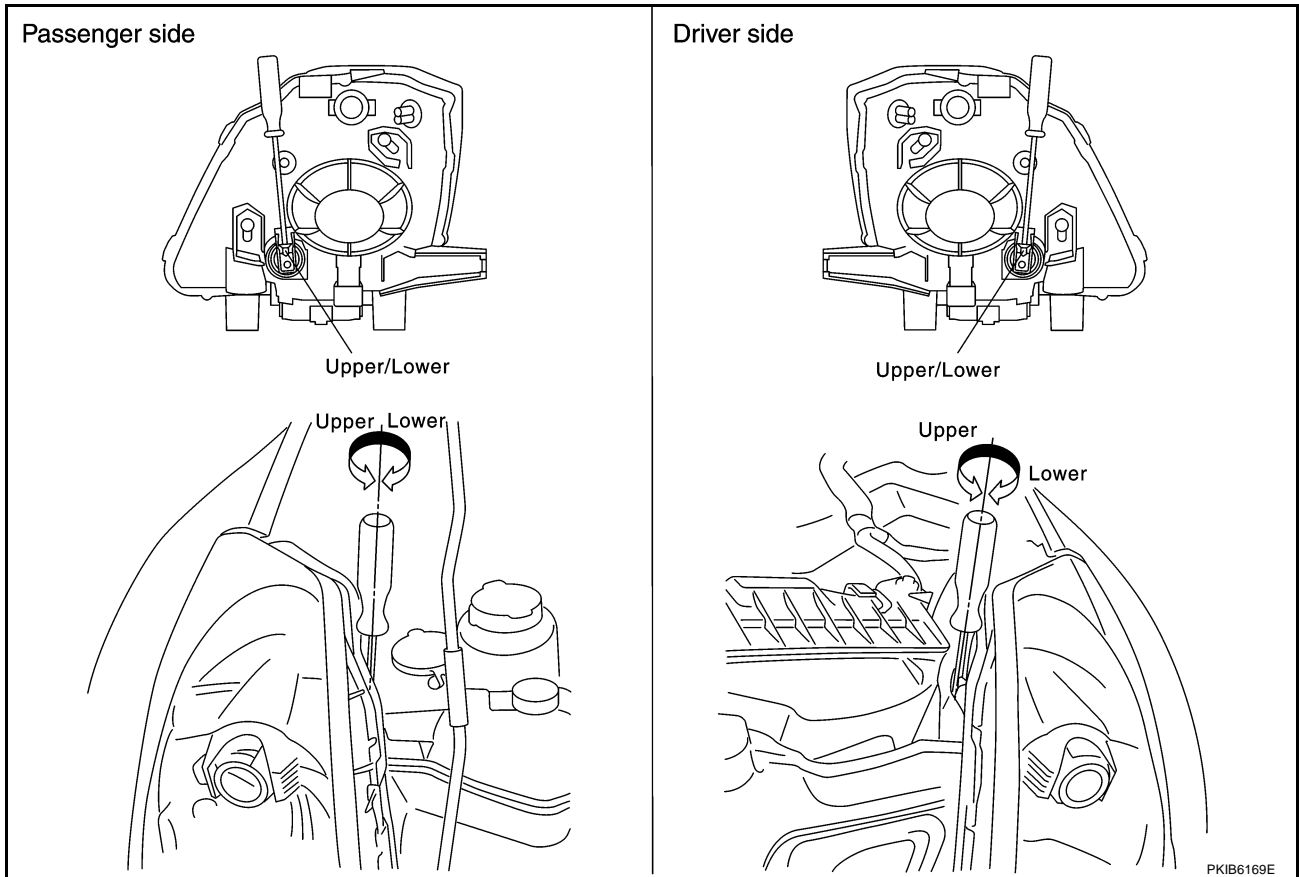
- OK >> Replace daytime light control unit.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Aiming Adjustment

AKS009T1



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

PREPARATION BEFORE ADJUSTING

For details, refer to the regulations in your own country.

Before performing aiming adjustment, check the following.

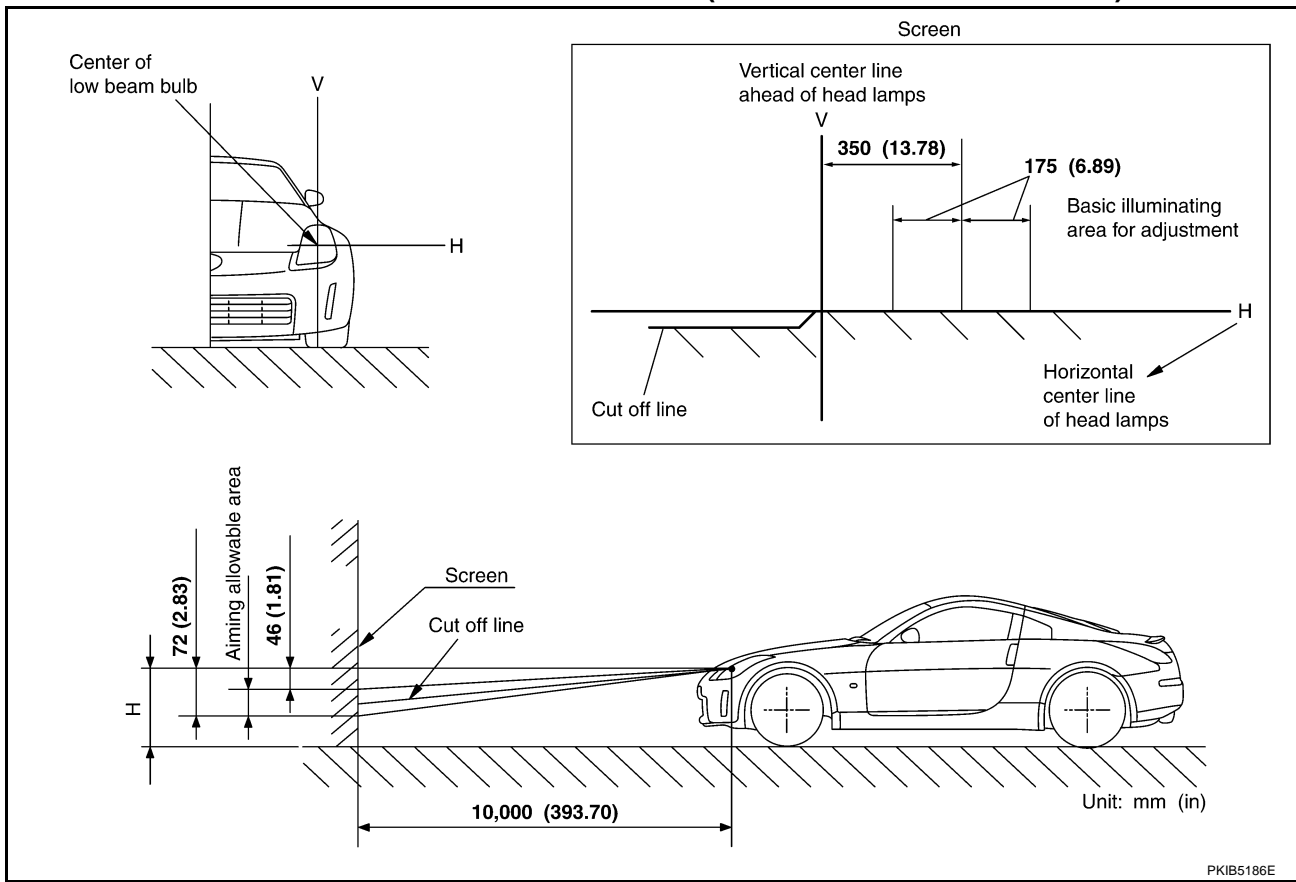
1. Keep all tires inflated to correct pressures.
2. Place vehicle on flat surface.
3. Set that there is no-load in vehicle other than the driver (or equivalent weight placed in driver's position). Coolant, engine oil filled up to correct level and full fuel tank.

LOW BEAM AND HIGH BEAM

1. Turn headlamp low beam ON.
2. Use adjusting screws to perform aiming adjustment.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

ADJUSTMENT USING AN ADJUSTMENT SCREEN (LIGHT/DARK BORDERLINE)



If the vehicle front body has been repaired and/or the headlamp assembly has been replaced, check aiming. Use the aiming chart shown in the figure.

- Basic illumination area for adjustment should be within the range shown on the aiming chart. Adjust headlamp accordingly.

Bulb Replacement HEADLAMP (UPPER) LOW BEAM

AKS00972

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Disconnect bulb terminal.
5. Unlock retaining spring and remove bulb from headlamp.
6. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Headlamp (upper) low beam (Halogen) : 12V - 55W (H7)

HEADLAMP (LOWER) HIGH BEAM

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Disconnect bulb terminal.
5. Unlock retaining spring and remove bulb from headlamp.
6. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Headlamp (lower) high beam : 12V - 55W (H1)

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

PARKING LAMPS (CLEARANCE LAMPS)

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Parking lamps (Clearance lamps) : 12V - 5W

FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Front turn signal lamp : 12V - 21W (amber)

CAUTION:

After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and bulb socket securely to insure watertightness.

FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP

1. Turn lighting switch OFF.
2. Remove fender protector (front). Refer to [EI-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR"](#) in "EI" section.
3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from its socket.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Front side marker lamp : 12V - 5W

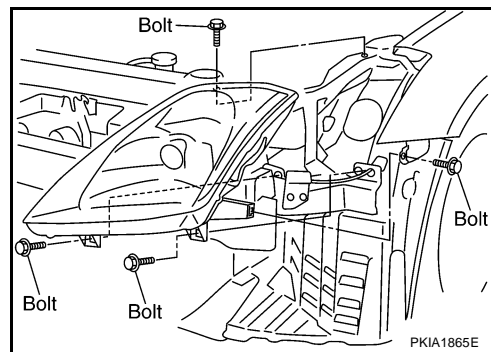
CAUTION:

After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and socket securely to insure watertightness.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper. Refer to [EI-14, "FRONT BUMPER"](#) in "EI" section.
2. Remove headlamp mounting bolts.
3. Pull headlamp toward vehicle front, disconnect connector, and remove headlamp.



INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Headlamp mounting bolt  : 6.1 N-m (0.62 kg-m, 54 in-lb)

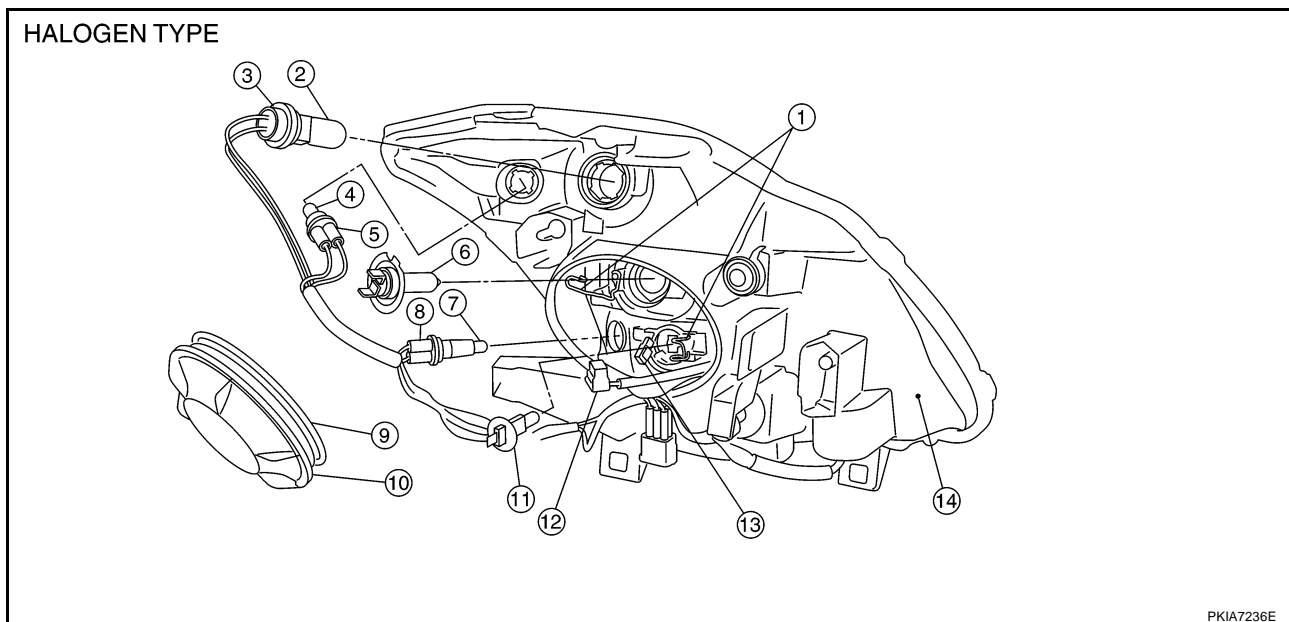
NOTE:

After installation, perform aiming adjustment. Refer to [LT-141, "Aiming Adjustment"](#).

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

Disassembly and Assembly

AKS009T4



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Retaining spring | 2. Front turn signal lamp bulb | 3. Front turn signal lamp bulb socket |
| 4. Side marker lamp bulb | 5. Side marker lamp bulb socket | 6. Halogen bulb (low) |
| 7. Halogen bulb socket | 8. Clearance lamp bulb socket | 9. Seal rubber |
| 10. Plastic cap | 11. Halogen bulb (high) | 12. Halogen bulb (low) socket |
| 13. Halogen bulb (high) socket | 14. Headlamp housing assembly | |

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn plastic cap counterclockwise and unlock it.
2. Disconnect halogen bulb (low) socket.
3. Unlock retaining spring, and remove halogen bulb (low).
4. Disconnect the socket connected to halogen bulb (high).
5. Unlock retaining spring, and remove halogen bulb (high).
6. Turn parking lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
7. Remove parking lamp bulb from its socket.
8. Turn front turn signal lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
9. Remove front turn signal lamp bulb from its socket.
10. Turn front side marker lamp bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
11. Remove front side lamp marker lamp bulb from its socket.

ASSEMBLY

Assembly is the reverse order of disassembly.

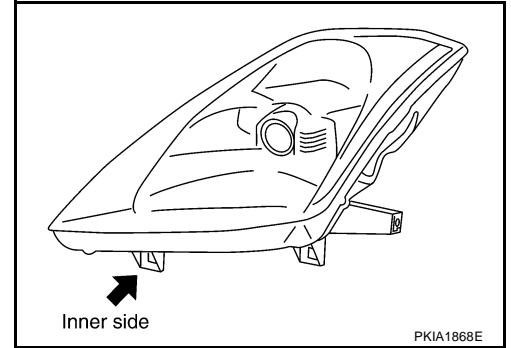
CAUTION:

- After installing bulb, be sure to install plastic cap and bulb socket securely to insure watertightness.

HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - CONVENTIONAL TYPE -

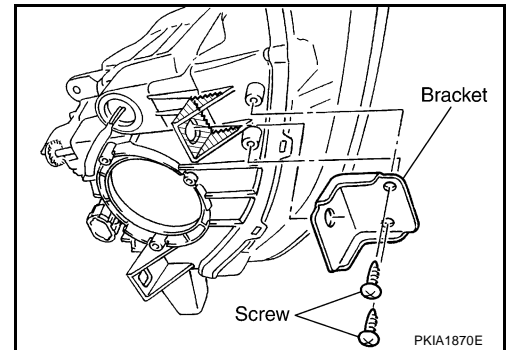
Servicing to Replace Headlamps When Damaged

If only installation part as shown in the figure is damaged, and headlamp housing itself is not damaged, repair can be completed easily by installing correction brackets.



INSTALLATION OF HEADLAMP BRACKET

1. Remove headlamps. Refer to [LT-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Cut damaged section of installation part, then shape with sandpaper.
3. Attach each correction bracket to headlamp housing boss with 2 screws.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

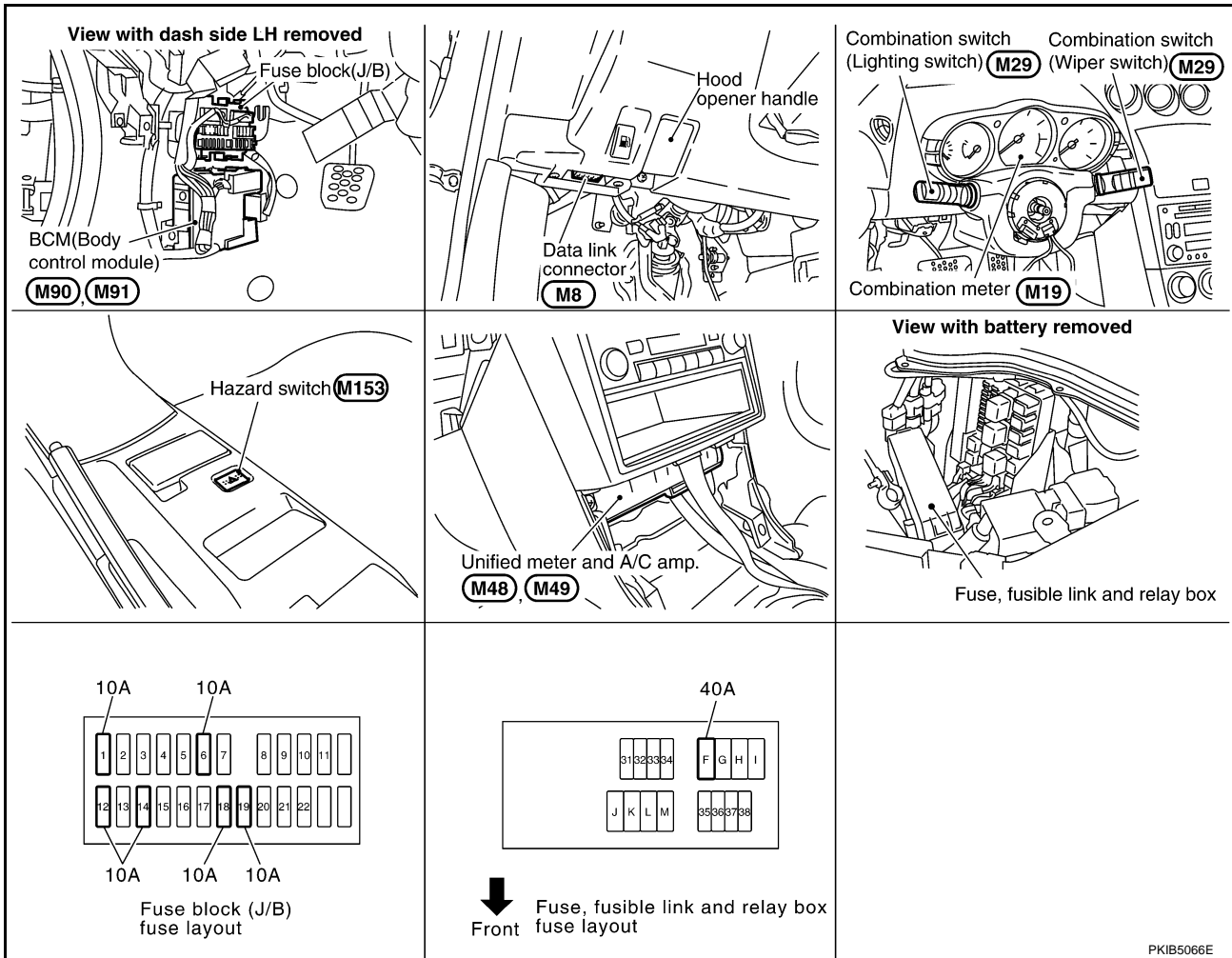
TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

PFP:26120

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

AKS009R1



PKIB5066E

System Description TURN SIGNAL OPERATION

AKS009QS

When the ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No.1, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM (body control module) terminal 38,
- through 10A fuse [No.12, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to unified meter and A/C amp. terminal 22,
- through 10A fuse [No.14, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 23.

Ground is supplied

- to BCM terminal 52
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to unified meter and A/C amp. terminals 29 and 30
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to combination meter terminals 10, 11 and 12
- through grounds M30 and M66.

LH Turn Signal Lamp

When the turn signal switch is moved to the left position, the BCM receives left turn signal by combination switch reading function (Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#)). Power is supplied

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

- through BCM terminal 45
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 2*¹
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 1*² and
- to rear combination lamp LH terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp LH terminal 1*¹
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 4*²
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to rear combination lamp LH terminal 4
- through grounds T14, B5, B6 and D105.

The BCM also supplies ground to unified meter and A/C amp. terminals 1 and 11 across the CAN communication lines. This input signal is processed by the unified meter control unit in the combination meter through unified meter and A/C amp., which in turn supplies ground to left turn signal indicator lamp.

With the power and ground supplied, The BCM controls the flashing of LH turn signal lamps.

NOTE:

*1: Xenon headlamp, *2: halogen headlamp.

RH Turn Signal Lamp

When the turn signal switch is moved to the right position, the BCM receives right turn signal by combination switch reading function (Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#)). Power is supplied

- through BCM terminal 46
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 2*¹
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 1*² and
- to rear combination lamp RH terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to combination lamp RH terminal 1*¹
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 4*²
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152 ,
- to rear combination lamp RH terminal 4
- through grounds T14, B5, B6 and D105.

BCM also supplies ground to unified meter and A/C amp. terminals 1 and 11 across CAN communication lines. This input is processed by unified meter control unit in combination meter through unified meter and A/C amp., which in turn supplies ground to the right turn signal indicator lamp.

With power and ground supplied, BCM controls the flashing of RH turn signal lamps.

NOTE:

*1: Xenon headlamp, *2: Halogen headlamp.

HAZARD WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Power is supplied at all times

- through 40A fusible link (letter F, located in fuse, fusible link and relay box)
- to BCM terminal 55,
- through 10A fuse [No. 19, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 24, and
- to unified meter and A/C amp. terminal 21.

Ground is supplied

- to BCM terminals 52
- through grounds M30 and M60,
- to unified meter and A/C amp. terminals 29 and 30

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to combination meter terminals 10, 11 and 12
- through grounds M30 and M66.

When the hazard switch is depressed, power is supplied

- through BCM terminal 29
- to hazard lamp switch terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- through hazard lamp switch terminal 1
- to grounds M30 and M66.

The BCM then supplies power

- through BCM terminal 45
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 2*¹
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 1*²
- to rear combination lamp LH terminal 2,
- through BCM terminal 46
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 2*¹
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 1*²
- to rear combination lamp RH terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to front combination lamp LH terminal 1*¹
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 4*²
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 1*¹
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 4*²
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to rear combination lamp LH terminal 4
- through grounds T14, B5, B6 and D105,
- to rear combination lamp RH terminal 4
- through grounds T14, B5, B6 and D105.

The BCM also supplies input to unified meter and A/C amp. terminals 1 and 11 across the CAN communication lines. This input is processed by the unified meter control unit in the combination meter through the unified meter and A/C amp., which in turn supplies ground to the left and right turn signal indicator lamps.

With the power and ground supplied, BCM controls flashing of hazard warning lamps.

NOTE:

*1: Xenon headlamp, *2: Halogen headlamp.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM OPERATION

Refer to [BL-62, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM"](#) .

COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION

Refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#) .

CAN Communication System Description

AKS009QT

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

CAN Communication Unit

AKS009QU

Refer to [LAN-21, "CAN Communication Unit"](#) .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

LT

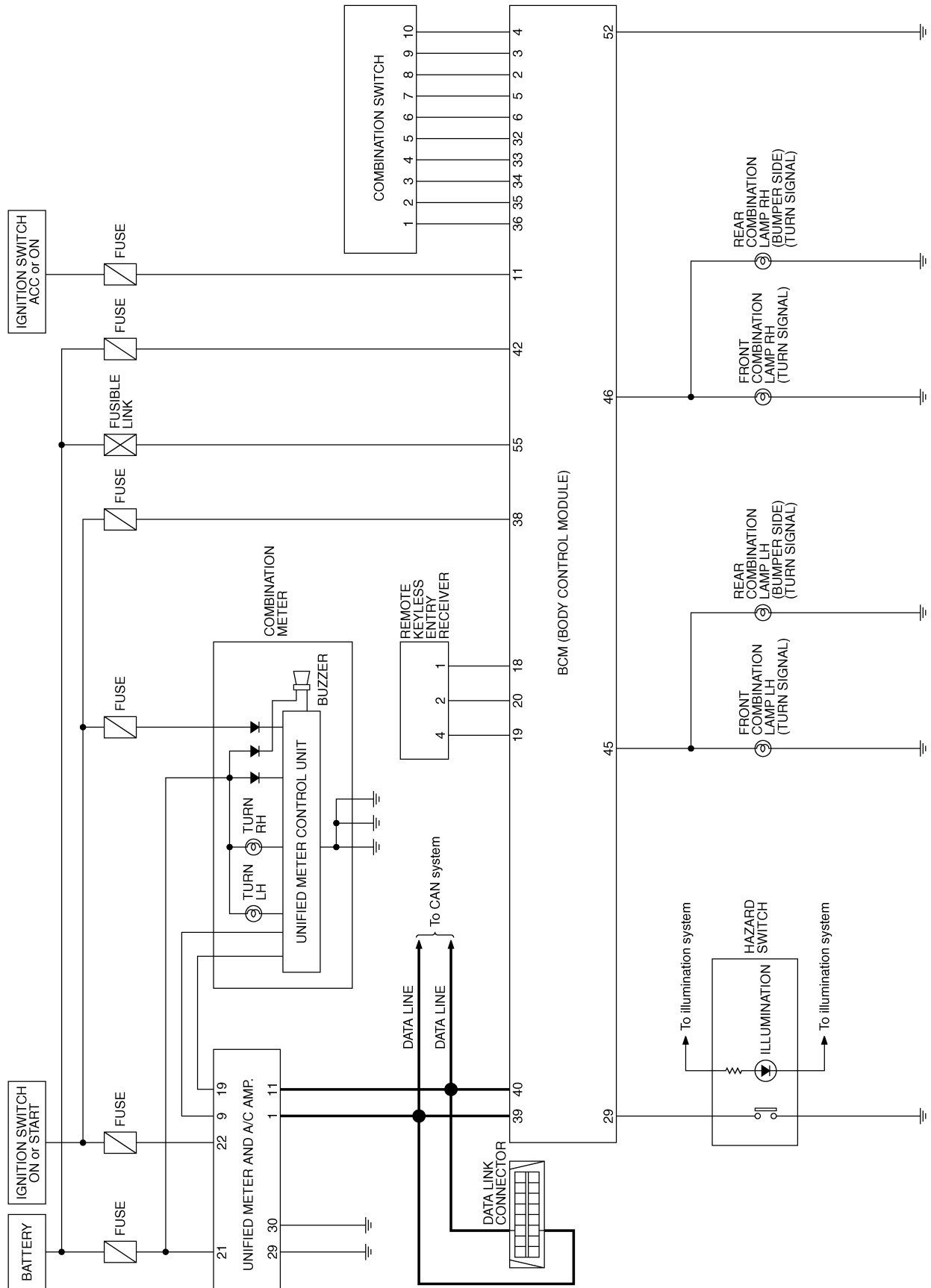
L

M

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Schematic

AKS009QV



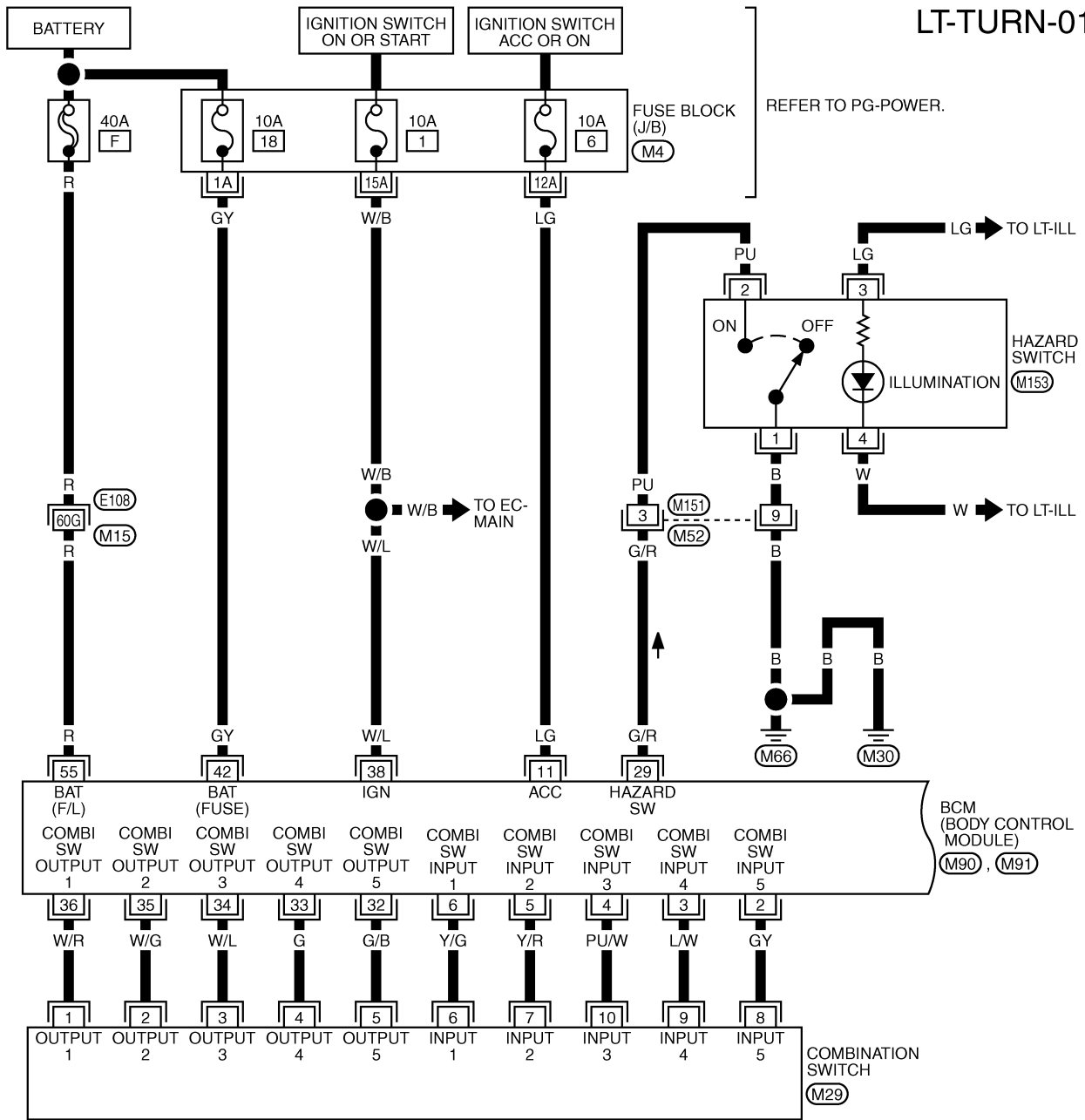
TKWT2278E

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

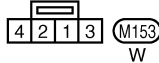
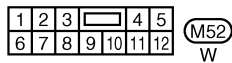
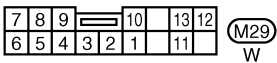
AKS009QW

Wiring Diagram — TURN — COUPE MODELS

LT-TURN-01



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
- (M90) , (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

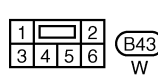
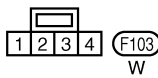
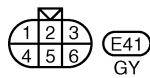
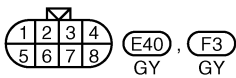
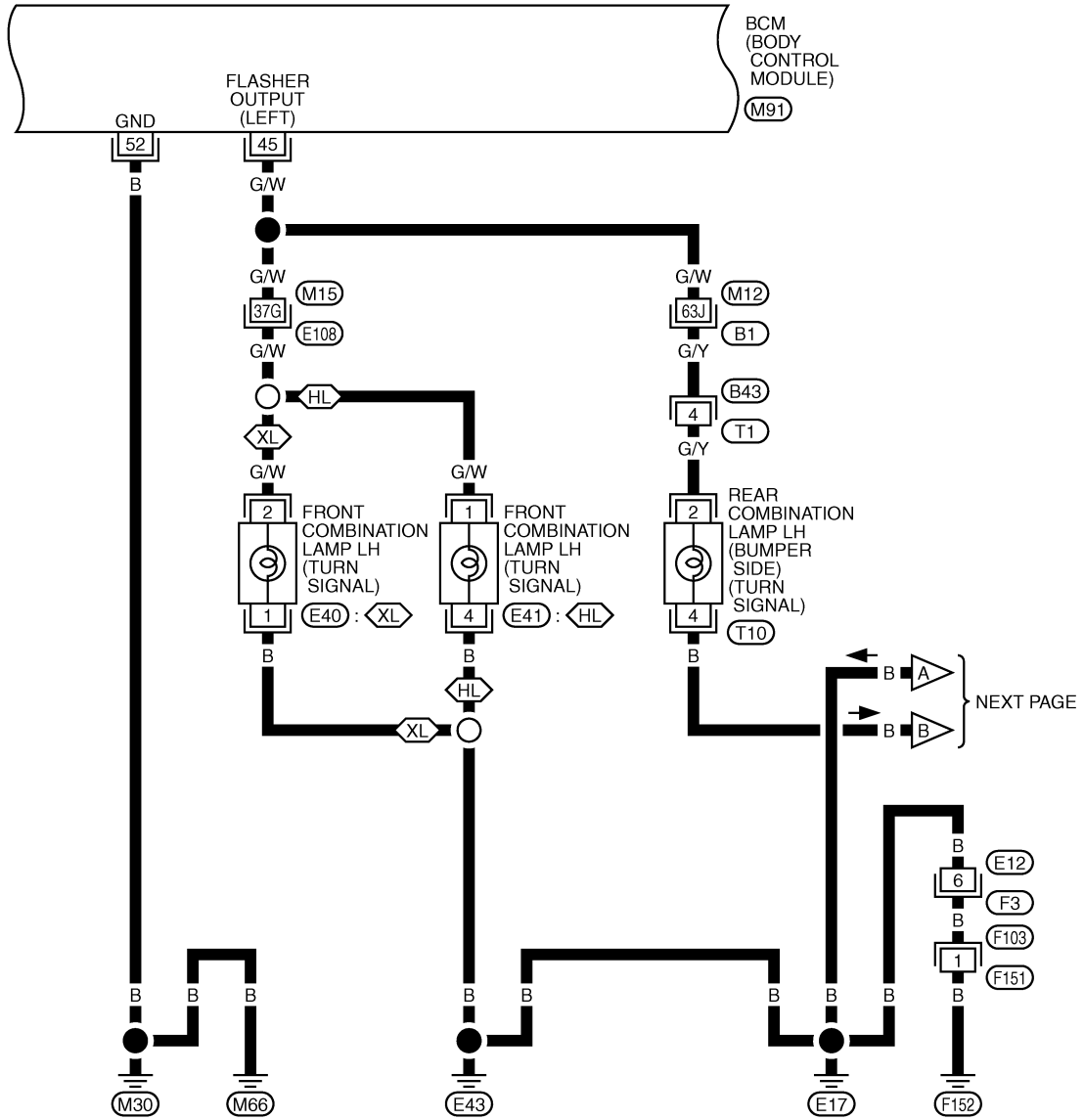
TKWT2279E

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

LT-TURN-02

: WITH XENON HEADLAMP

: WITH HALOGEN BULB HEADLAMP



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

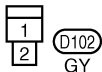
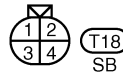
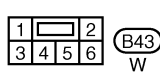
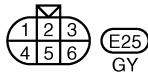
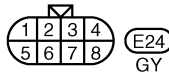
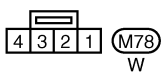
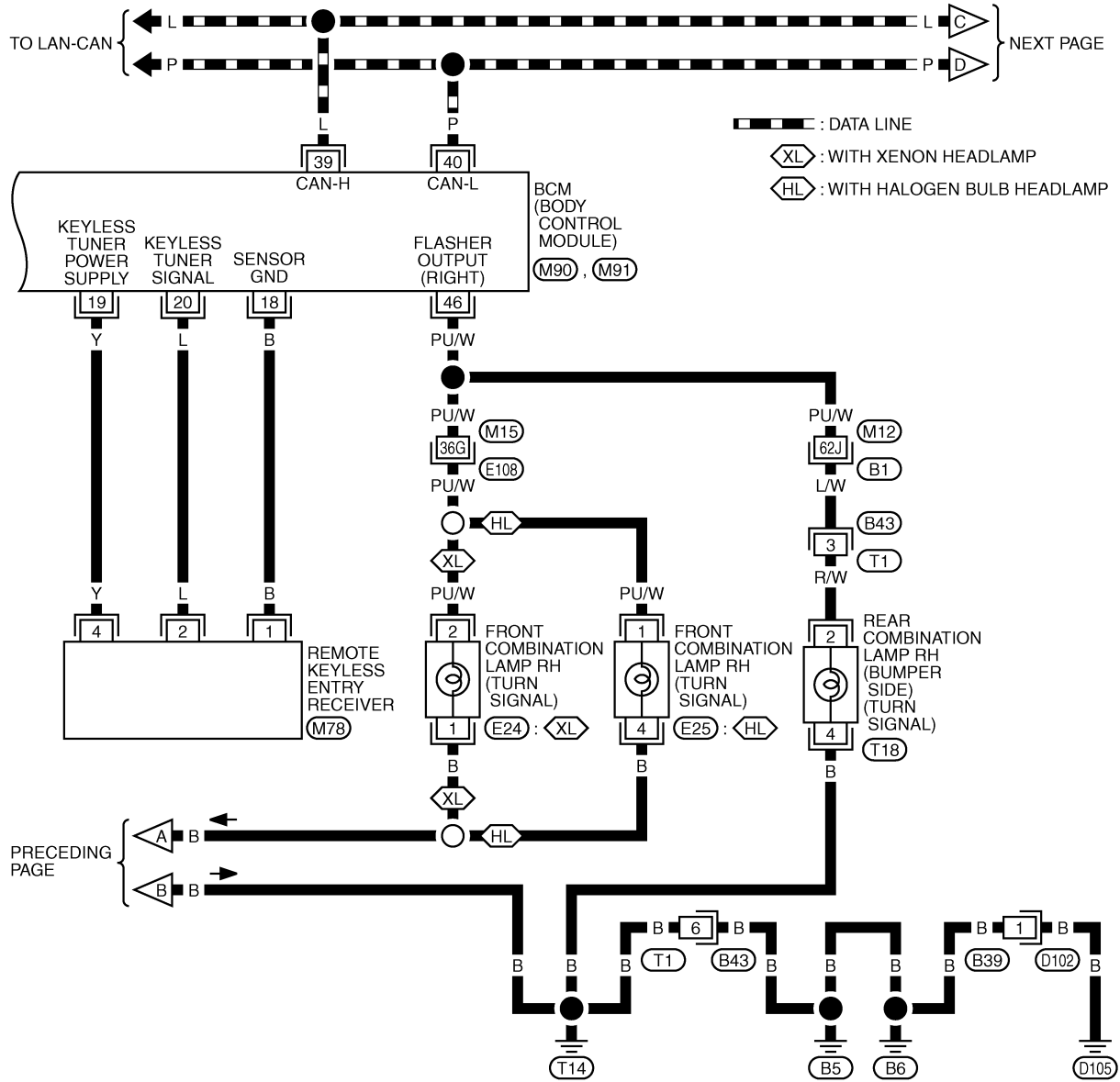
, -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

-ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT1802E

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

LT-TURN-03



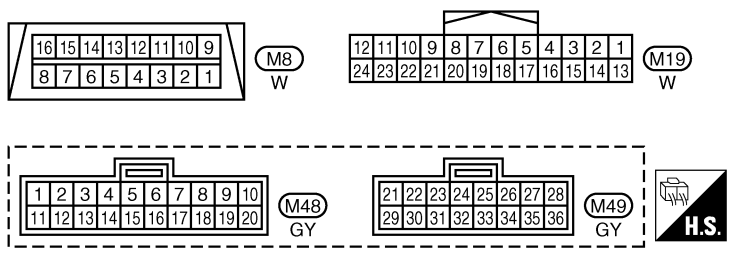
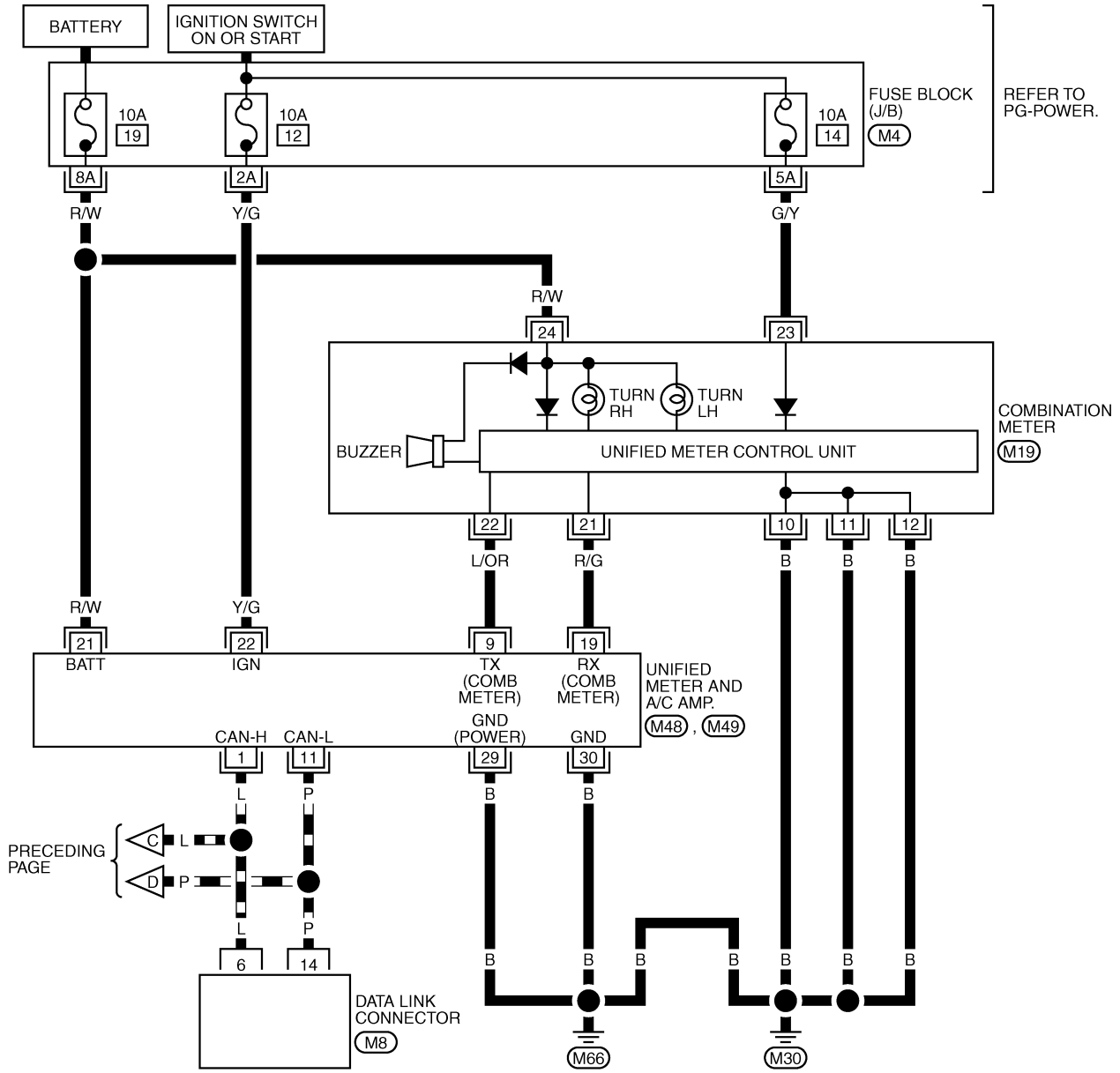
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E108), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT2280E

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

LT-TURN-04

▬ : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M4) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

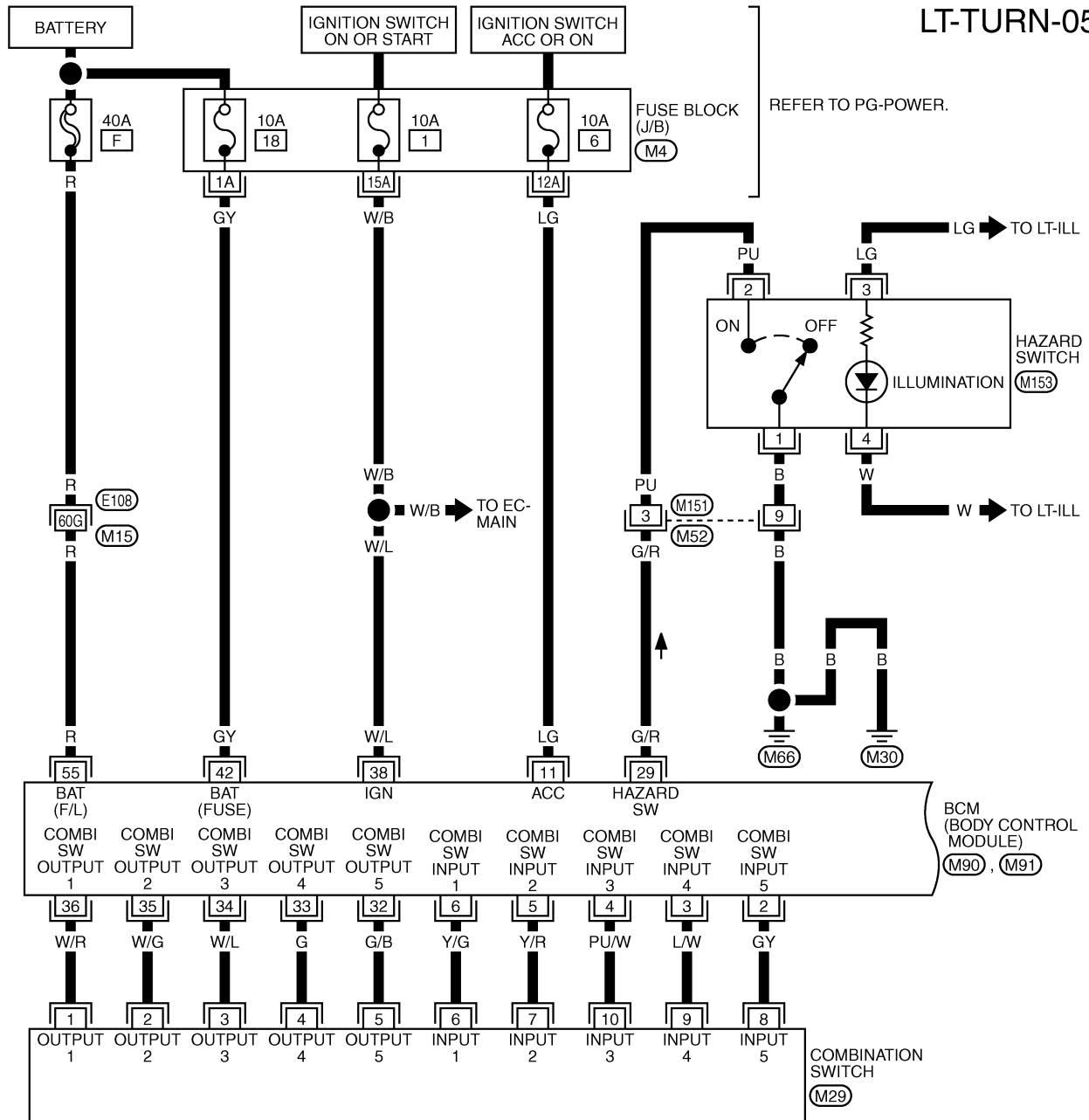


TKWT2281E

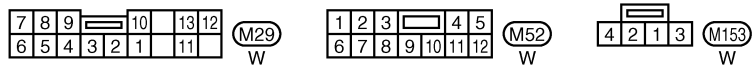
TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

ROADSTER MODELS

LT-TURN-05



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

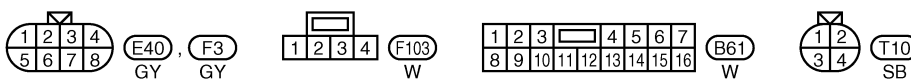
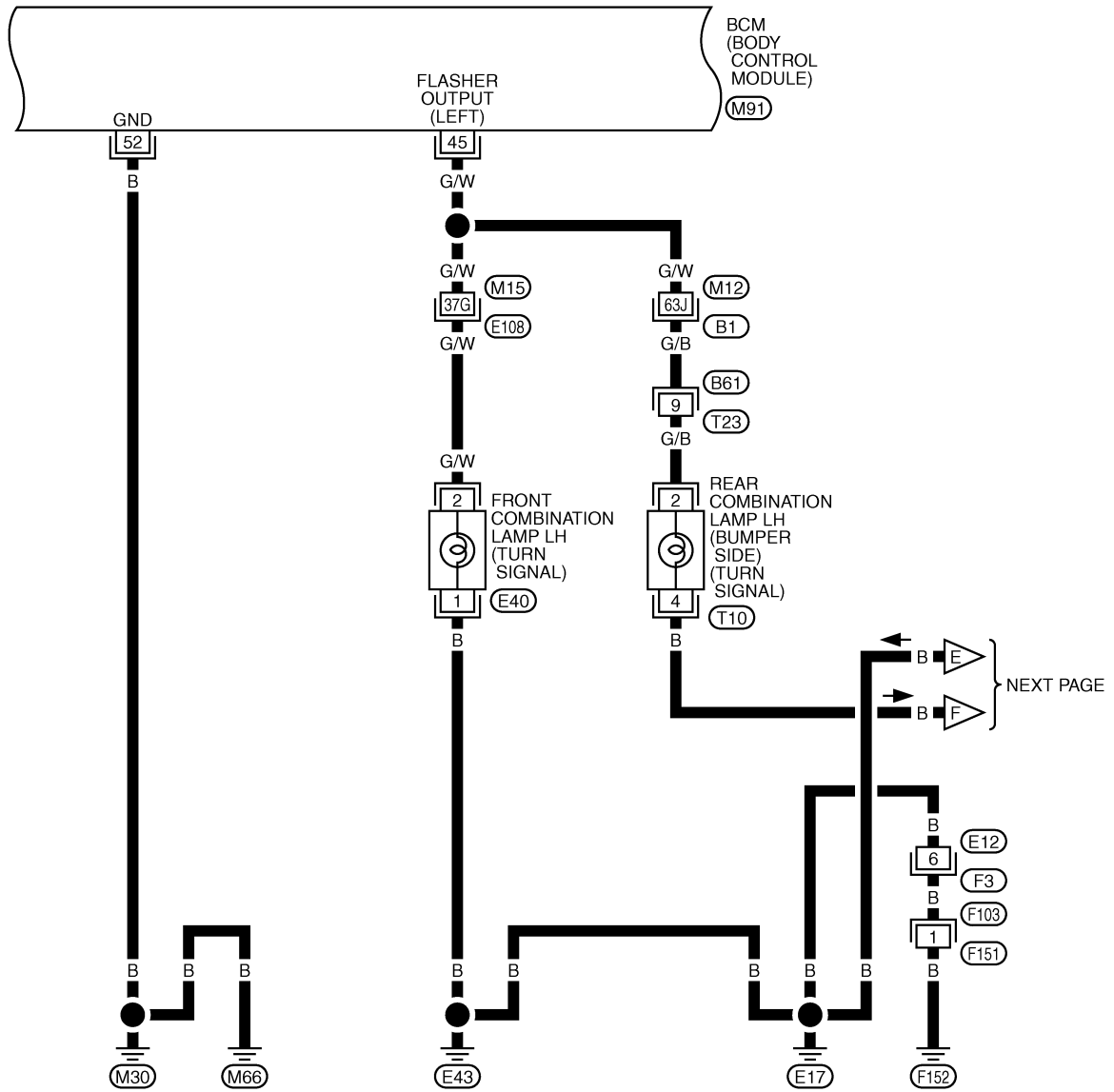


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
- (M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

LT-TURN-06



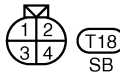
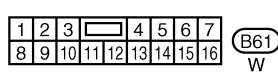
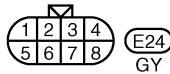
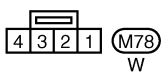
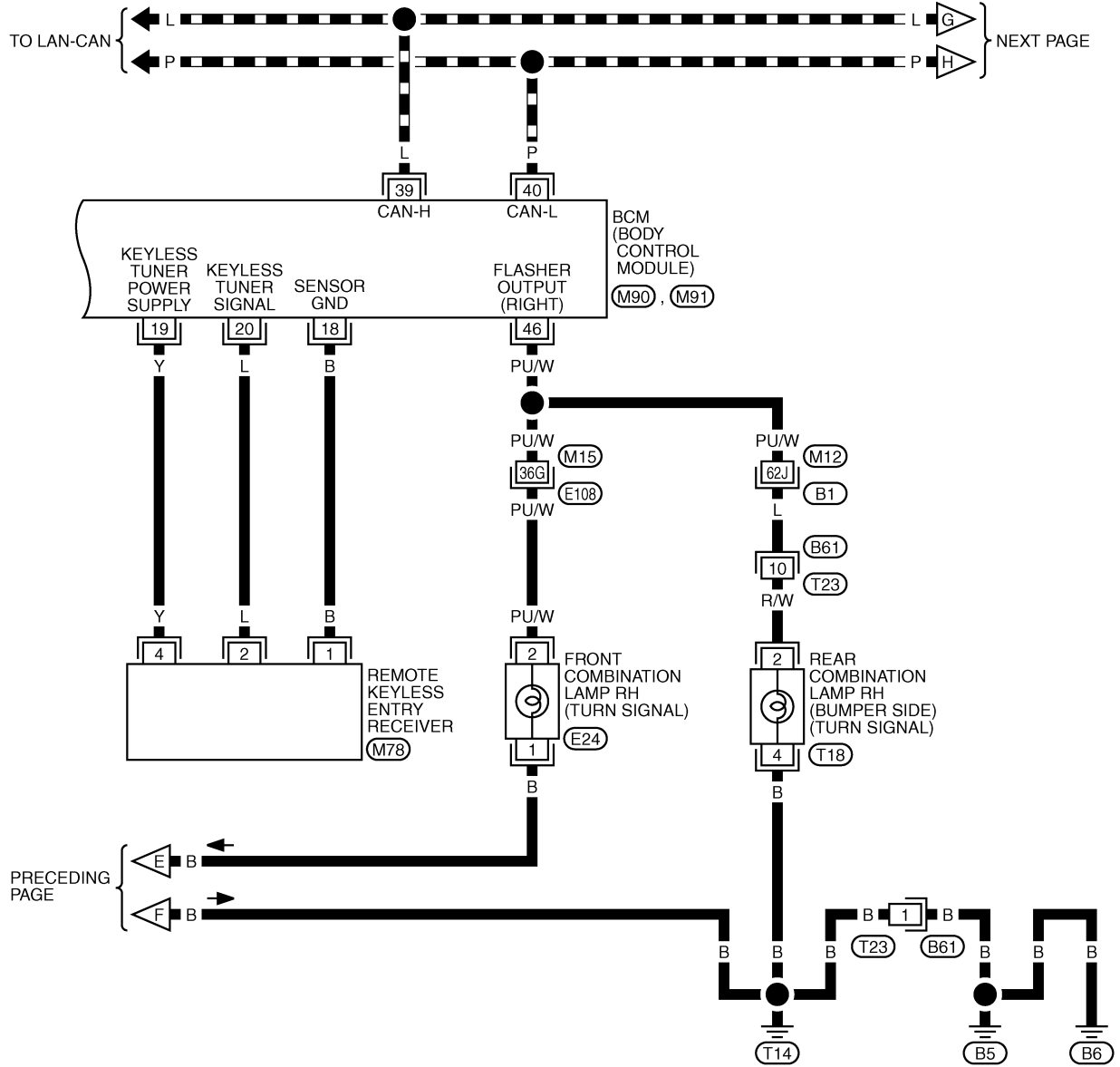
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E108), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT1806E

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

LT-TURN-07

▬▬▬ : DATA LINE



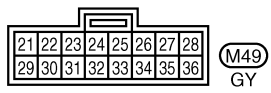
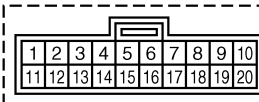
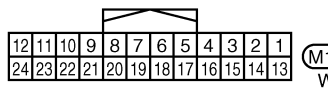
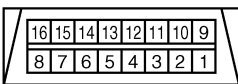
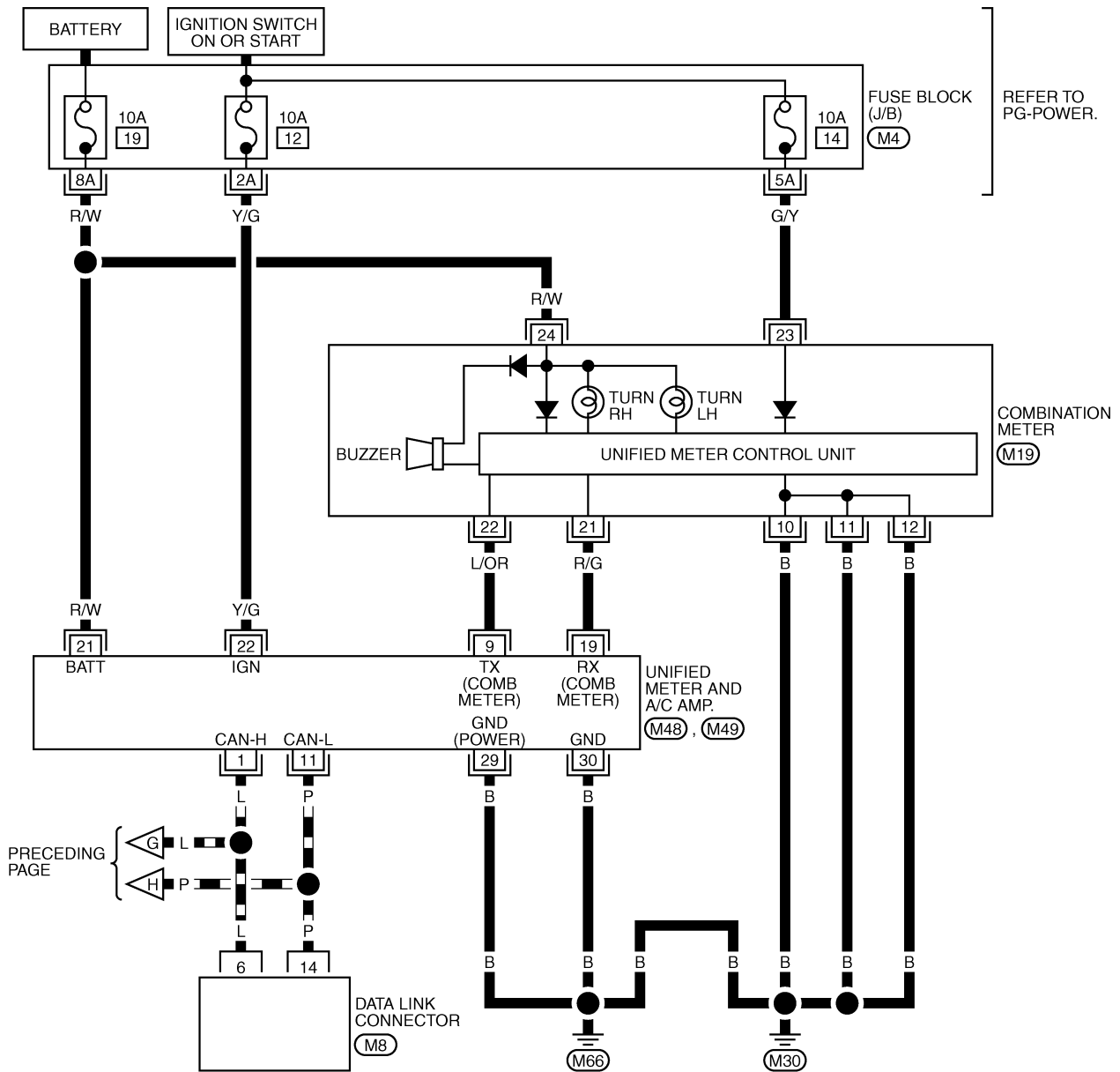
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (E108), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT2283E

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

LT-TURN-08

▬ : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.


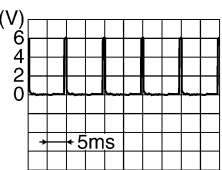
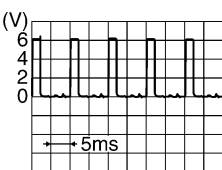
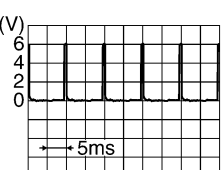
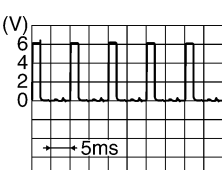

(M4) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TKWT2284E

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS


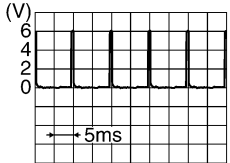
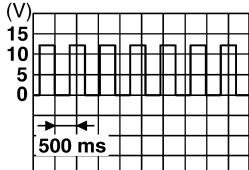
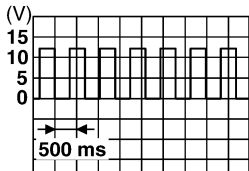
Terminals and Reference Values for BCM

AKS009QX

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value | |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | | |
| 2 | GY | Combination switch input 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p> | |
| 3 | L/W | Combination switch input 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p> | |
| 4 | PU/W | Combination switch input 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p> | |
| 5 | Y/R | Combination switch input 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p> | |
| 6 | Y/G | Combination switch input 1 | | | | |
| 11 | LG | Ignition switch (ACC) | ACC | — | Battery voltage | |
| 29 | G/R | Hazard switch signal | OFF | Hazard switch | ON | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | OFF | Approx. 5V |
| 32 | G/B | Combination switch output 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5291E</p> | |
| 33 | G | Combination switch output 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA5292E</p> | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value | |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | | |
| 34 | W/L | Combination switch output 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  SKIA5291E | |
| 35 | W/G | Combination switch output 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 |  SKIA5292E | |
| 36 | W/R | Combination switch output 1 | | | | |
| 38 | W/L | Ignition switch (ON) | ON | — | Battery voltage | |
| 39 | L | CAN-H | — | — | — | |
| 40 | P | CAN-L | — | — | — | |
| 42 | GY | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage | |
| 45 | G/W | Turn signal (left) | ON | Combina- tion switch | Turn left ON |  SKIA3009J |
| 46 | PU/W | Turn signal (right) | ON | Combina- tion switch | Turn right ON |  SKIA3009J |
| 52 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |
| 55 | R | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage | |

How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis

AKS009QY

1. Confirm the symptom or customer complaint.
2. Understand operation description and function description. Refer to [LT-146, "System Description"](#) .
3. Perform preliminary check. Refer to [LT-161, "Preliminary Check"](#) .
4. Check symptom and repair or replace the cause of malfunction.
5. Do turn signal and hazard warning lamps operate normally? If YES, GO TO 6. If NO, GO TO 4.
6. INSPECTION END

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

AKS009QZ

Preliminary Check CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. CHECK FUSES

- Check for blown fuses.

| UNIT | POWER SOURCE | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BCM | Battery | F |
| | | 18 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START position | 1 |
| | Ignition switch ACC or ON position | 6 |

Refer to [LT-151, "Wiring Diagram — TURN —"](#) .

OK or NG

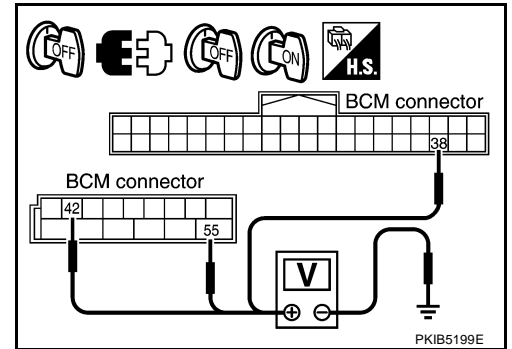
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse. Refer to [PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#) .

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector terminals and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Ignition switch position | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | OFF | ON |
| M90 | 38 (W/L) | Ground | 0V | Battery voltage |
| M91 | 42 (GY) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 55 (R) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

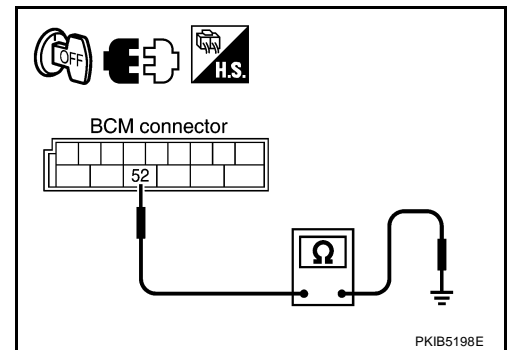
Check continuity between BCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| Terminal | | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| M91 | 52 (B) | Ground | Yes |

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Check ground circuit harness.



TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

AKS009R0

CONSULT-II Functions (BCM)

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

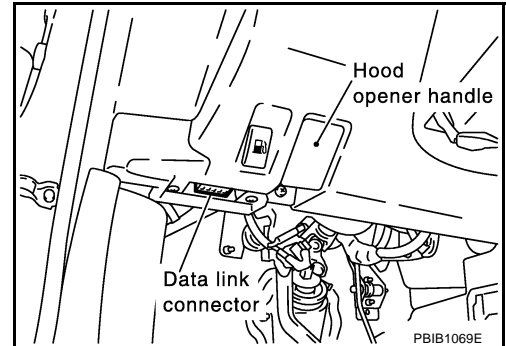
| BCM diagnosis part | Diagnosis mode | Description |
|--------------------|----------------|---|
| FLASHER | DATA MONITOR | Displays BCM input data in real time. |
| | ACTIVE TEST | Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending driving signal to them. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

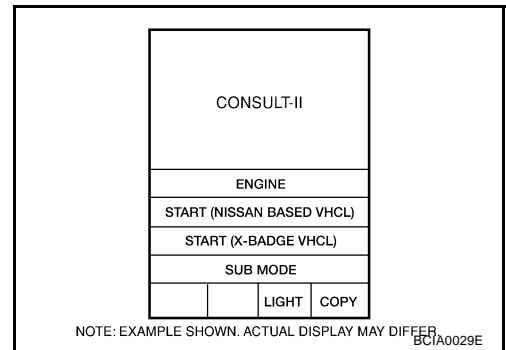
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

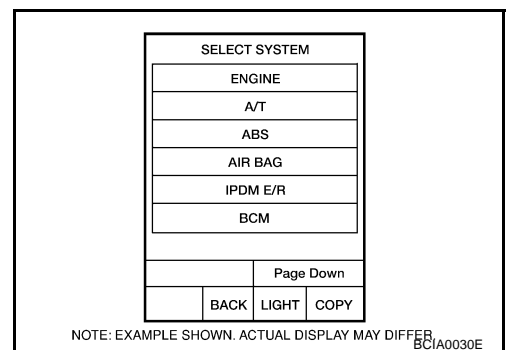
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



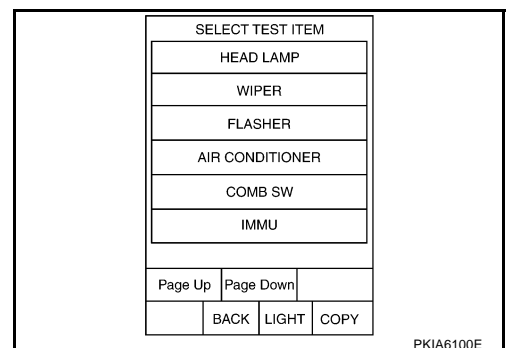
2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".



3. Touch "BCM" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. If "BCM" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#).



4. Touch "FLASHER" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.



TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "FLASHER" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch either "ALL SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signals. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitor them. |

4. When "SELECTION FROM MENU" is selected, touch items to be monitored. When "ALL SIGNALS" is selected, all the items will be monitored.
5. Touch "START".
6. Touch "RECORD" while monitoring, then the status of the monitored item can be recorded. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

Display Item List

| Monitor item | Contents |
|--------------------------------|--|
| IGN ON SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "IGN position (ON)/OFF, ACC position (OFF)" judged from ignition switch signal. |
| HAZARD SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "Hazard ON (ON)/Hazard OFF (OFF)" status, determined from hazard switch signal. |
| TURN SIGNAL R "ON/OFF" | Displays "Turn right (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from lighting switch signal. |
| TURN SIGNAL L "ON/OFF" | Displays "Turn left (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from lighting switch signal. |
| BRAKE SW ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "FLASHER" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch item to be tested and check operation of the selected item.
4. During the operation check, touching "BACK" deactivates the operation.

Display Item List

| Test item | Description |
|-----------|---|
| FLASHER | With a certain operation (OFF, RH, LH), turn signal lamp can be operated. |

Turn Signal Lamp Does Not Operate

AKS00AP2

1. CHECK BULB

Check bulb standard of each turn signal lamp is correct.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace turn signal lamp bulb.

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

2. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "FLASHER" data monitor, make sure "TURN SIGNAL R" and "TURN SIGNAL L" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

**When lighting switch is : TURN SIGNAL R ON
TURN RH position**

**When lighting switch is : TURN SIGNAL L ON
TURN LH position**

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|---------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| TURN SIGNAL R | | ON | |
| TURN SIGNAL L | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA6351E

3. ACTIVE TEST

Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "FLASHER" during active test. Refer to [LT-163, "ACTIVE TEST"](#).
2. Make sure "FLASHER RIGHT" and "FLASHER LEFT" operate.

Turn signal lamp should operate.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

GO TO 4.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

NG >> GO TO 4.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| FLASHER | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| RH | LH | OFF | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA6352E

4. CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT

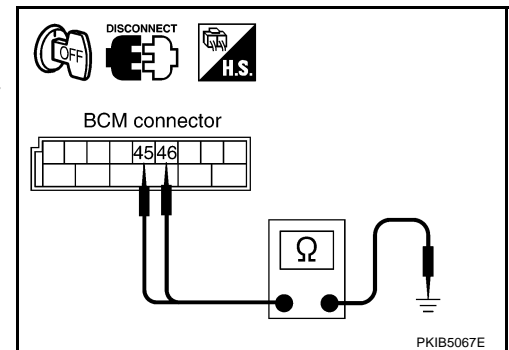
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and all turn signal lamp connectors.
3. Check continuity (short circuit) between BCM harness connector and ground.

| Terminal | | | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| BCM | | Ground | |
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| RH | M91 | 46 (PU/W) | No |
| LH | | 45 (G/W) | |

OK or NG

OK >> Replace BCM if turn signal lamps does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Hazard Warning Lamp Does Not Operate But Turn Signal Lamp Operate

AKS00AP3

1. CHECK BULB

Make sure bulb standard of each turn signal lamp is correct.

OK or NG

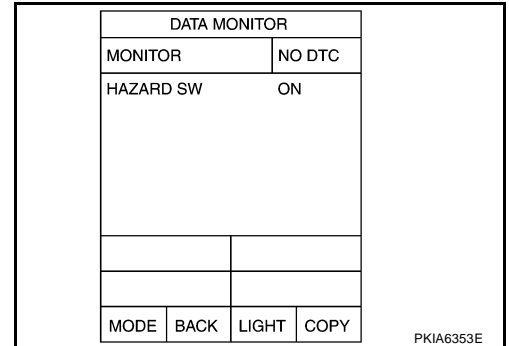
- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace bulb.

2. CHECK HAZARD SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

① With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "FLASHER" data monitor to make sure "HAZARD SW" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of hazard switch.

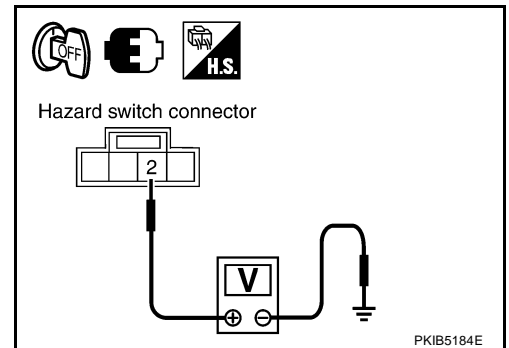
When hazard switch is ON : HAZARD SW ON position



② Without CONSULT-II

Check voltage between hazard switch harness connector M153 terminal 2 (PU) and ground.

| Terminal | | Condition | Voltage |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|
| (+) | (-) | | |
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| M153 | 2 (PU) | Hazard switch is ON | Approx. 0V |
| | | Hazard switch is OFF | Approx. 5V |



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> GO TO 3.

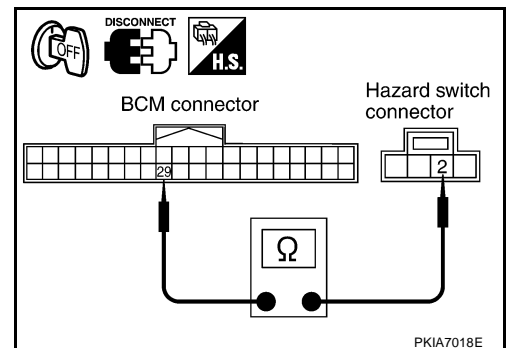
3. CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and hazard switch connector.
3. Check continuity BCM harness connector M90 terminal 29 (G/R) and hazard switch harness connector M153 terminal 2 (PU).

29 (G/R) – 2 (PU) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

4. CHECK GROUND

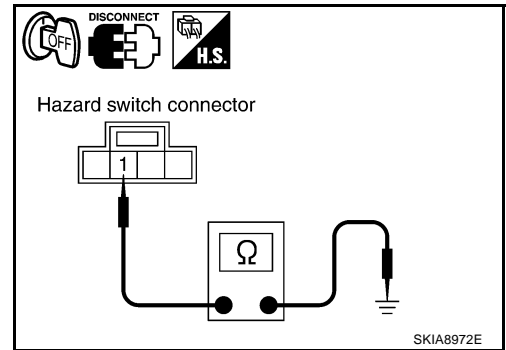
Check continuity hazard switch harness connector M153 terminal 1 (B) and ground.

1 (B) – Ground : Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair harness or connector.



5. CHECK HAZARD SWITCH

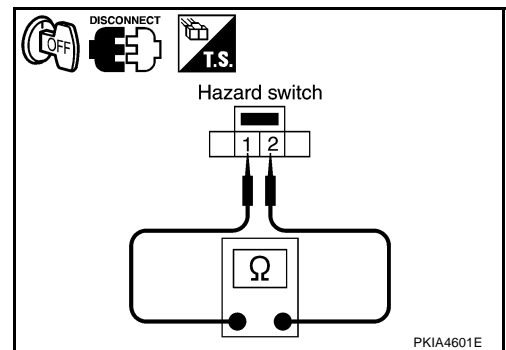
Check continuity hazard switch.

| Terminal | | Condition | Continuity |
|---------------|---|-----------------------|------------|
| Hazard switch | | | |
| 1 | 2 | Hazard switch is ON. | Yes |
| | | Hazard switch is OFF. | No |

OK or NG

OK >> Replace BCM if turn signal lamps does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18. "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#) .

NG >> Replace hazard switch.



Turn Signal Indicator Lamp Does Not Operate

1. CHECK BULB

Inspect bulb of turn signal indicator lamp in combination meter.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace combination meter.

NG >> Replace indicator bulb.

AKS00AP4

TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Bulb Replacement (Front Turn Signal Lamp)

AKS00AP5

Refer to [LT-33, "Bulb Replacement"](#) in "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)".

A

Bulb Replacement (Rear Turn Signal Lamp)

AKS00AP6

Refer to [LT-207, "Bulb Replacement"](#) in "REAR COMBINATION LAMP".

B

Removal and Installation of Front Turn Signal Lamp

AKS00AP7

Refer to [LT-35, "Removal and Installation"](#) in "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)".

C

Removal and Installation of Rear Turn Signal Lamp

AKS00AP8

Refer to [LT-208, "Removal and Installation"](#) in "REAR COMBINATION LAMP".

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

LT

L

M

LIGHTING AND TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

LIGHTING AND TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

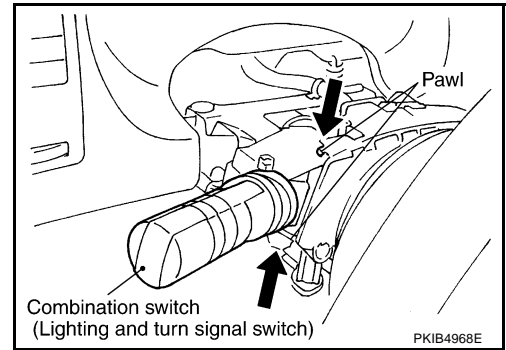
PFP:25540

Removal and Installation

AKS000UU

REMOVAL

1. Remove steering column lower cover. Refer to [IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY"](#) in "IP" section.
2. Remove column upper cover and combination meter assembly. Refer to [IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY"](#) in "IP" section.
3. While pressing pawls in direction as shown in the figure, pull lighting and turn signal switch toward driver door and disconnect from the base.



INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

HAZARD SWITCH

HAZARD SWITCH

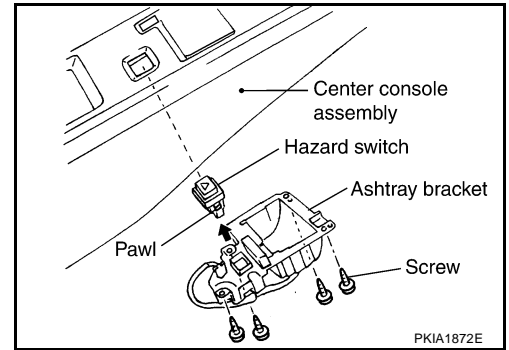
PF25290

Removal and Installation

AKS000UV

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console assembly. Refer to [IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY"](#) in "IP" section.
2. Disconnect hazard switch connector.
3. Remove ashtray bracket assembly from center console assembly.
4. Press pawl on reverse side and remove the hazard switch.



INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

COMBINATION SWITCH

PFP:25567

AKS009RM

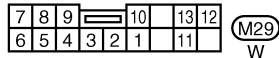
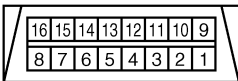
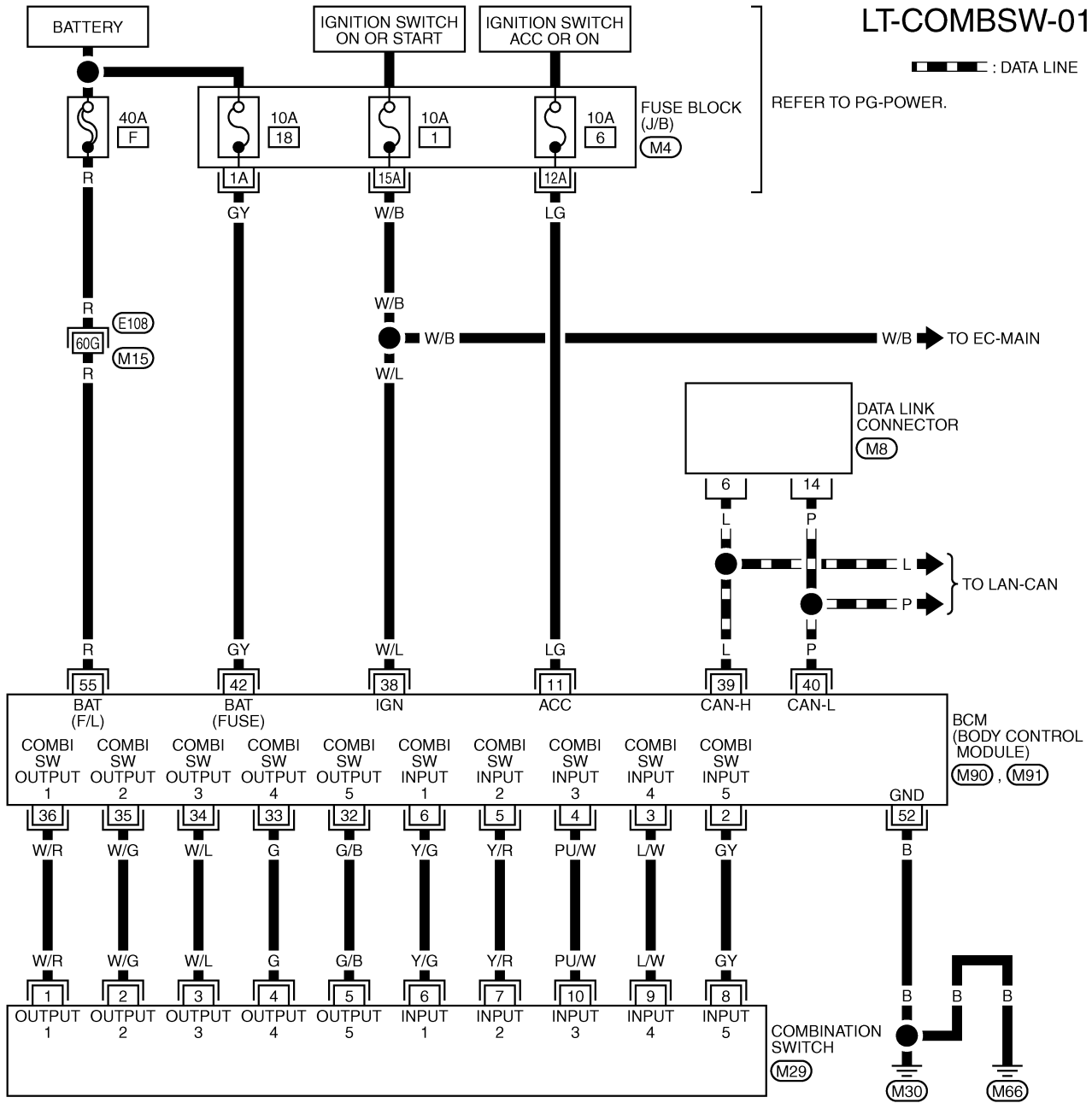
COMBINATION SWITCH

Wiring Diagram —COMBSW—

LT-COMBSW-01

▬ : DATA LINE

REFER TO PG-POWER.



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
- (M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT2285E

COMBINATION SWITCH

Combination Switch Reading Function

AKS00AP9

For details, refer to [BCS-3, "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#) in "BCS" section.

CONSULT-II Functions (BCM)

AKS00APA

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

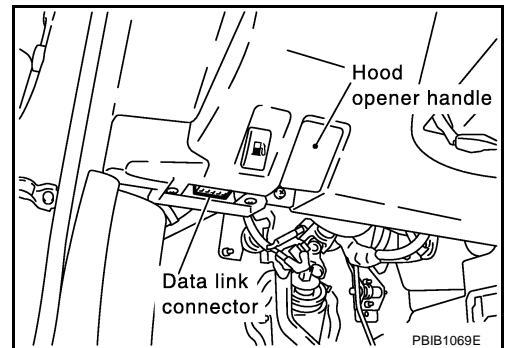
| BCM diagnosis part | Diagnosis mode | Description |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| COMB SW | DATA MONITOR | Displays BCM input data in real time. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

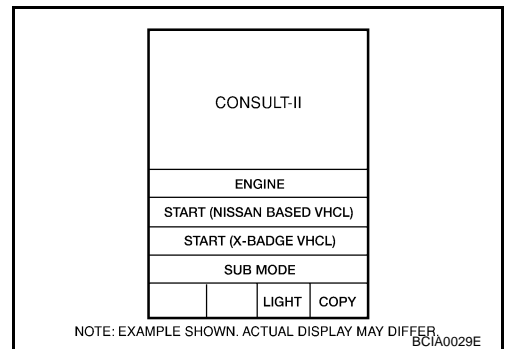
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

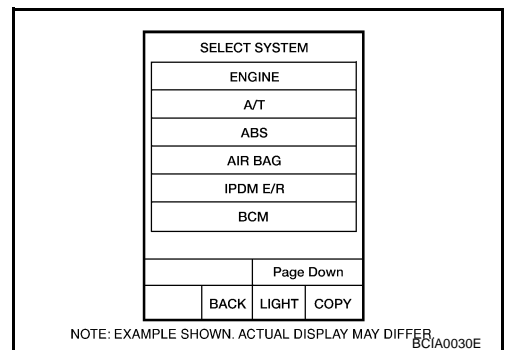
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

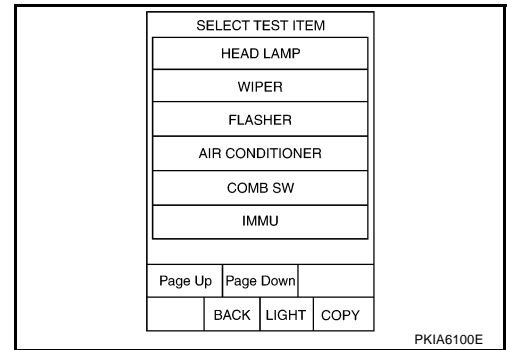


3. Touch "BCM" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen. If "BCM" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#).



COMBINATION SWITCH

4. Touch "COMB SW".



DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "COMB SW" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch either "ALL SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signals. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitor them. |

4. When "SELECTION FROM MENU" is selected, touch items to be monitored. When "ALL SIGNALS" is selected, all the signals will be monitored.
5. Touch "START".
6. Touch "RECORD" while monitoring, then the status of the monitored item can be recorded. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

Display Item List

| Monitor item name "OPERATION OR UNIT" | Contents |
|--|--|
| TURN SIGNAL R "ON/OFF" | Displays "Turn Right (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from lighting switch signal. |
| TURN SIGNAL L "ON/OFF" | Displays "Turn Left (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from lighting switch signal. |
| HI BEAM SW "ON/OFF" | Displays status (high beam switch: ON/Others: OFF) of high beam switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 "ON/OFF" | Displays status (headlamp switch 2: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 1 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 "ON/OFF" | Displays status (headlamp switch 2: ON/Others: OFF) of headlamp switch 2 judged from lighting switch signal. |
| LIGHT SW 1ST "ON/OFF" | Displays status (lighting switch 1ST or 2ND position: ON/Others: OFF) of lighting switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| PASSING SW "ON/OFF" | Displays status (flash-to-pass switch: ON/Others: OFF) of flash-to-pass switch judged from lighting switch signal. |
| FR FOG SW ^{NOTE} "ON/OFF" | — |
| FR WIPER HI "ON/OFF" | Displays "Front Wiper HI (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from wiper switch signal. |
| FR WIPER LOW "ON/OFF" | Displays "Front Wiper LOW (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from wiper switch signal. |
| FR WIPER INT "ON/OFF" | Displays "Front Wiper INT (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from wiper switch signal. |
| FR WASHER SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "Front Washer Switch (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from wiper switch signal. |
| INT VOLUME [1 - 7] | Displays intermittent operation knob setting (1 - 7), determined from wiper switch signal. |
| RR WIPER ON "ON/OFF" | Displays "rear Wiper (ON)/Other (OFF)" status as judged from wiper switch signal. |
| RR WIPER INT "ON/OFF" | Displays "rear Wiper INT (ON)/Other (OFF)" status as judged from wiper switch signal. |
| RR WASHER SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "rear Washer Switch (ON)/Other (OFF)" status as judged from wiper switch signal. |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

COMBINATION SWITCH

Combination Switch Inspection

AKS00APB

1. SYSTEM CHECK

1. Referring to table below, check which system malfunctioning switch belongs to.

| System 1 | System 2 | System 3 | System 4 | System 5 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| — | FR WASHER | FR WIPER LO | TURN LH | TURN RH |
| FR WIPER HI | — | FR WIPER INT | PASSING | HEAD LAMP 1 |
| INT VOLUME 1 | RR WASHER | — | HEAD LAMP 2 | HI BEAM |
| RR WIPER INT | INT VOLUME 3 | — | — | LIGHT SW 1ST |
| INT VOLUME 2 | RR WIPER ON | — | — | — |

>> Check the system to which malfunctioning switch belongs, and GO TO 2.

2. SYSTEM CHECK

Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

1. Connect CONSULT-II, and select "COMB SW" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR".
3. Select "START", and confirm that other switches in malfunctioning system operate normally.

Example: When the HI BEAM switch is malfunctioning, confirm that "TURN RH", "HEAD LAMP 1" and "LIGHT SW 1 ST" in System 5, to which the HI BEAM switch belongs, turn ON-OFF normally.

| DATA MONITOR | |
|---------------|-----------|
| MONITOR | |
| TURN SIGNAL R | OFF |
| TURN SIGNAL L | OFF |
| HIBEAM SW | OFF |
| HEAD LAMP SW1 | OFF |
| HEAD LAMP SW2 | OFF |
| LIGHT SW 1ST | OFF |
| PASSING SW | OFF |
| AUTO LIGHT SW | OFF |
| FR FOG SW | OFF |
| | Page Down |
| | RECORD |
| MODE | BACK |
| LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA7075E

ⓧ Without CONSULT-II

Operating combination switch, and confirm that other switches in malfunctioning system operate normally.

Example: When the HI BEAM switch is malfunctioning, confirm that "TURN RH", "HEAD LAMP 1" and "LIGHT SW 1 ST" in System 5, to which HI BEAM switch belongs, turn ON-OFF normally.

Check results

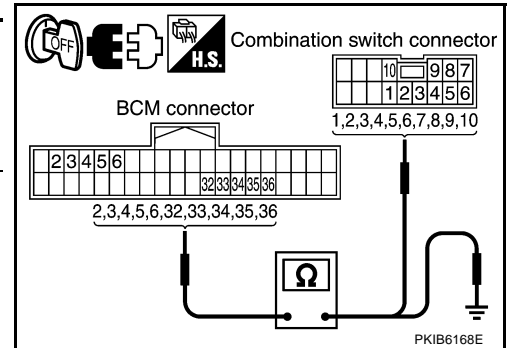
- Other switches in malfunctioning system operate normally.>>Replace lighting switch or wiper switch.
 Other switches in malfunctioning system do not operate normally.>>GO TO 3.

COMBINATION SWITCH

3. HARNESS INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and combination switch connectors.
3. Check for continuity between BCM harness connector of the suspect system and the corresponding combination switch connector terminals.

| Suspect system | Terminal | | | | Continuity |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | BCM | | Combination switch | | |
| | Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | |
| 1 | M90 | Input 1 | 6 (YG) | M29 | 6 (YG) |
| | | Output 1 | 36 (W/R) | | 1 (W/R) |
| 2 | | Input 2 | 5 (Y/R) | | 7 (Y/R) |
| | | Output 2 | 35 (W/G) | | 2 (W/G) |
| 3 | | Input 3 | 4 (PU/W) | | 10 (PU/W) |
| | | Output 3 | 34 (W/L) | | 3 (W/L) |
| 4 | | Input 4 | 3 (L/W) | | 9 (L/W) |
| | | Output 4 | 33 (G) | | 4 (G) |
| 5 | | Input 5 | 2 (GY) | | 8 (GY) |
| | | Output 5 | 32 (G/B) | | 5 (G/B) |



4. Check for continuity between each terminal of BCM harness connector in suspect malfunctioning system and ground.

| Suspect system | Terminal | | | | Continuity |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | BCM | | Ground | | |
| | Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | Terminal (Wire color) | Terminal (Wire color) | |
| 1 | M90 | Input 1 | 6 (YG) | Ground | No |
| | | Output 1 | 36 (W/R) | | |
| 2 | | Input 2 | 5 (Y/R) | | |
| | | Output 2 | 35 (W/G) | | |
| 3 | | Input 3 | 4 (PU/W) | | |
| | | Output 3 | 34 (W/L) | | |
| 4 | | Input 4 | 3 (L/W) | | |
| | | Output 4 | 33 (G) | | |
| 5 | | Input 5 | 2 (GY) | | |
| | | Output 5 | 32 (G/B) | | |

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check harness between BCM and combination switch for open or short circuit.

COMBINATION SWITCH

4. BCM OUTPUT TERMINAL INSPECTION

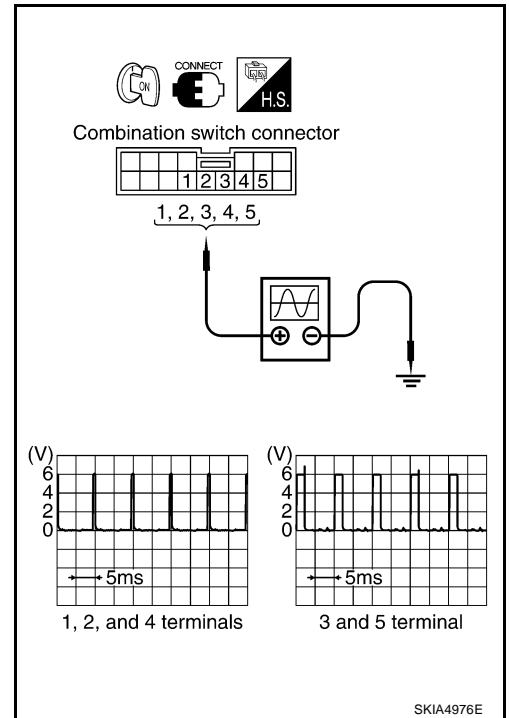
1. Turn lighting switch and wiper switch OFF.
2. Set wiper dial position 4.
3. Connect BCM and combination switch connectors, and check BCM output terminal voltage waveform of suspect malfunctioning system.

| Suspect system | Terminal | | (-) |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| | Combination switch (+) | | |
| | Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | |
| 1 | M29 | 1 (W/R) | Ground |
| 2 | | 2 (W/G) | |
| 3 | | 3 (W/L) | |
| 4 | | 4 (G) | |
| 5 | | 5 (G/B) | |

OK or NG

OK >> Open circuit in combination switch, GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).



5. COMBINATION SWITCH INSPECTION

Referring to table below, perform combination switch inspection.

| Procedure | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----|----------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|
| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | | 7 |
| Replace lighting switch | Confirm check results | OK | INSPECTION END | Confirm check results | OK | INSPECTION END | Confirm check results | OK | INSPECTION END |
| | | NG | Replace wiper switch | | NG | Replace switch base | | NG | Confirm symptom again |

>> INSPECTION END

Removal and Installation

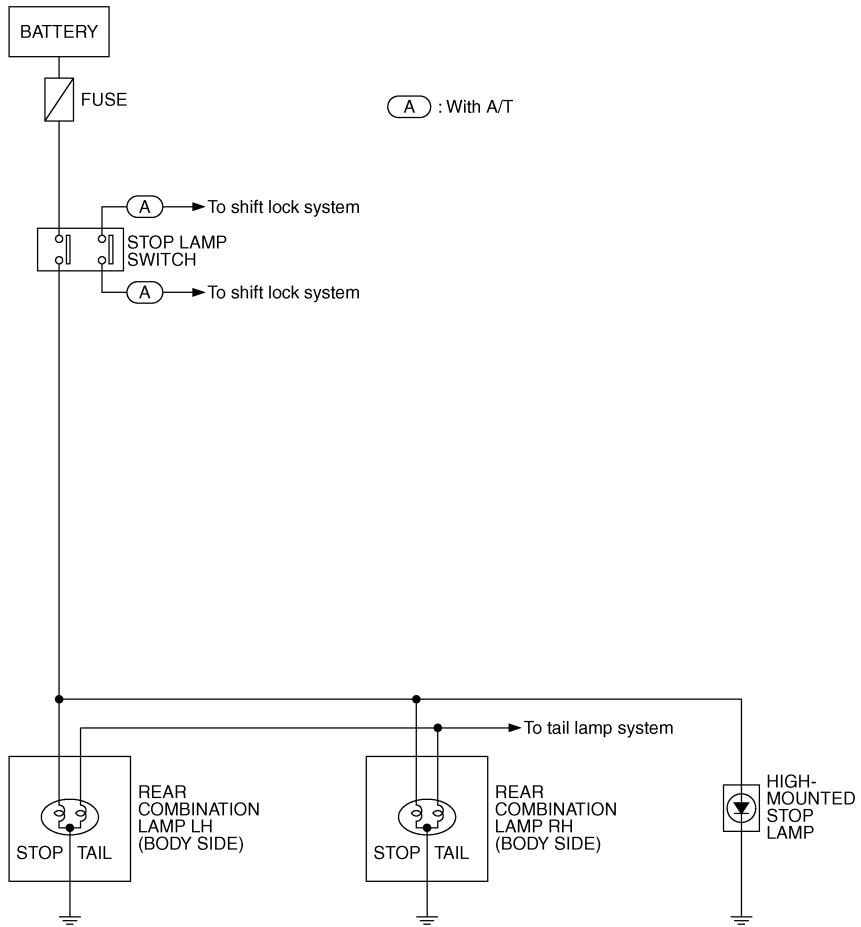
For details, refer to [LT-168, "LIGHTING AND TURN SIGNAL SWITCH"](#).

STOP LAMP

STOP LAMP Schematic

PFP:26550

AKS00ADW



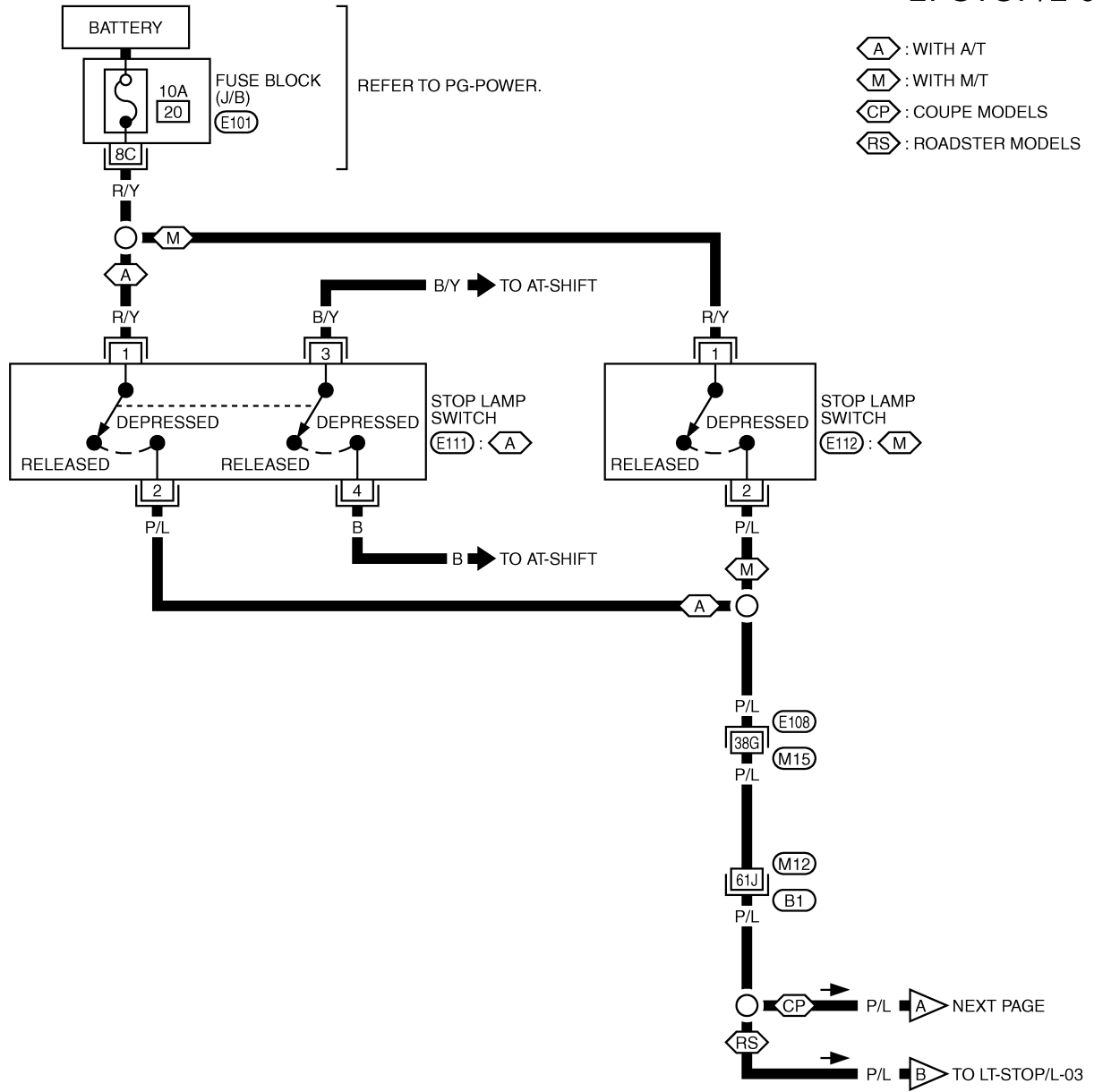
TKWT1601E

STOP LAMP

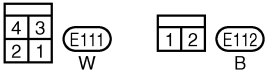
Wiring Diagram — STOP/L —

AKS009S8

LT-STOP/L-01



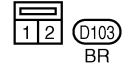
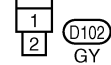
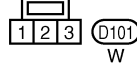
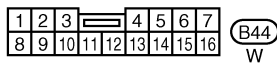
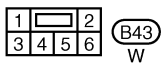
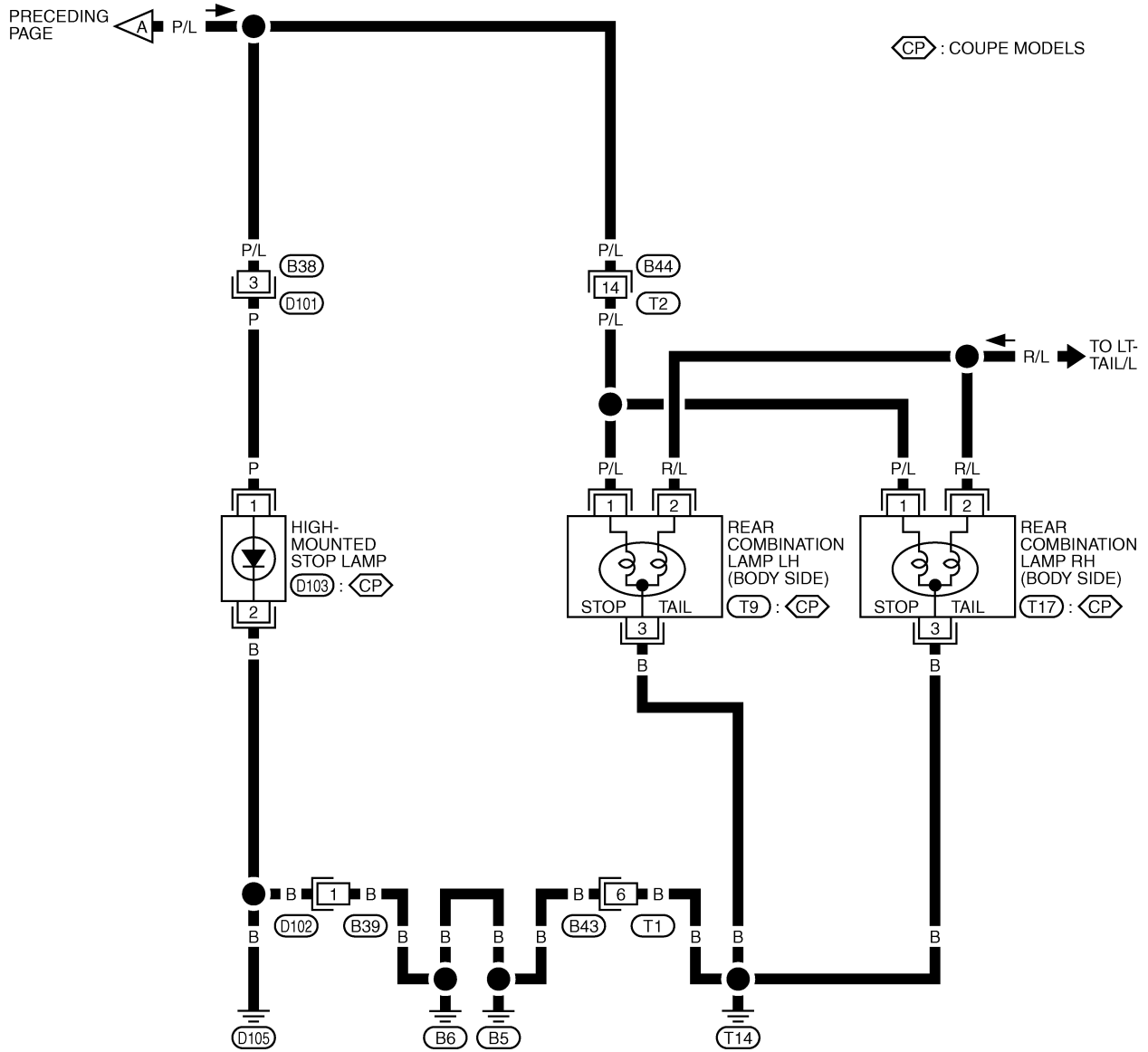
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
E108 , B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
E101 -FUZE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

STOP LAMP

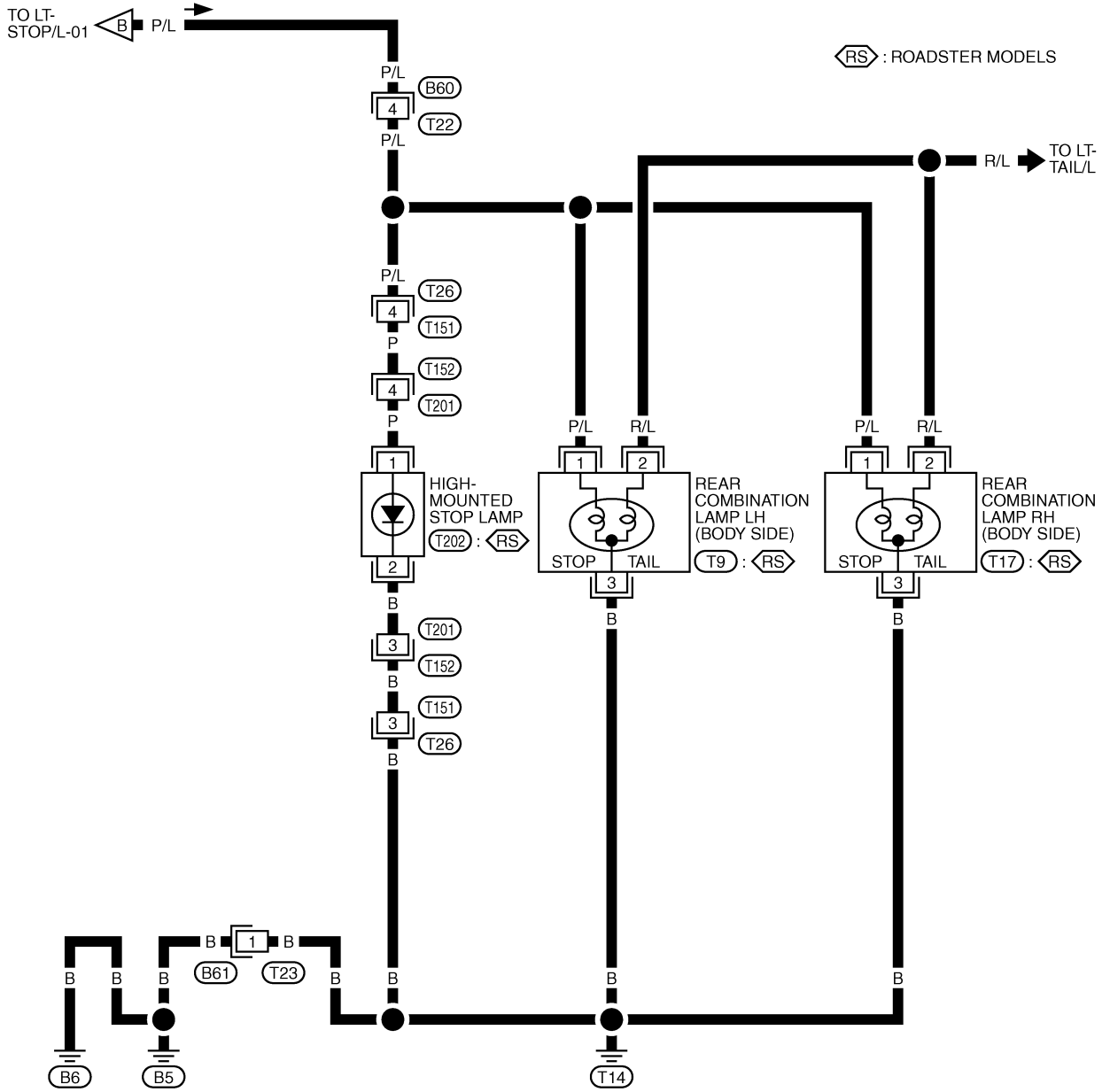
LT-STOP/L-02



TKWT1603E

STOP LAMP

LT-STOP/L-03



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |

(B60)
W

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |

(B61)
W

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | 2 | 1 |
|---|---|---|

(T9) GY (T17) GY

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |

(T26) W (T152) W

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|

(T202)
BR

TKWT1604E

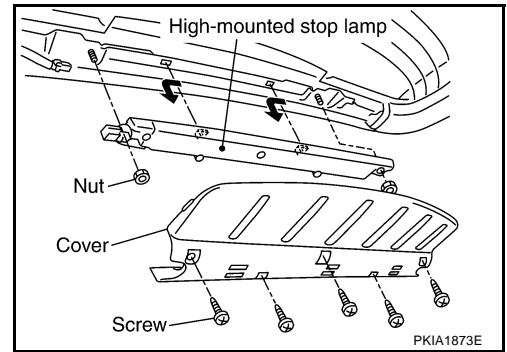
STOP LAMP

High-Mounted Stop Lamp (Coupe Models) BULB REPLACEMENT, REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AKS009S9

1. Remove back door finisher upper. Refer to [EI-47, "BACK DOOR FINISHER"](#) in "EI" section.
2. Disconnect high-mounted stop lamp connector.
3. Remove nuts and remove high-mounted stop lamp with cover from back door. Be sure to pull toward the arrow in the figure.
4. Remove screws and remove high-mounted stop lamp assembly from cover.
5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

High-mounted stop lamp : LED

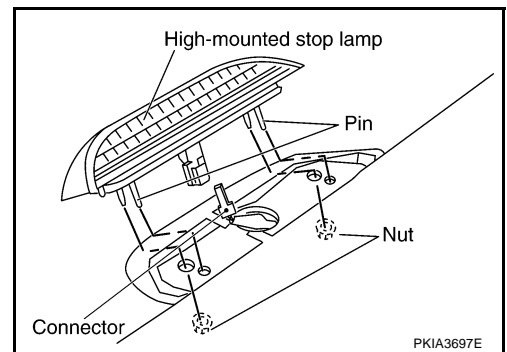


High-Mounted Stop Lamp (Roadster Models) BULB REPLACEMENT, REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AKS003U0

1. Turn ignition switch ON, and turn soft-top OPEN/CLOSE switch ON.
2. When the storage lid is fully opened, soft-top OPEN/CLOSE switch to OFF.
3. Remove battery negative cable.
4. Disconnect high-mounted stop lamp connector.
5. Remove high-mounted stop lamp. Be sure to pull toward the arrow in the figure.
6. Remove high-mounted stop lamp assembly from storage lid.
7. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

High-mounted stop lamp : LED



Stop Lamp BULB REPLACEMENT

AKS009SA

Refer to [LT-207, "Bulb Replacement"](#) in "REAR COMBINATION LAMP".

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Refer to [LT-208, "Removal and Installation"](#) in "REAR COMBINATION LAMP".

BACK-UP LAMP

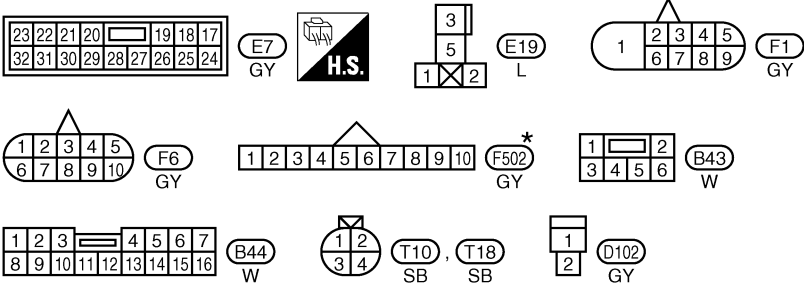
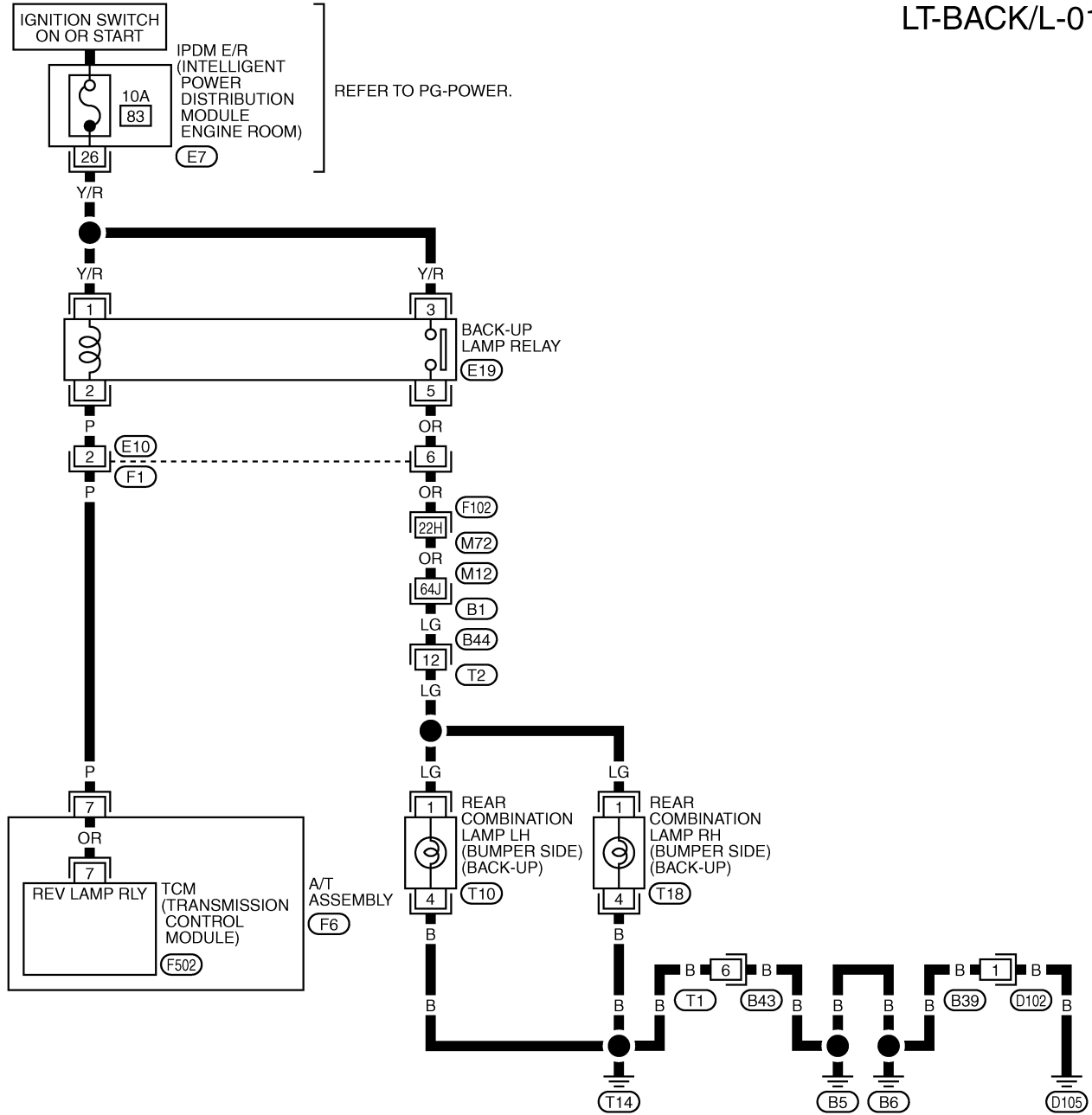
PPF:26550

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

BACK-UP LAMP

Wiring Diagram — BACK/L — COUPE MODELS (A/T)

LT-BACK/L-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
F102, B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

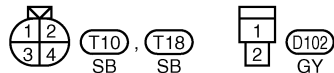
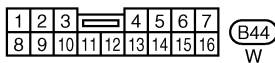
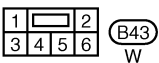
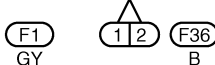
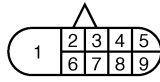
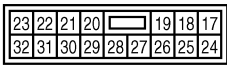
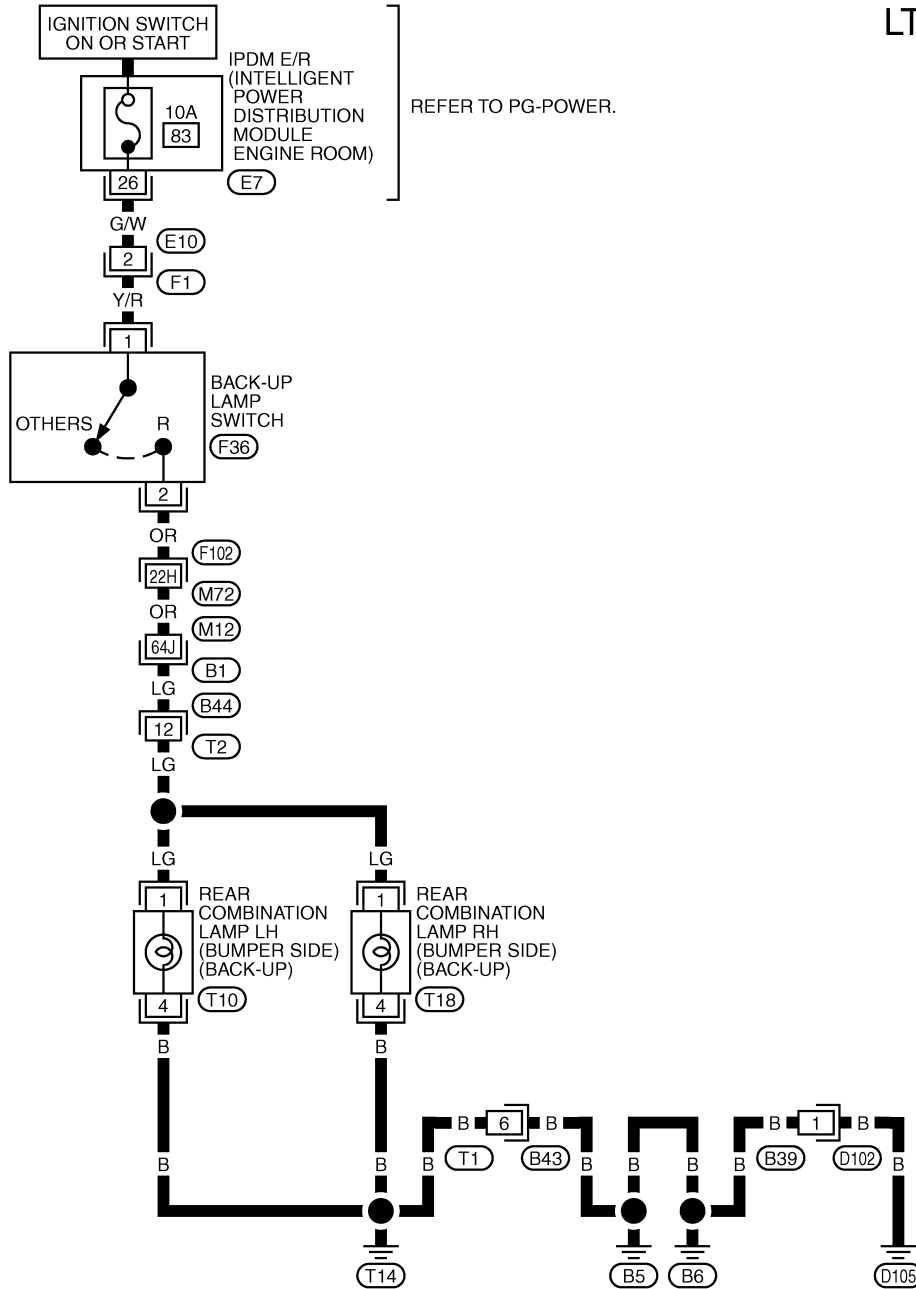
*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TKWM1315E

BACK-UP LAMP

COUPE MODELS (M/T)

LT-BACK/L-02



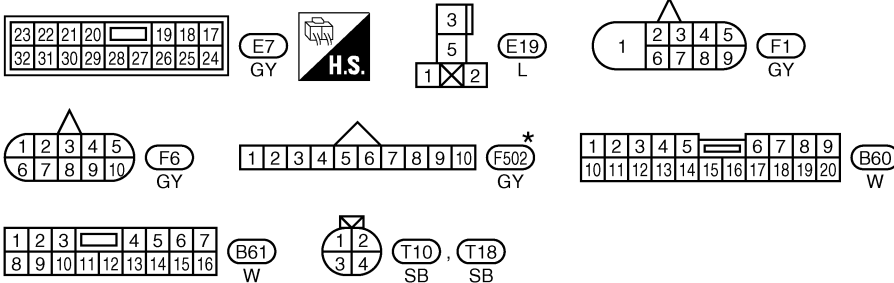
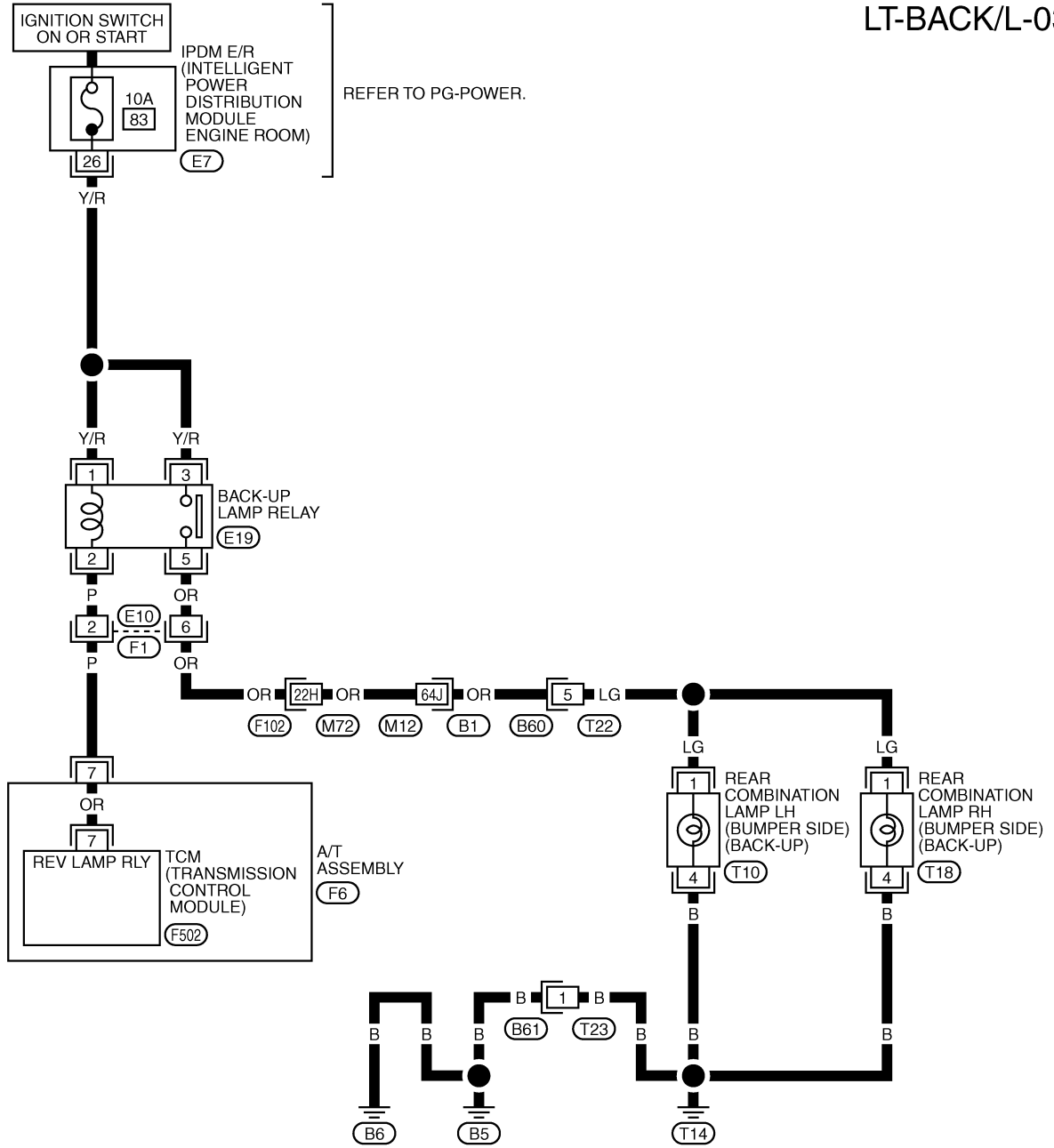
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 F102, B1 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TKWT1326E

BACK-UP LAMP

ROADSTER MODELS (A/T)

LT-BACK/L-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(F102), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE
JUNCTION (SMJ)

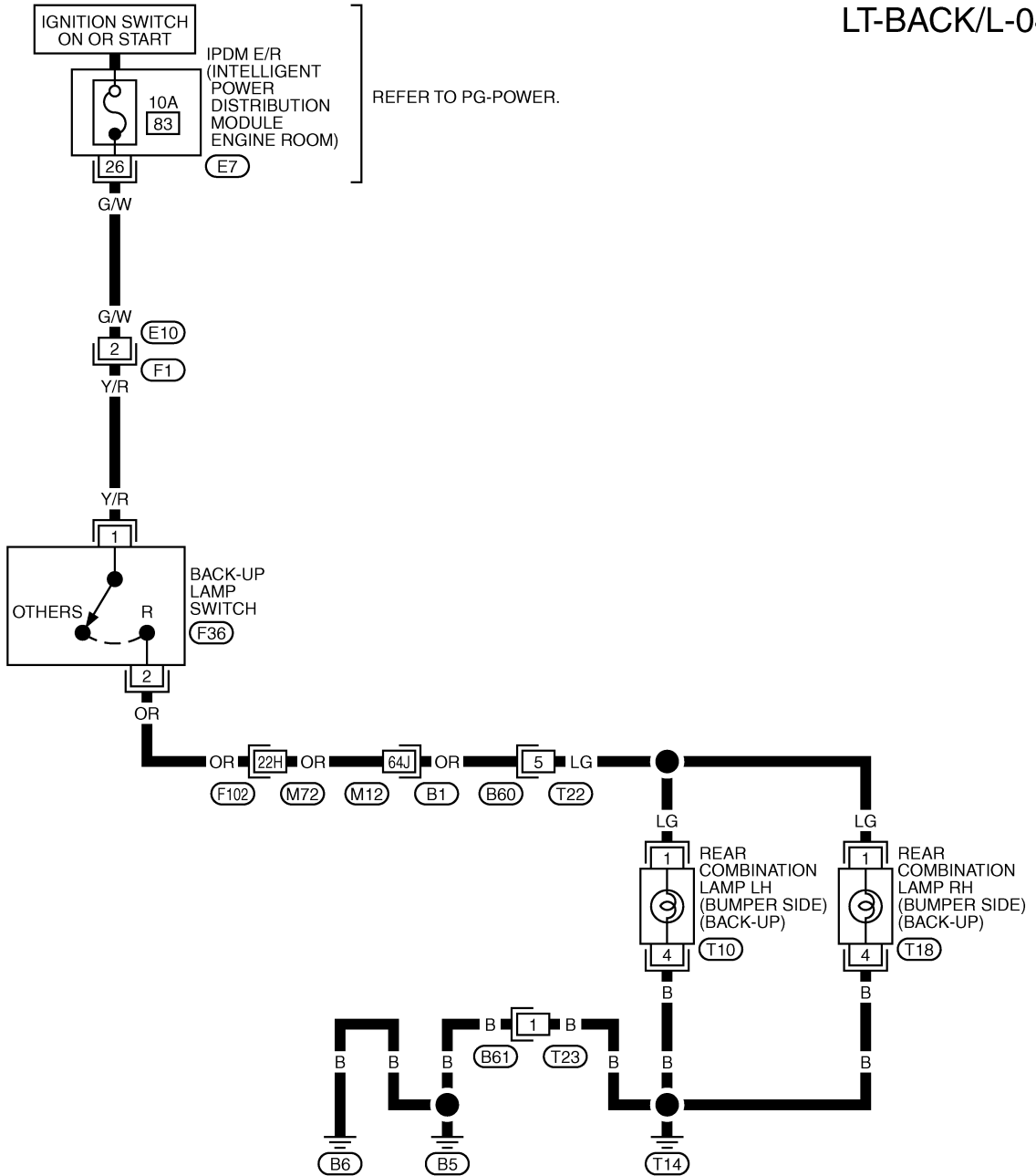
*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TKWM1316E

BACK-UP LAMP

ROADSTER MODELS (M/T)

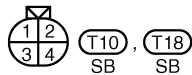
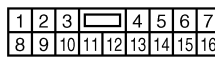
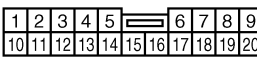
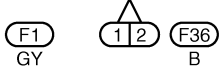
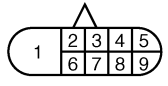
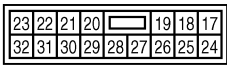
LT-BACK/L-04



REFER TO PG-POWER.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



BACK-UP LAMP

Bulb Replacement

AKS000V8

Refer to [LT-207, "Bulb Replacement"](#) in "REAR COMBINATION LAMP".

A

Removal and Installation

AKS000V9

Refer to [LT-208, "Removal and Installation"](#) in "REAR COMBINATION LAMP".

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

LT

L

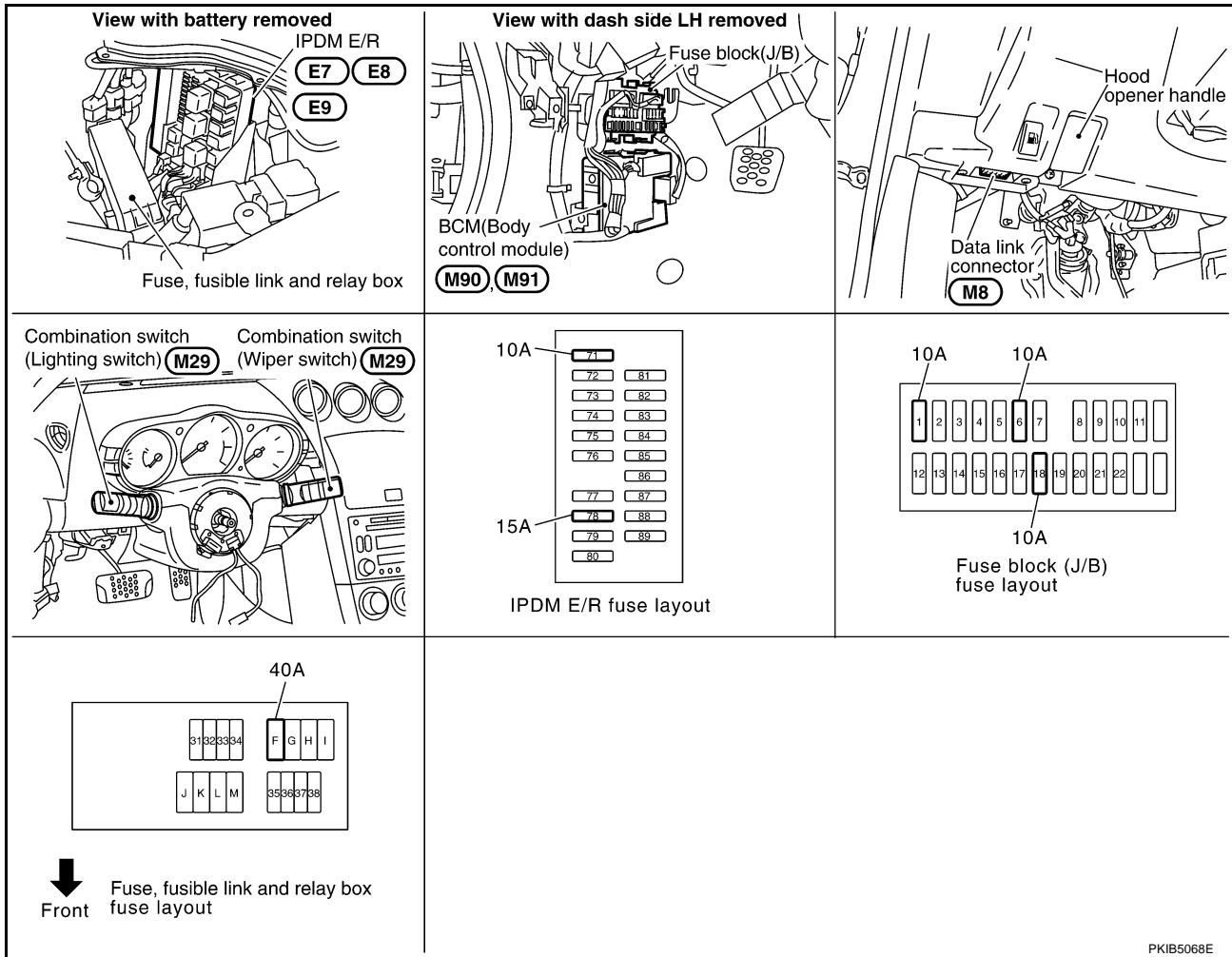
M

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

PFP:26550

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

AKS00ADQ



System Description

AKS009RU

Control of parking, license plate, and tail lamp operation is dependent upon the position of lighting switch (combination switch). When the lighting switch is placed in the 1ST position, the BCM (body control module) receives input signal requesting the parking, license plate, side marker and tail lamps to illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R (intelligent power distribution module engine room) across the CAN communication lines. The CPU (central processing unit) located in the IPDM E/R controls the tail lamp relay coil. This relay, when energized, directs power to parking, license plate, side marker and tail lamps, which then illuminate.

OUTLINE

Power is supplied at all times

- through 10A fuse (No.71, located in IPDM E/R)
- to tail lamp relay, located in IPDM E/R, and
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 15A fuse (No.78, located in IPDM E/R)
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 40A fusible link (letter F, located in fuse, fusible link and relay box)
- to BCM terminal 55,
- through 10A fuse [No.18, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 42.

With ignition switch in ON or START position, power is supplied

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

- to CPU located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct
- through 10A fuse [No.1, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 38.

With ignition switch in ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 11.

Ground is supplied

- to BCM terminal 52
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to IPDM E/R terminals 38 and 60
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152.

OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH

With the lighting switch in the 1ST or 2ND position, the BCM receives input signal requesting the parking, license plate, side marker and tail lamps to illuminate. This input is communicated to the IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. The CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls tail lamp relay coil, which when energized, directs power

- through IPDM E/R terminal 22
- to front combination lamp LH terminals 5 and 6 (With xenon bulb headlamp)
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 5 (With halogen bulb headlamp)
- to front combination lamp RH terminals 5 and 6 (With xenon bulb headlamp)
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 5 (With halogen bulb headlamp)
- to rear combination lamp LH terminals 2 and 5
- to rear combination lamp RH terminals 2 and 5
- to license plate lamp LH terminal 2
- to license plate lamp RH terminal 2.

Ground is supplied at all times

- to front combination lamp LH terminal 1 (With xenon bulb headlamp)
- to front combination lamp LH terminal 4 (With halogen bulb headlamp)
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 1 (With xenon bulb headlamp)
- to front combination lamp RH terminal 4 (With halogen bulb headlamp)
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to rear combination lamp LH terminals 3 and 4
- through grounds D105, B5, B6 and T14 (Coupe models)
- through grounds B5, B6 and T14 (Roadster models),
- to rear combination lamp RH terminals 3 and 4
- through grounds D105, B5, B6 and T14 (Coupe models)
- through grounds B5, B6 and T14 (Roadster models),
- to license plate lamp LH terminal 1
- through grounds D105, B5, B6 and T14 (Coupe models)
- through grounds B5, B6 and T14 (Roadster models),
- to license plate lamp RH terminal 1
- through grounds D105, B5, B6 and T14 (Coupe models)
- through grounds B5, B6 and T14 (Roadster models).

With power and ground supplied, parking, license plate side marker and tail lamps illuminate.

COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION

Refer to [BCS-3. "COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION"](#) .

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

When the combination switch (lighting switch) is in the 2ND position (ON), and the ignition switch is turned from ON or ACC to OFF, the battery saver control function is activated.

Under this condition, the parking, license, side marker and tail lamps remain illuminated for 5 minutes, then the headlamps are turned off.

Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed by the function setting of CONSULT-II.

CAN Communication System Description

AKS009RV

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Unit

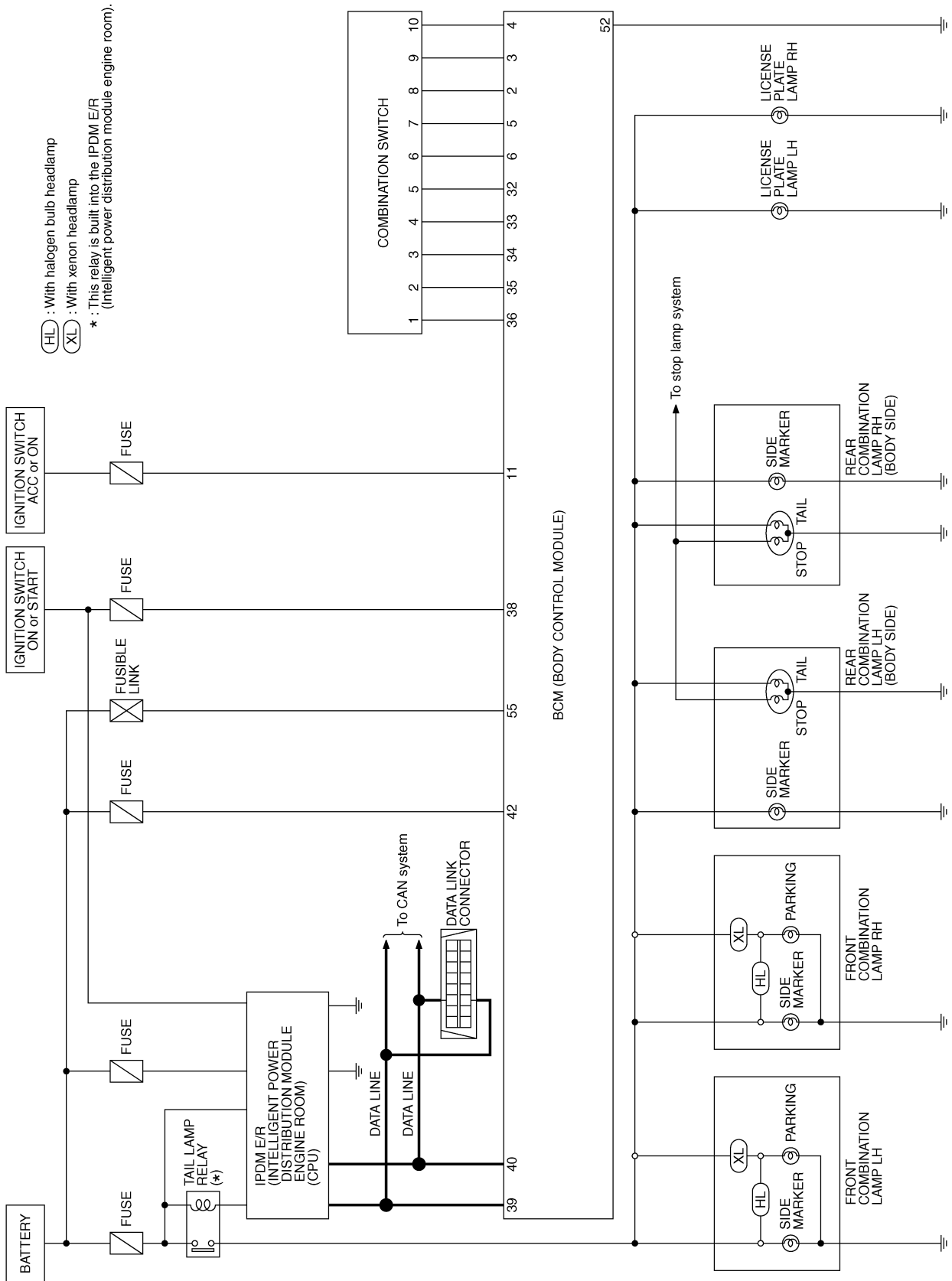
AKS009RW

Refer to [LAN-21, "CAN Communication Unit"](#) .

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

Schematic

AKS009RX



TKWT2286E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

LT

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

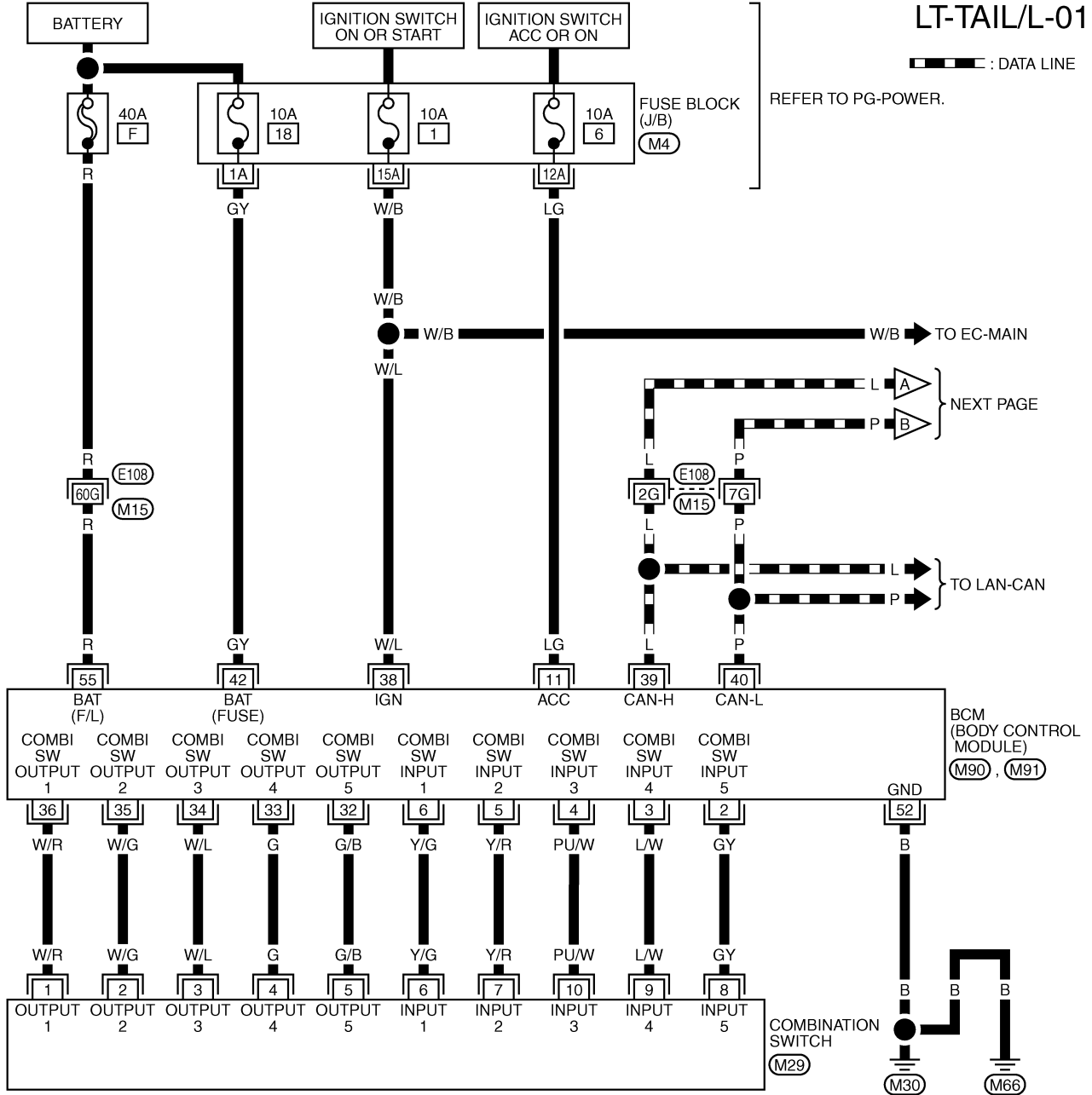
AKS009RY

Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L —

LT-TAIL/L-01

— : DATA LINE

REFER TO PG-POWER.



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 12 |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

(M29) W

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

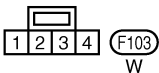
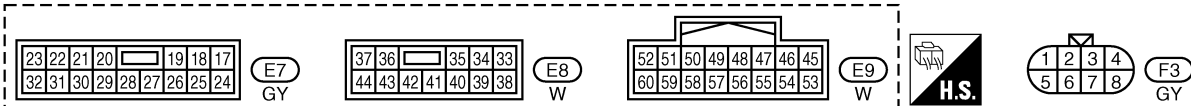
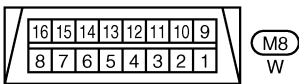
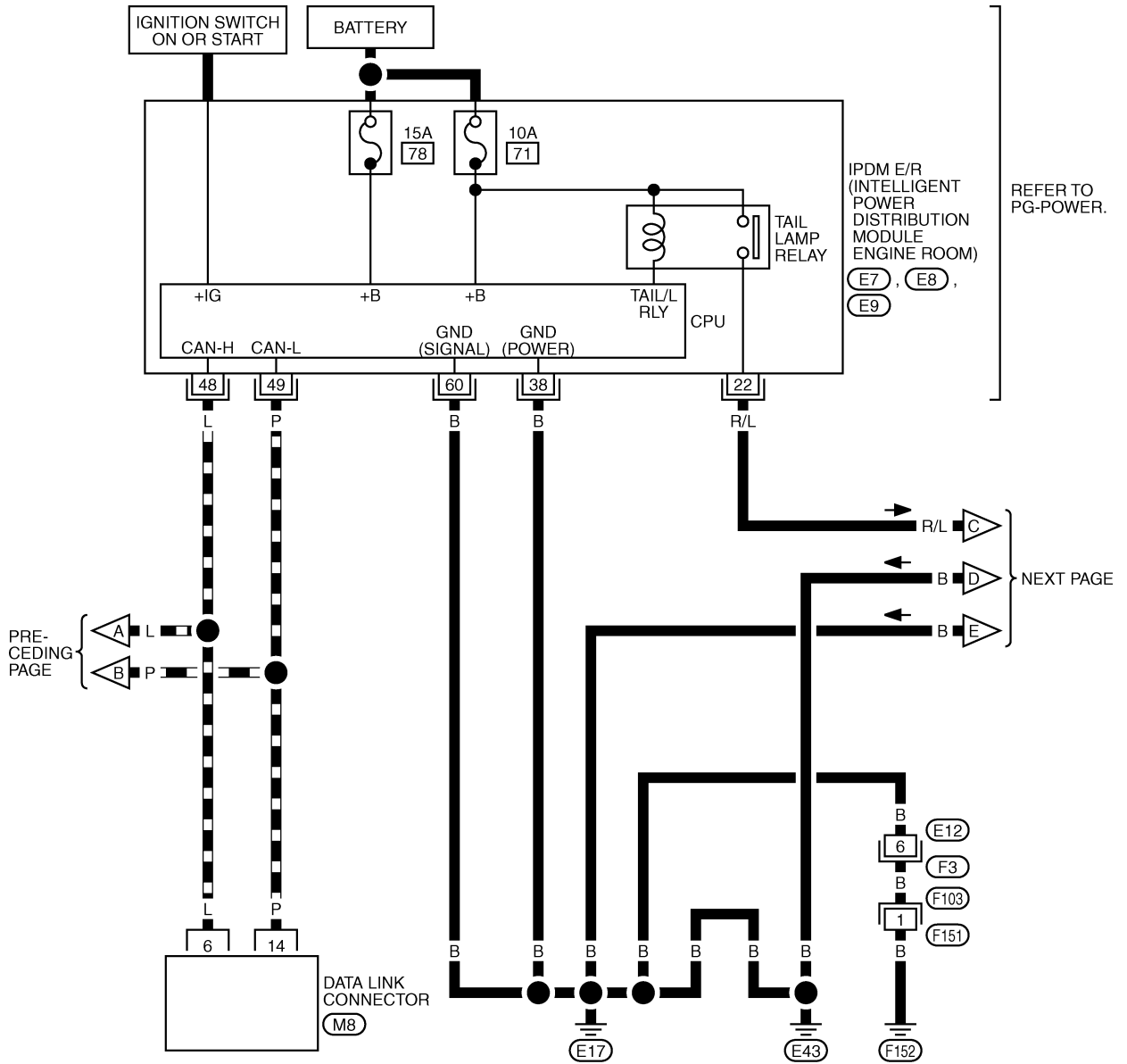
- (E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
- (M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT2287E

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

LT-TAIL/L-02

— : DATA LINE

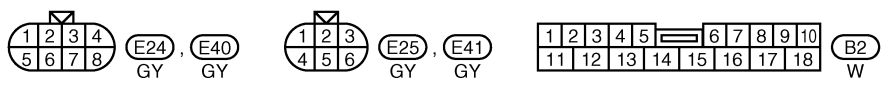
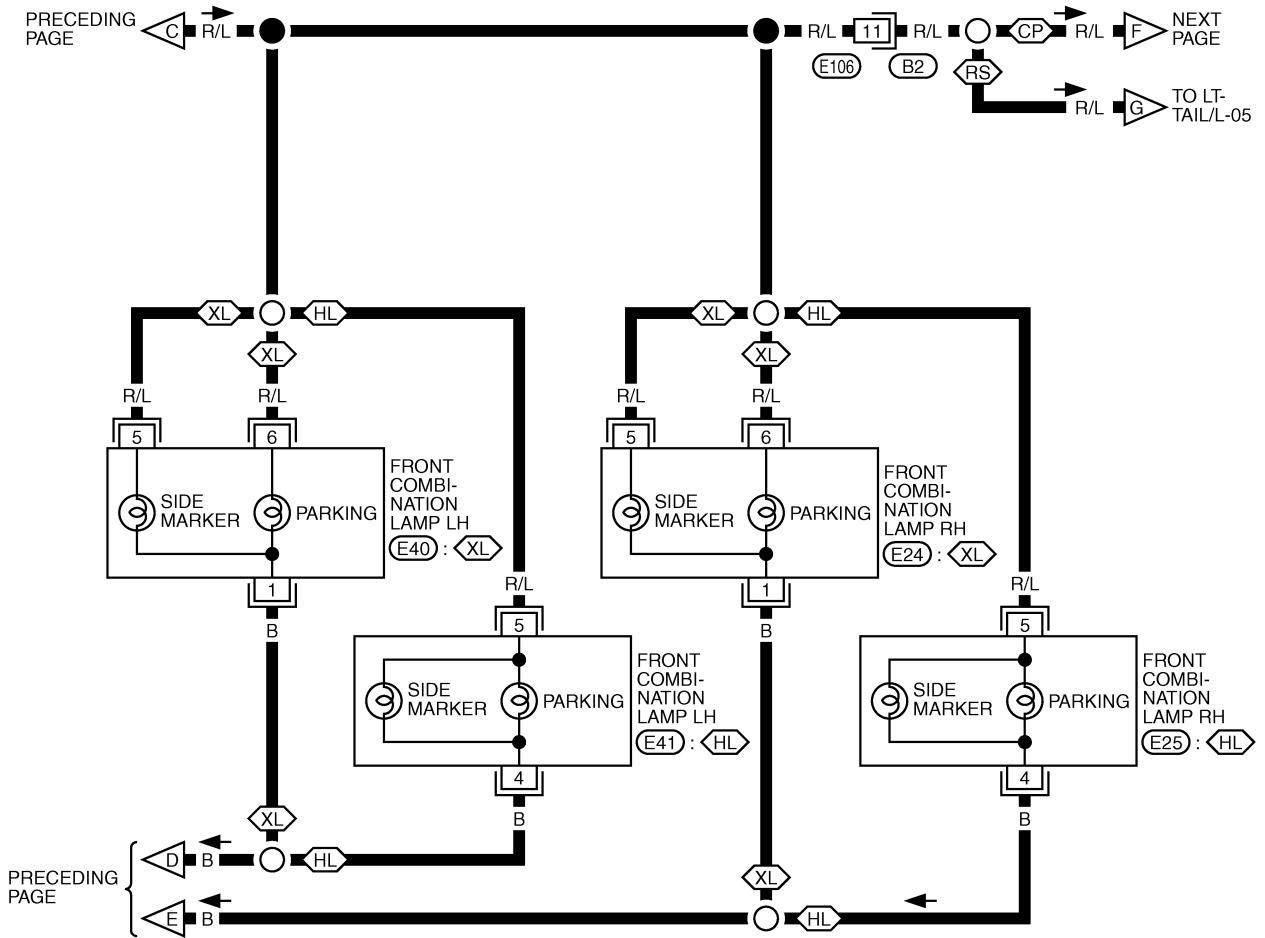


TKWT2288E

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

LT-TAIL/L-03

- ◊CP◊ : COUPE MODELS
- ◊RS◊ : ROADSTER MODELS
- ◊HL◊ : WITH HALOGEN BULB HEADLAMP
- ◊XL◊ : WITH XENON HEADLAMP

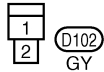
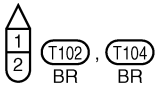
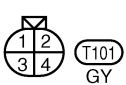
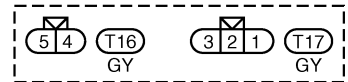
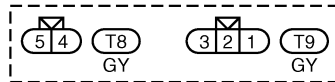
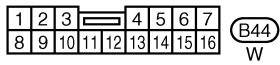
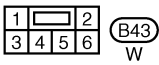
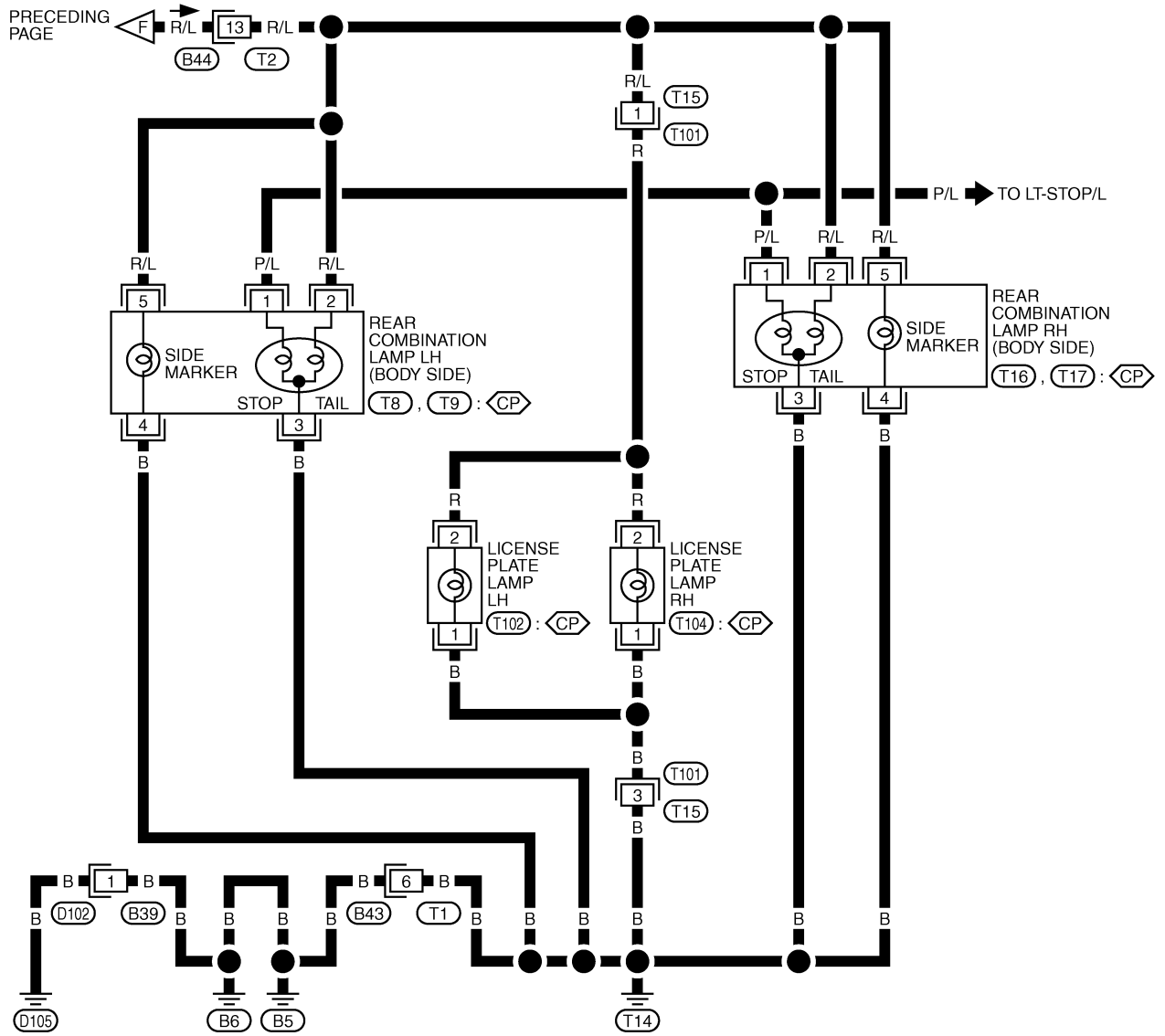


TKWT1813E

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

LT-TAIL/L-04

◊CP◊ : COUPE MODELS

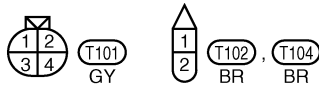
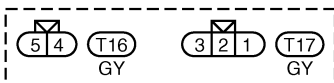
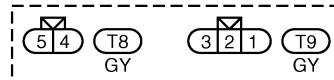
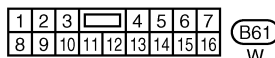
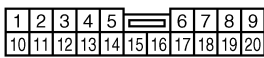
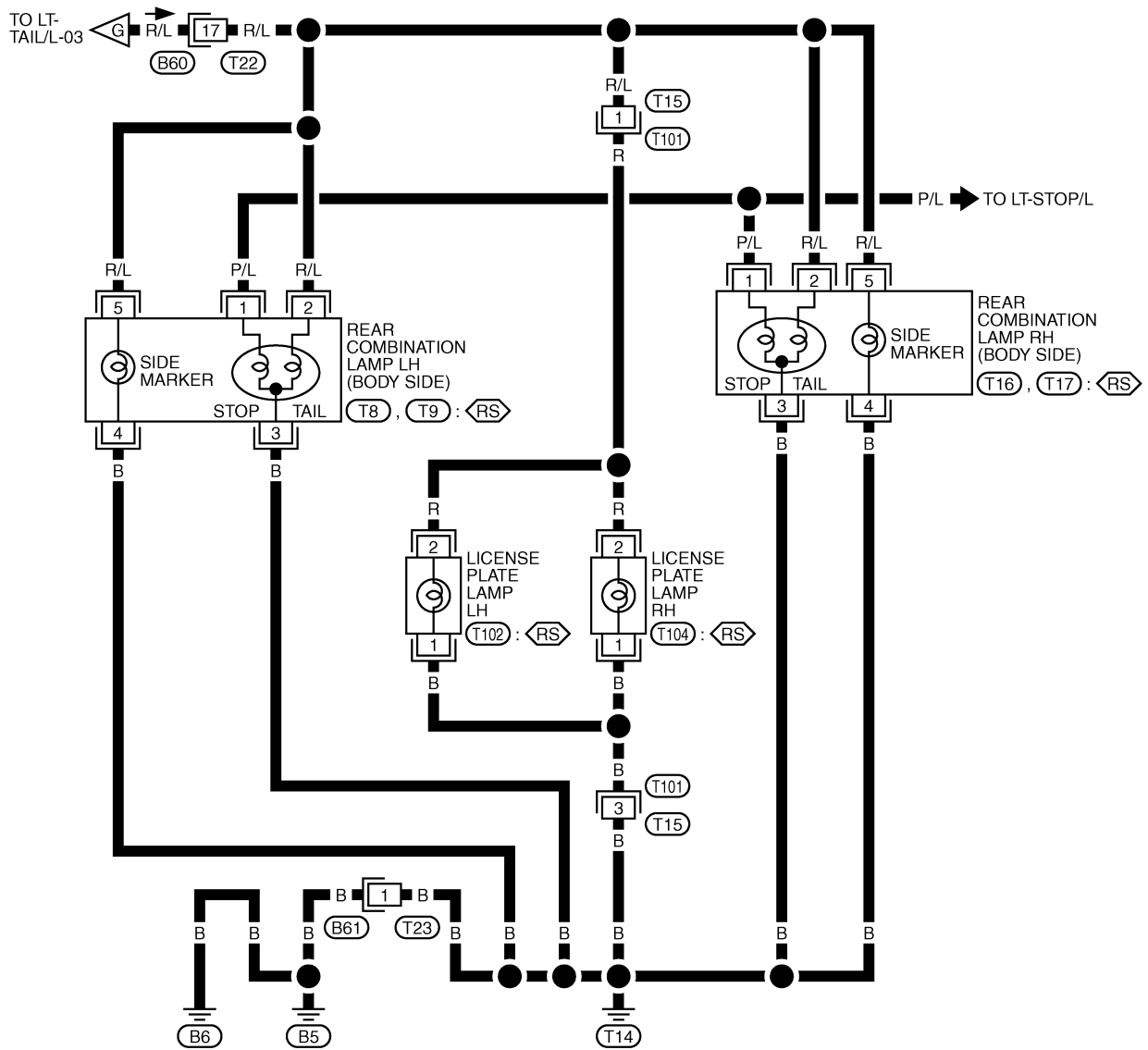


TKWT1814E

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

LT-TAIL/L-05

◁RS▷ : ROADSTER MODELS



TKWT1815E

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

Terminals and Reference Values for BCM

AKS00APD

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 2 | GY | Combination switch input 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 3 | L/W | Combination switch input 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 4 | PU/W | Combination switch input 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 5 | Y/R | Combination switch input 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 6 | Y/G | Combination switch input 1 | | | |
| 11 | LG | Ignition switch (ACC) | ACC | — | Battery voltage |
| 32 | G/B | Combination switch output 5 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |
| 33 | G | Combination switch output 4 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5292E</p> |
| 34 | W/L | Combination switch output 3 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | <p style="text-align: right;">SKIA5291E</p> |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | |
| 35 | W/G | Combination switch output 2 | ON | Lighting, turn, wiper OFF Wiper dial position 4 | |
| 36 | W/R | Combination switch output 1 | | | |
| 38 | W/L | Ignition switch (ON) | ON | — | Battery voltage |
| 39 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — |
| 40 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — |
| 42 | GY | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |
| 52 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V |
| 55 | R | Battery power supply | OFF | — | Battery voltage |

Terminals and Reference Values for IPDM E/R

AKS009SG

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | Reference value | |
|--------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | | |
| 22 | R/L | Parking, license plate, and tail lamp | ON | Lighting switch 1ST position | OFF | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |
| 38 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |
| 48 | L | CAN- H | — | — | — | |
| 49 | P | CAN- L | — | — | — | |
| 60 | B | Ground | ON | — | Approx. 0V | |

How to Proceed With Trouble Diagnosis

AKS009S0

1. Confirm the symptom or customer complaint.
2. Understand operation description and function description. Refer to [LT-186, "System Description"](#) .
3. Carry out preliminary check. Refer to [LT-197, "Preliminary Check"](#) .
4. Check symptom and repair or replace the cause of malfunction.
5. Do parking, license plate, side marker and tail lamps operate normally? If YES, GO TO 6. If NO, GO TO 4.
6. INSPECTION END

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

AKS009S1

Preliminary Check CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. CHECK FUSES

- Check for blown fuses.

| Unit | Power source | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BCM | Battery | F |
| | | 18 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START position | 1 |
| | Ignition switch ACC or ON position | 6 |
| IPDM E/R | Battery | 71 |

Refer to [LT-190, "Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L —"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse. Refer to [PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#).

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

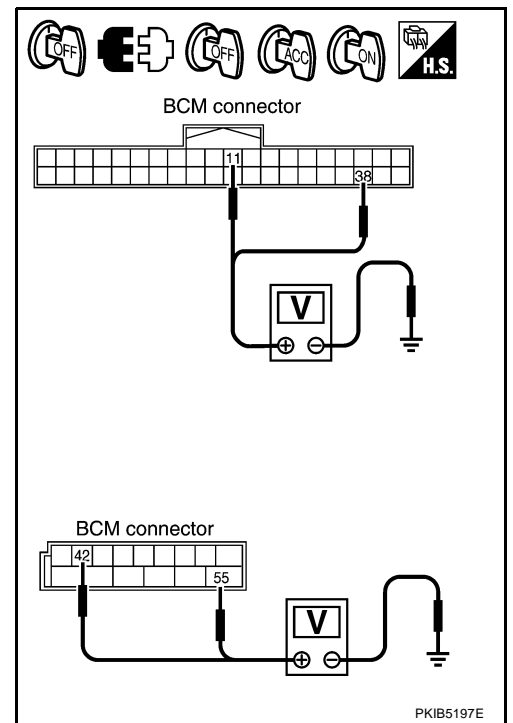
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector terminals and ground.

| Terminal (+) | | Terminal (-) | Ignition switch position | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | OFF | ACC | ON |
| M90 | 11 (LG) | Ground | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 38 (W/L) | | Approx. 0V | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage |
| M91 | 42 (GY) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| | 55 (R) | | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.



3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

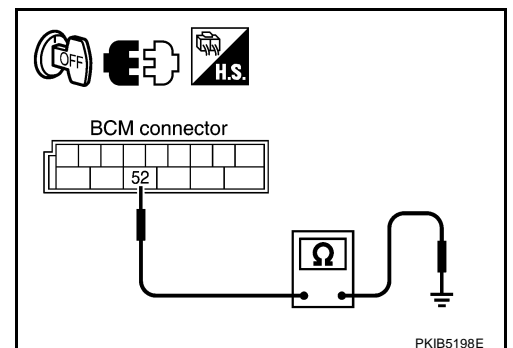
Check continuity between BCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| Terminal | | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| M91 | 52 (B) | | Yes |

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Check ground circuit harness.



PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

CONSULT-II Functions (BCM)

AKS009S2

Refer to [LT-17, "CONSULT-II Functions \(BCM\)"](#) in XENON TYPE (FOR USA).
Refer to [LT-48, "CONSULT-II Functions \(BCM\)"](#) in CONVENTIONAL TYPE (FOR USA).
Refer to [LT-83, "CONSULT-II Functions \(BCM\)"](#) in XENON TYPE (FOR CANADA).
Refer to [LT-123, "CONSULT-II Functions \(BCM\)"](#) in CONVENTIONAL TYPE (FOR CANADA).

CONSULT-II Functions (IPDM E/R)

AKS00ADT

Refer to [LT-20, "CONSULT-II Functions \(IPDM E/R\)"](#) in XENON TYPE (FOR USA).
Refer to [LT-51, "CONSULT-II Functions \(IPDM E/R\)"](#) in CONVENTIONAL TYPE (FOR USA).
Refer to [LT-86, "CONSULT-II Functions \(IPDM E/R\)"](#) in XENON TYPE (FOR CANADA).
Refer to [LT-126, "CONSULT-II Functions \(IPDM E/R\)"](#) in CONVENTIONAL TYPE (FOR CANADA).

Parking, Side Marker, License Plate and Tail Lamps Do Not Illuminate

AKS00AP0

1. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

☑ With CONSULT-II

Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. With "HEAD LAMP" data monitor, make sure "LIGHT SW 1 ST" turns ON-OFF linked with operation of lighting switch.

When lighting switch is 1ST : LIGHT SW 1 ST ON position

☒ Without CONSULT-II

Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check combination switch (lighting switch). Refer to [LT-173, "Combination Switch Inspection"](#).

| DATA MONITOR | |
|--------------|----|
| MONITOR | |
| LIGHT SW 1ST | ON |

SKIA5956E

2. ACTIVE TEST

☑ With CONSULT-II

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Select "TAIL LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
3. Touch "ON" screen.
4. Make sure parking, license plate, side marker and tail lamp operation.

Parking, license plate, side marker and tail lamp should operate.

☒ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
2. Make sure parking, license plate, side marker and tail lamp operation.

Parking, license plate, side marker and tail lamp should operate.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> GO TO 4.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| TAIL LAMP | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | OFF | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7021E

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

3. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
2. Make sure "TAIL & CLR REQ" turns ON when lighting switch is in 1ST position.

When lighting switch is 1ST : TAIL & CLR REQ ON position

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

| | | | |
|--------------|------|-------|------|
| DATA MONITOR | | | |
| MONITOR | | | |
| TAIL&CLR REQ | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

SKIA5958E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

4. CHECK IPDM E/R

☑ With CONSULT-II

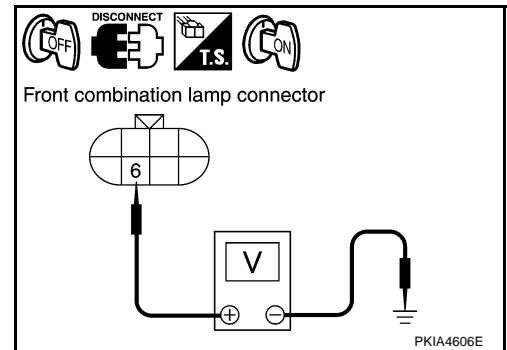
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp, rear combination lamp and license plate lamp connectors.
3. Select "IPDM E/R" on CONSULT-II, and select "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
4. Select "TAIL LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
5. Touch "ON" screen.
6. When tail lamp relay is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp, rear combination lamp and license plate lamp harness connector and ground.

☒ With out CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front combination lamp, rear combination lamp and license plate lamp connector.
3. Start auto active test. Refer to [PG-22, "Auto Active Test"](#).
4. When tail lamp relay is operating, check voltage between front combination lamp, rear combination lamp and license plate lamp harness connector and ground.

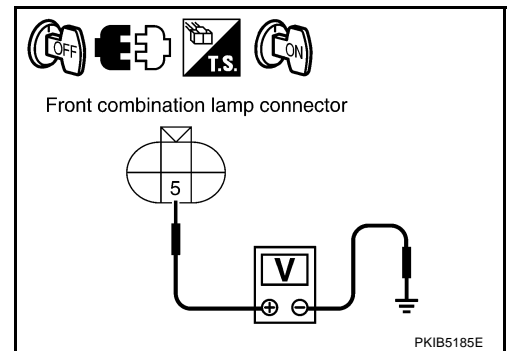
With xenon headlamp

| Terminal | | Terminal (wire color) | (-) | Voltage |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|---------|
| Front combination lamp (+) (Parking) | | | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | | | |
| LH | E40 | | | |



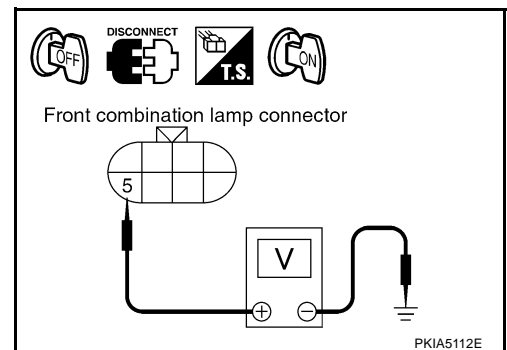
With halogen headlamp

| Terminal | | Terminal (wire color) | (-) | Voltage |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|---------|
| Front combination lamp (+) (Parking) | | | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | | | |
| RH | E25 | | | |
| LH | E41 | | | |



With xenon headlamp

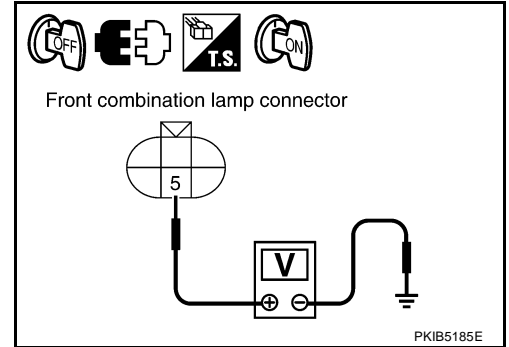
| Terminal | | Terminal (wire color) | (-) | Voltage |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|---------|
| Front combination lamp (+) (Side marker) | | | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | | | |
| RH | E24 | | | |
| LH | E40 | | | |



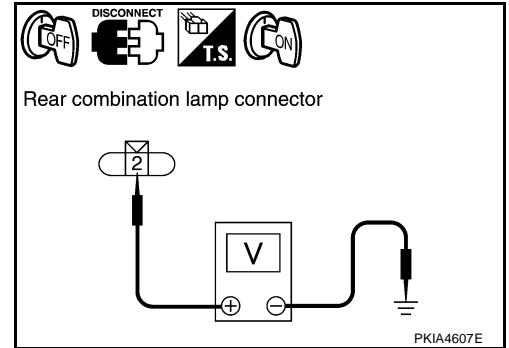
PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

With halogen headlamp

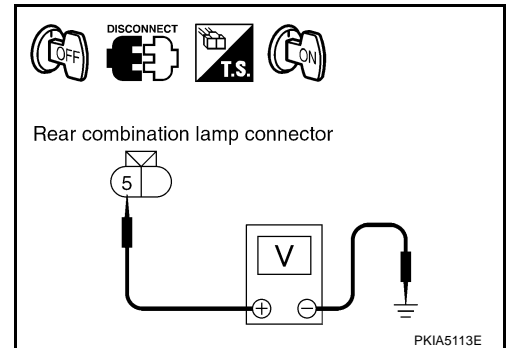
| Terminal | | | | Voltage |
|---|-----|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Front combination lamp (+) (side marker) | | | (-) | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | | |
| RH | E25 | 5 (R/L) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | E41 | | | |



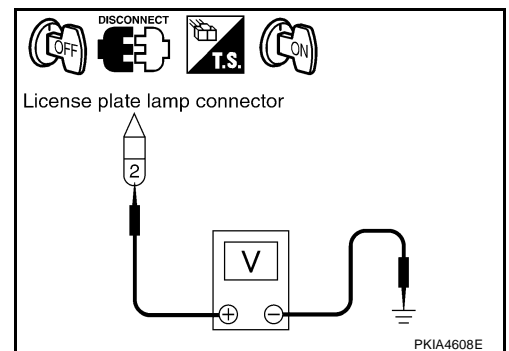
| Terminal | | | | Voltage |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Rear combination lamp (+) (Tail) | | | (-) | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | | |
| RH | T17 | 2 (R/L) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | T9 | | | |



| Terminal | | | | Voltage |
|--|-----|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Rear combination lamp (+) (Side marker) | | | (-) | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | | |
| RH | T16 | 5 (R/L) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | T8 | | | |



| Terminal | | | | Voltage |
|------------------------|------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|
| License plate lamp (+) | | | (-) | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | | |
| RH | T104 | 2 (R) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| LH | T102 | | | |



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 5.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

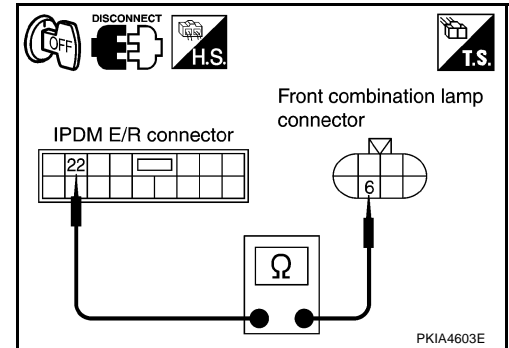
PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

5. CHECK BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND PARKING, LICENSE PLATE, SIDE MARKER AND TAIL LAMPS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and front combination lamp, rear combination lamp and license plate lamp harness connector.

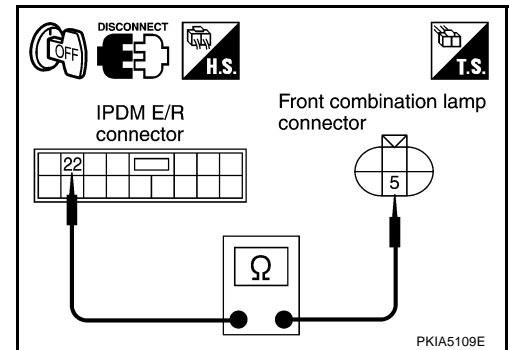
With xenon headlamp

| Terminal | | | | Continuity | |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----|
| IPDM E/R | | Front combination lamp (Parking) | | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | Connector | Terminal (wire color) | | |
| E7 | 22 (R/L) | RH | E24 | 6 (R/L) | Yes |
| | | LH | E40 | 6 (R/L) | |



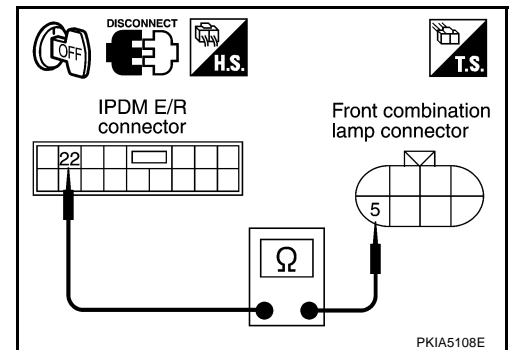
With halogen bulb headlamp

| Terminal | | | | Continuity | |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----|
| IPDM E/R | | Front combination lamp (Parking) | | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | Connector | Terminal (wire color) | | |
| E7 | 22 (R/L) | RH | E25 | 5 (R/L) | Yes |
| | | LH | E41 | 5 (R/L) | |



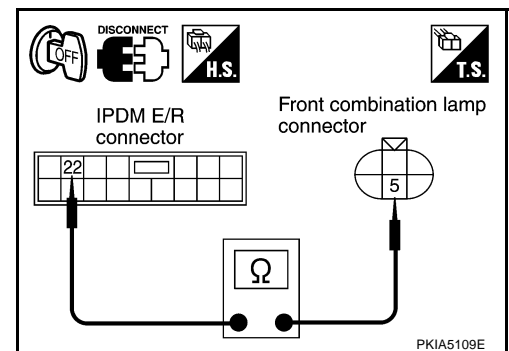
With xenon headlamp

| Terminal | | | | Continuity | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----|
| IPDM E/R | | Front combination lamp (side marker) | | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | Connector | Terminal (wire color) | | |
| E7 | 22 (R/L) | RH | E24 | 5 (R/L) | Yes |
| | | LH | E40 | 5 (R/L) | |



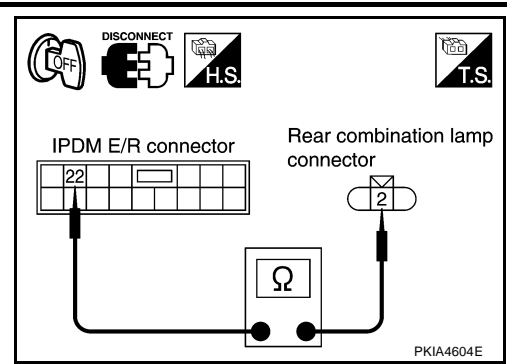
With halogen bulb headlamp

| Terminal | | | | Continuity | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----|
| IPDM E/R | | Front combination lamp (side marker) | | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | Connector | Terminal (wire color) | | |
| E7 | 22 (R/L) | RH | E25 | 5 (R/L) | Yes |
| | | LH | E41 | 5 (R/L) | |

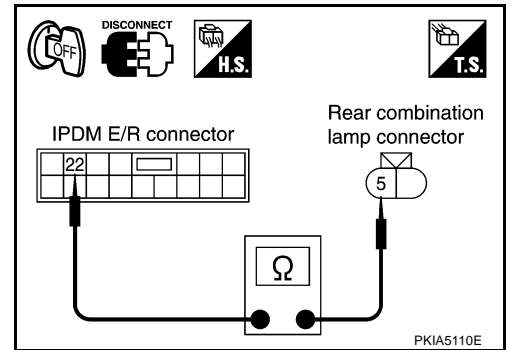


PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

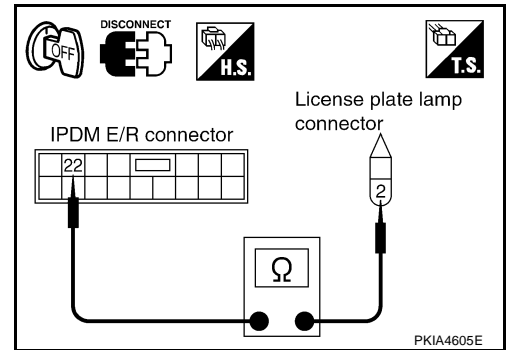
| Terminal | | | | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| IPDM E/R | | Rear combination lamp (Tail) | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | Connector | Terminal (wire color) | |
| E7 | 22(R/L) | RH | T17 | 2 (R/L) |
| | | LH | T9 | 2 (R/L) |



| Terminal | | | | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| IPDM E/R | | Rear combination lamp (side marker) | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | Connector | Terminal (wire color) | |
| E7 | 22(R/L) | RH | T16 | 5 (R/L) |
| | | LH | T8 | 5 (R/L) |



| Terminal | | | | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| IPDM E/R | | Licence plat lamp | | |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | Connector | Terminal (wire color) | |
| E7 | 22 (R/L) | RH | T104 | 2 (R) |
| | | LH | T102 | 2 (R) |



OK or NG

- OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

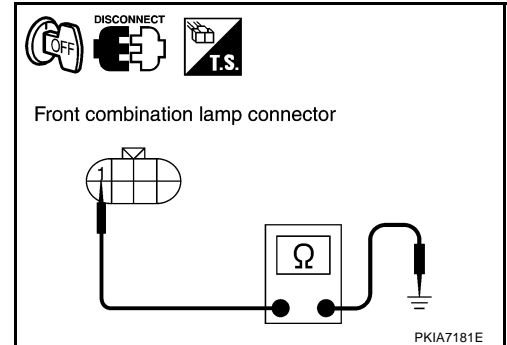
PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

6. CHECK GROUND

1. Check continuity between front combination lamp, rear combination lamp and license plate lamp harness connector and ground.

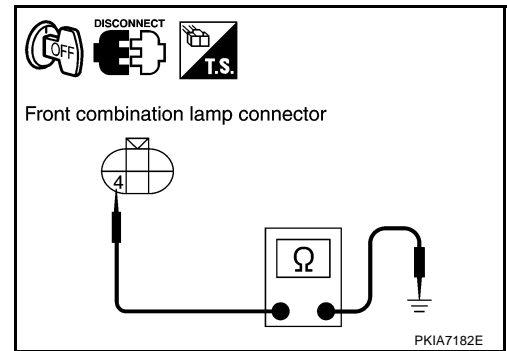
With xenon headlamp

| Terminal | | | Ground | Continuity |
|---|-----|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Front combination lamp (Parking and side marker) | | | | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | Ground | Yes |
| RH | E24 | 1 (B) | | |
| LH | E40 | | | |

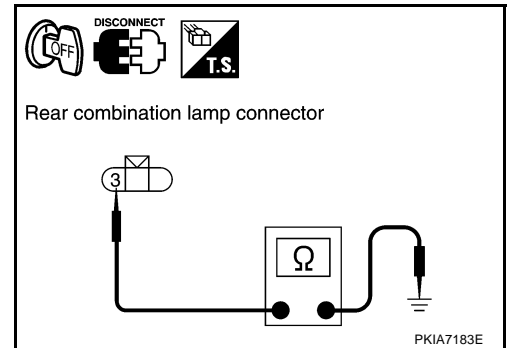


With halogen headlamp

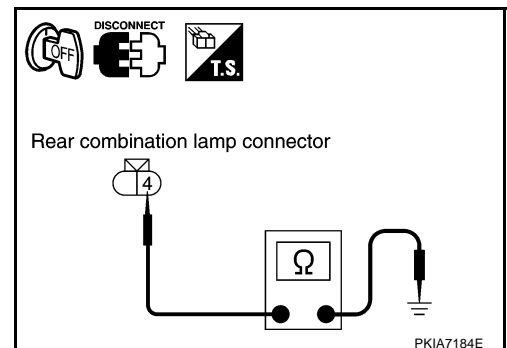
| Terminal | | | Ground | Continuity |
|---|-----|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Front combination lamp (Parking and side marker) | | | | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | Ground | Yes |
| RH | E25 | 4 (B) | | |
| LH | E41 | | | |



| Terminal | | | Ground | Continuity |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Rear combination lamp (Tail) | | | | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | Ground | Yes |
| RH | T17 | 3 (B) | | |
| LH | T9 | | | |



| Terminal | | | Ground | Continuity |
|--|-----|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Rear combination lamp (Side marker) | | | | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | Ground | Yes |
| RH | T16 | 4 (B) | | |
| LH | T8 | | | |

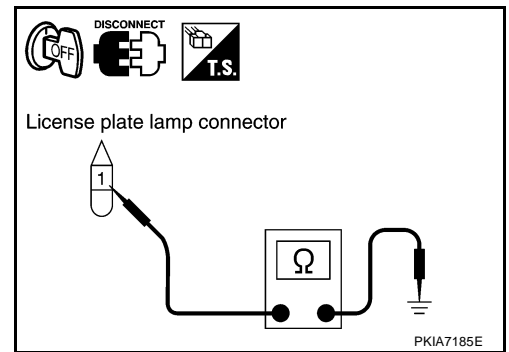


PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

| Terminal | | | | Ground | Continuity |
|--------------------|------|-----------------------|--|--------|------------|
| License plate lamp | | | | | |
| Connector | | Terminal (wire color) | | | |
| RH | T104 | | | | |
| LH | T102 | | | | |

OK or NG

- OK >> Check bulb.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Parking, Side Marker, License Plate and Tail Lamps Do Not Turn OFF (After Approx. 10 Minutes)

AKS00AP1

1. CHECK IPDM E/R

1. Turn ignition switch ON. Place combination switch (lighting switch) in the ON position. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Make sure parking, license plate, and tail lamps turn OFF after approximately 10 minutes.

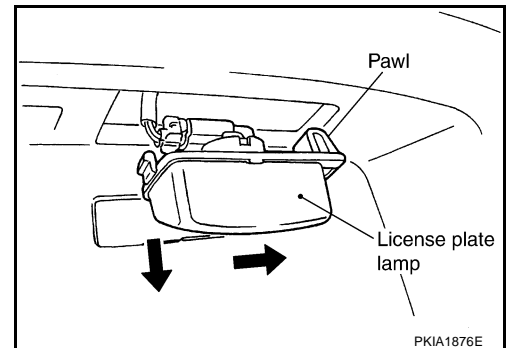
OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END.
- NG >> Ignition relay malfunction. Refer to [PG-17, "Function of Detecting Ignition Relay Malfunction"](#).

License Plate Lamp BULB REPLACEMENT, REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AKS009S5

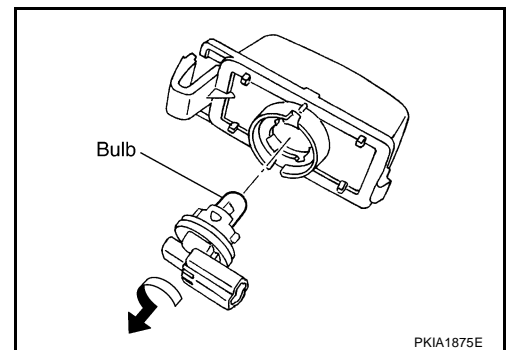
1. While pressing license plate lamp to rightward, pull left side of it and remove.
2. Disconnect license plate lamp connector.



3. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
4. Remove bulb from it's socket.

License plate lamp : 12V - 5W

5. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



Front Parking Lamp BULB REPLACEMENT

AKS009S6

For bulb replacement, refer to [LT-33, "Bulb Replacement"](#) in "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)".

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

For front parking (clearance) lamp removal and installation procedures, refer to [LT-35, "Removal and Installation"](#) in "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)".

PARKING, LICENSE PLATE AND TAIL LAMPS

Tail Lamp

AKS009S7

BULB REPLACEMENT

For bulb replacement, refer to [LT-207, "Bulb Replacement"](#) in "REAR COMBINATION LAMP".

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

For tail lamp removal and installation procedures, refer to [LT-208, "Removal and Installation"](#) in "REAR COMBINATION LAMP".

REAR COMBINATION LAMP

PF26554

REAR COMBINATION LAMP

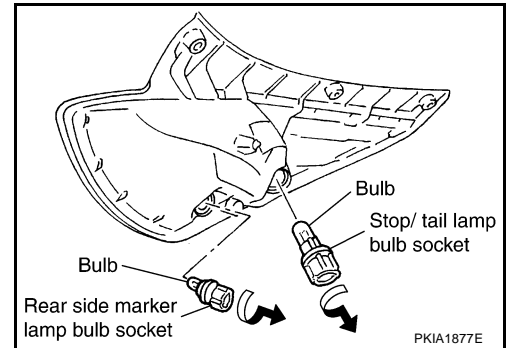
Bulb Replacement

REAR FENDER SIDE (STOP & TAIL LAMP BULB, REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB)

1. Remove rear combination lamp. Refer to [LT-208, "Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it.
3. Remove bulb.
4. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

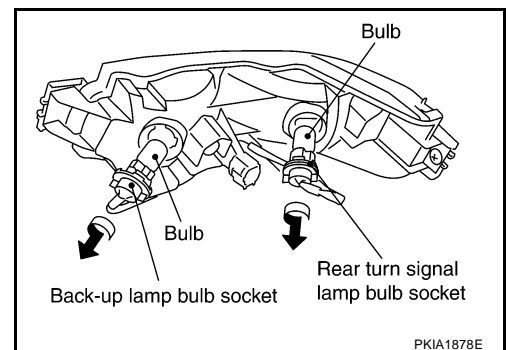
**Stop/tail lamp
(rear fender side) : 12V - 21/5W**

**Rear side marker lamp
(rear fender side) : 12V - 5W**



REAR BUMPER SIDE (BACK-UP LAMP BULB, REAR TURN SIGNAL LAMP BULB)

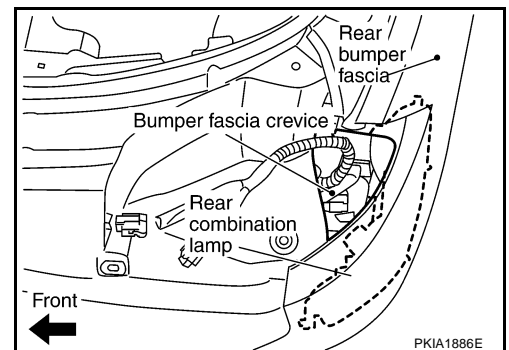
1. Remove rear combination lamp. Refer to [LT-208, "Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise and unlock it through bumper fascia crevice.



3. Remove bulb.
4. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

**Rear turn signal lamp
(rear bumper side) : 12V - 21W (amber)**

**Back-up lamp
(rear bumper side) : 12V - 21W**



REAR COMBINATION LAMP

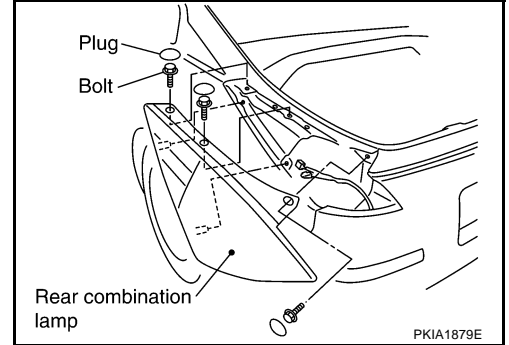
AKS000V0

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

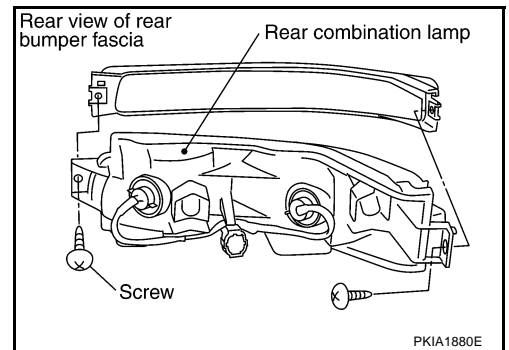
Rear Fender Side

1. Remove plugs and remove rear combination lamp mounting bolts.
2. Pull rear combination lamp toward side of the vehicle and remove from the vehicle.
3. Disconnect rear combination lamp connector.



Rear Bumper Side

1. Remove rear bumper fascia. Refer to [EI-17, "REAR BUMPER"](#) in "EI" section.
2. Disconnect rear combination lamp connector.
3. Remove rear combination lamp mounting screws.
4. Remove rear combination lamp from rear bumper fascia.



INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal. Be careful of the following:

Rear combination lamp (Rear fender side) mounting bolt  : 5.5 N-m (0.56 kg-m, 49 in-lb)

VANITY MIRROR LAMP

VANITY MIRROR LAMP

PFP:96400

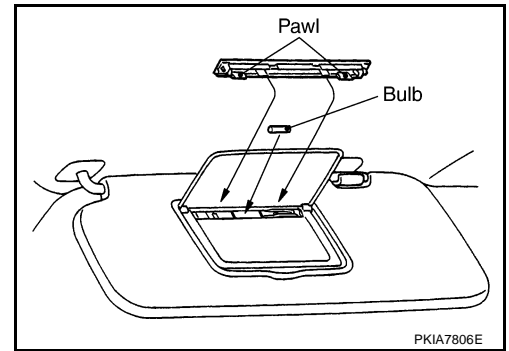
Bulb Replacement

AKS000VP

1. Insert a thin screwdriver in the lens end and remove lens.
2. Remove bulb.

Vanity mirror lamp : 12V - 1.32W

3. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

LT

L

M

TRUNK ROOM LAMP

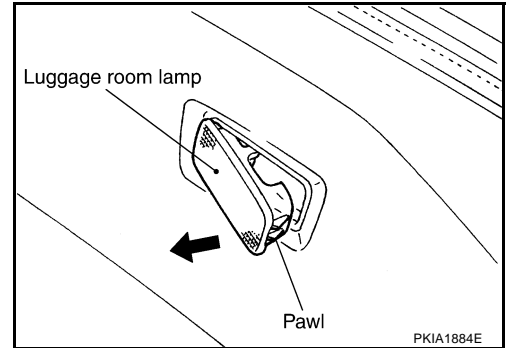
TRUNK ROOM LAMP

PFP:26470

Bulb Replacement, Removal and Installation of Luggage Room Lamp (Coupe Models)

AKS00ADR

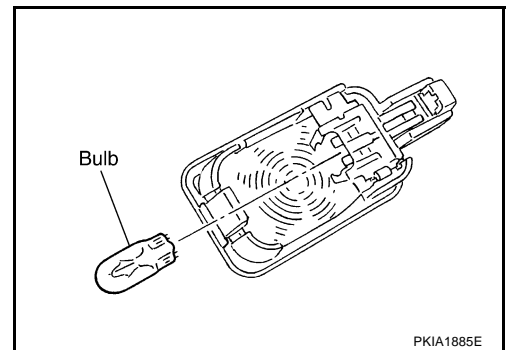
1. Pull out luggage room lamp in direction shown by the arrow in the figure.
2. Disconnect luggage room lamp connector.



3. Remove bulb.

Luggage room lamp : 12V - 5W

4. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



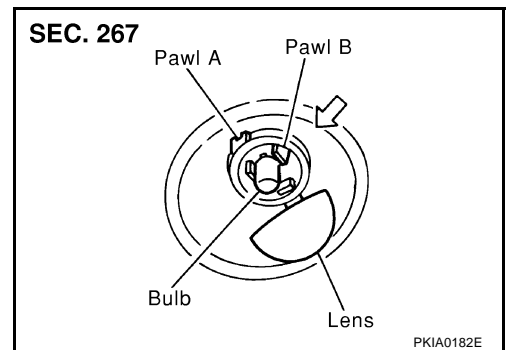
Bulb Replacement, Removal and Installation of Trunk Room Lamp (Roadster Models)

AKS00997

1. Unfold pawl A and remove lens.
2. Remove trunk room lamp while pressing pawl B in the direction of the arrow.
3. Disconnect trunk room lamp connector.

Trunk room lamp : 12V - 3.4W

4. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



REAR FLOOR BOX LAMP

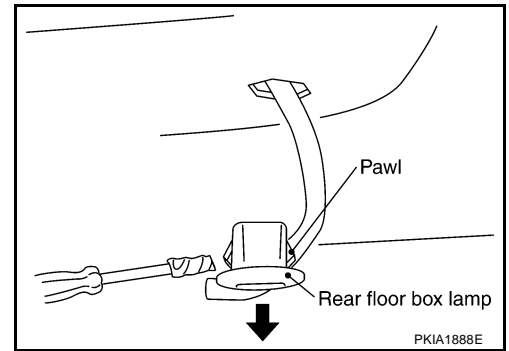
REAR FLOOR BOX LAMP

PFP:68520

Bulb Replacement, Removal and Installation

AKS003MW

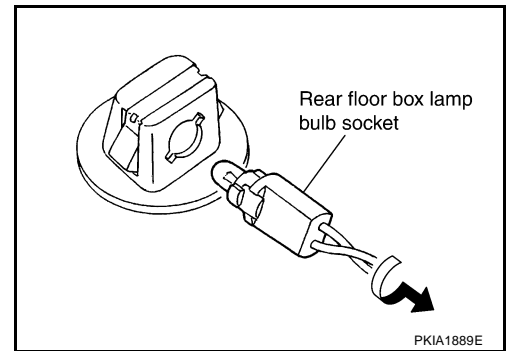
1. Pull out rear floor box lamp using screwdriver or similar tool.



2. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise to release lock and remove it.

Rear floor box lamp : 12V - 1.4W

3. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

ASHTRAY ILLUMINATION

ASHTRAY ILLUMINATION

PFP:25860

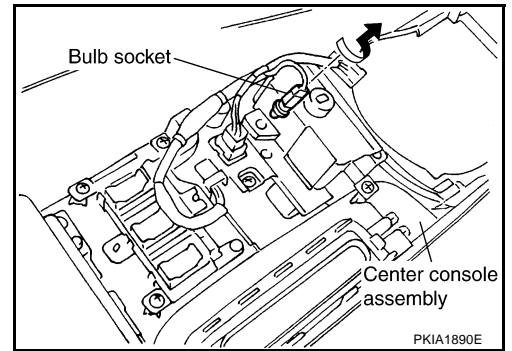
Bulb Replacement, Removal and Installation

AKS000VY

1. Remove center console assembly. Refer to [IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY"](#) in "IP" section.
2. Turn bulb socket counterclockwise to release lock and remove bulb socket.

Ashtray illumination : 12V - 1.4W

3. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



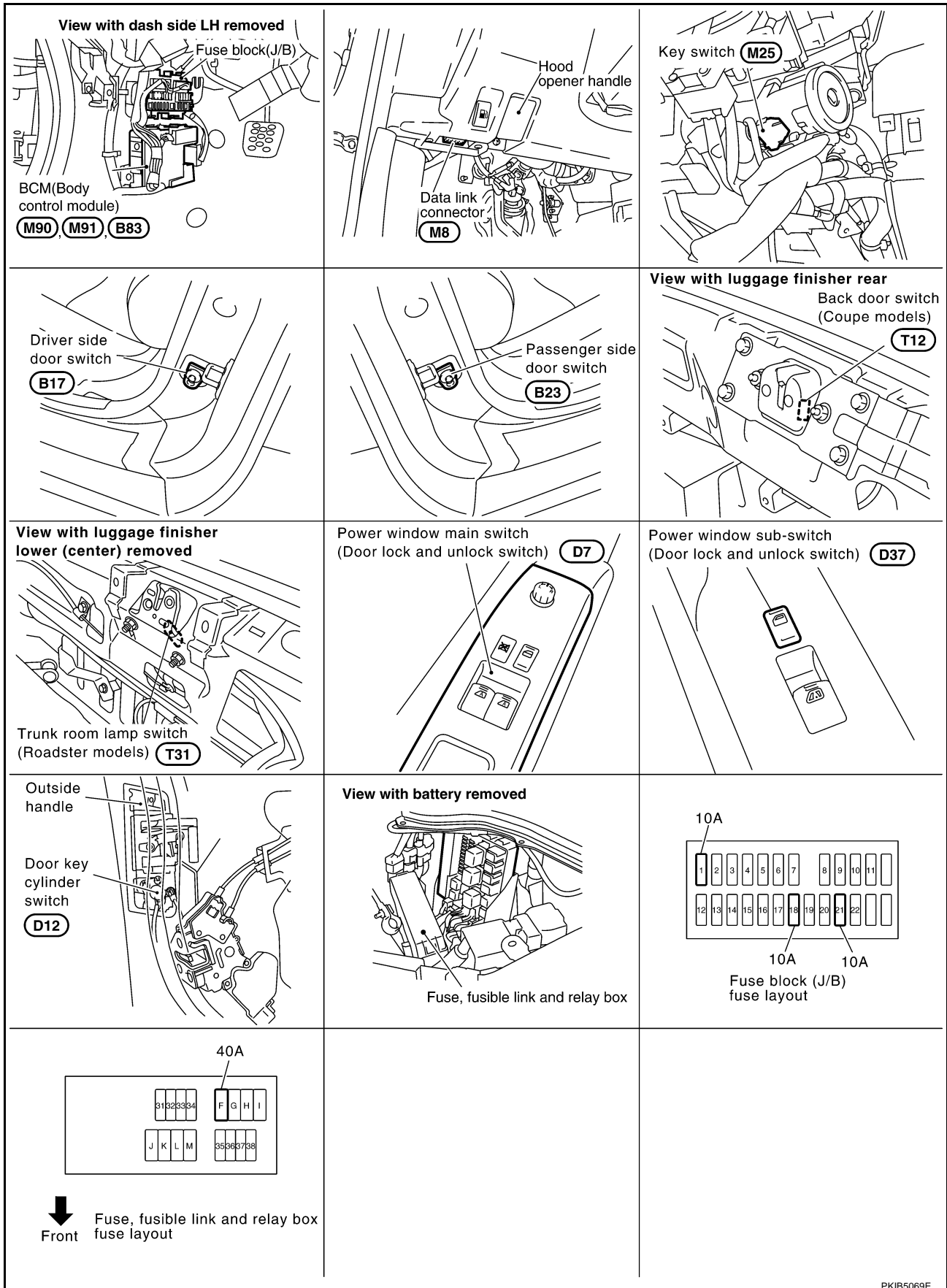
INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

PF26410

AKS00ADS

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

PKIB5069E

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

AKS000W0

System Description

When the map lamp switch is in the DOOR position, map lamp ON/OFF is controlled by timer according to signals from switches including key switch, door switch driver side and assist side, unlock and lock signal from key fob, door lock and unlock switch, key cylinder lock and unlock switch, ignition switch.

When the map lamp turns ON, there is a gradual brightening over 1 second. When map lamp turns OFF, there is a gradual dimming over 1 second.

map lamp timer is controlled by BCM (body control module).

Map lamp timer control settings can be changed with CONSULT-II.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

Power is supplied at all times

- through 10A fuse [No.21, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to key switch terminal 2,
- through 10A fuse [No.18, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 42,
- through 40A fusible link (letter F, located in fuse, fusible link and relay box)
- to BCM terminal 55.

When key is removed from ignition key cylinder, power is interrupted

- through key switch terminal 1
- to BCM terminal 37.

With ignition switch in ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No.1, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 38.

When room lamp and vanity mirror lamp power is supplied at times

- through BCM terminal 41
- to map lamp terminal 3 (Coupe models)
- to map lamp terminal 2 (Roadster models)
- to luggage room lamp terminal 1 (Coupe models)
- to trunk room lamp terminal 1 (Roadster models)
- to vanity mirror lamp LH and RH terminal 1.

Ground is supplied

- to BCM terminal 52
- through grounds M30 and M66.

When driver side door is opened, ground is supplied

- through case ground of driver side door switch
- to BCM terminal 62.

When passenger side door is opened, ground is supplied

- through case ground of passenger side door switch
- to BCM terminal 12.

When back door is opened, ground is supplied (Coupe models)

- through grounds B5, B6, D105 and T14
- to back door switch terminal 3
- from back door switch terminal 1
- to BCM terminal 58.

When trunk hood is opened, ground is supplied (Roadster models)

- through grounds B5, B6 and T14
- to trunk room lamp switch terminal 2
- through trunk room lamp switch terminal 1
- to BCM terminal 57.

When the driver side door or passenger side door is unlocked by door lock and unlock switch, The BCM receives unlock signal with power window serial link

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

- through grounds M30 and M66
- to power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) terminal 15 or power window sub switch (door lock and unlock switch) terminal 11
- through power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) terminal 12 and power window sub switch (door lock and unlock switch) terminal 16
- to BCM terminal 22.

When the driver side door is unlocked by door key cylinder switch, The BCM receives information by communicating with power window main switch

- through grounds M30 and M66
- to door key cylinder switch terminal 2
- through door key cylinder switch terminal 1
- to power window main switch terminal 7
- through power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) terminal 12
- to BCM terminal 22.

When a signal, or combination of signals is received by BCM, ground is supplied

- through BCM terminal 48
- to map lamp terminal 2 (Coupe models)
- to map lamp terminal 3 (Roadster models).

With power and ground are supplied, map lamp illuminates.

SWITCH OPERATION

When map lamp switch is ON, ground is supplied

- to map lamp terminal 1
- through grounds M30 and M66.

And power is supplied

- through BCM terminal 41
- to map lamp terminal 3 (Coupe models)
- to map lamp terminals 2 (Roadster models).

When vanity mirror lamp LH and RH is ON, ground is supplied

- to vanity mirror lamp LH and RH terminal 2
- through grounds M30 and M66.

And power is supplied

- through BCM terminal 41
- to vanity mirror lamp terminal 1.

MAP LAMP TIMER OPERATION

When the map lamp switch is in the DOOR position, and when all conditions below are met, BCM performs timer control (maximum 30 seconds) for map lamp ON/OFF.

In addition, when map lamp turns ON or OFF there is gradual brightening or dimming over 1 second.

Power is supplied at all times

- to 10A fuse [No. 21 (located in fuse block (J/B))]
- through key switch terminal 2.

When all doors are closed (all door switches OFF) and key is removed from key cylinder (key switch OFF), power will not be supplied to BCM terminal 37.

Ground is supplied

- through BCM terminal 22
- to power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) terminal 12.

At this time, BCM detects that driver door is unlocked. It determines that map lamp timer operation conditions are met, and turns map lamp ON for 30 seconds.

When all doors are closed (all door switches OFF) and key is in key cylinder (key switch ON),

Power is supplied

- through key switch terminal 1

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

LT

L

M

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

- to BCM terminal 37.

When the key is removed from key switch (key switch OFF), power supply to BCM terminal 37 is terminated. BCM detects that key has been removed. It determines that map lamp timer conditions are met, and turns map lamp ON for 30 seconds.

When driver door opens → closes, and key is not inserted in key switch (key switch OFF), BCM terminal 62 changes between 0V (door open) → 5V (door closed). BCM determines that conditions for spot lamp operation are met and turns interior lamp ON for 30 seconds.

Timer control is canceled under the following conditions.

- Driver door is locked (When locked key fob or power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch, door key cylinder switch).
- Driver door is opened (driver door switch turns ON).
- Ignition switch ON.

INTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

If the room lamp remains illuminated by door switch open signal, or if room lamp switch is in the ON position for more than 30 minutes after the ignition switch is turned to the OFF position, BCM will automatically turn off map lamp, luggage room lamp (Coupe models), trunk room lamp (Roadster models) and vanity mirror lamp. After lamps turn OFF by battery saver system, the lamps illuminate again when

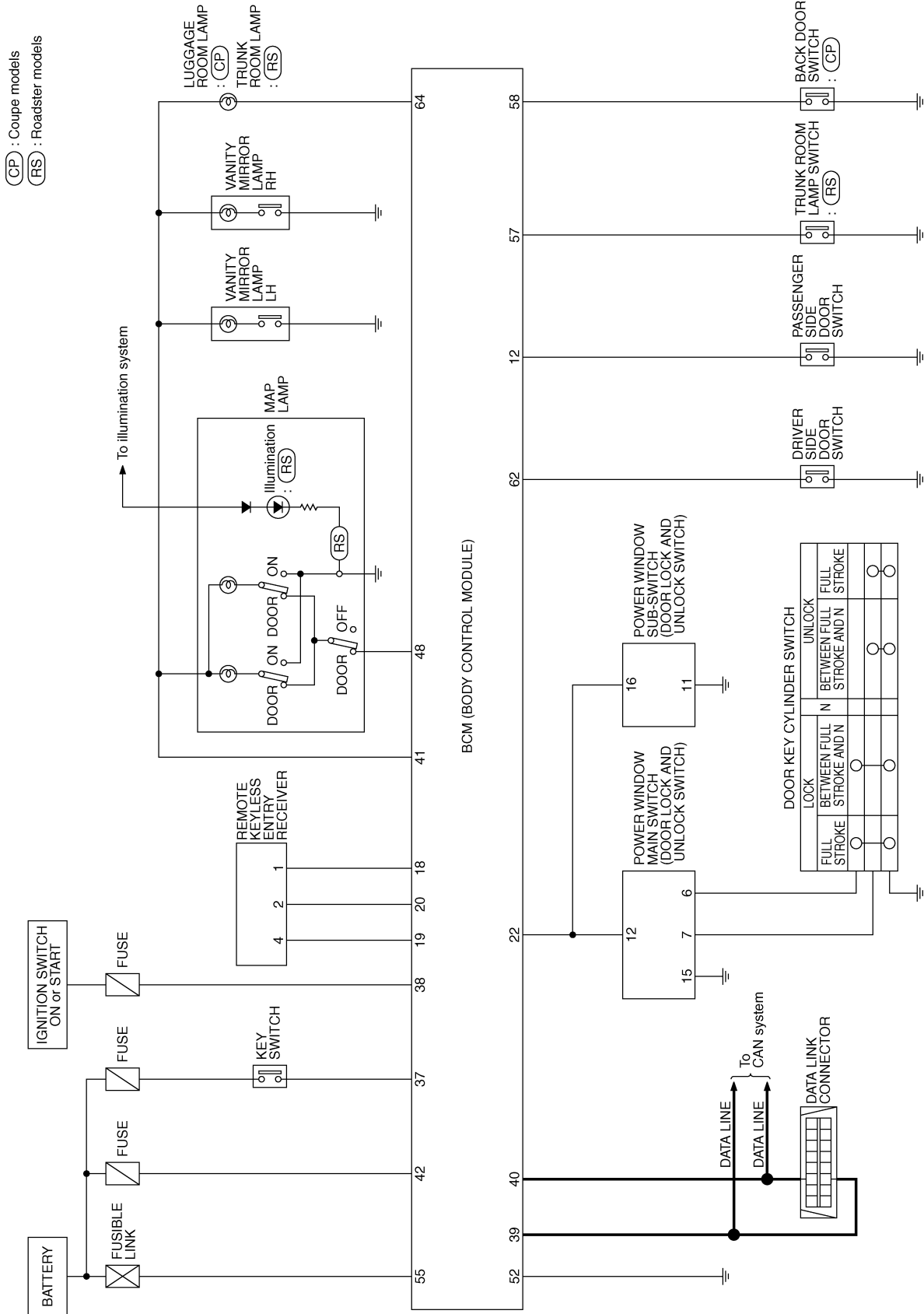
- signal from key fob, door lock and unlock switch, or key cylinder is locked or unlocked,
- door is opened or closed,
- key is removed from ignition key cylinder or inserted in ignition key cylinder.

Interior lamp battery saver control period can be changed by the function setting of CONSULT-II.

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Schematic

AKS000W2



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

LT

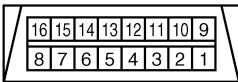
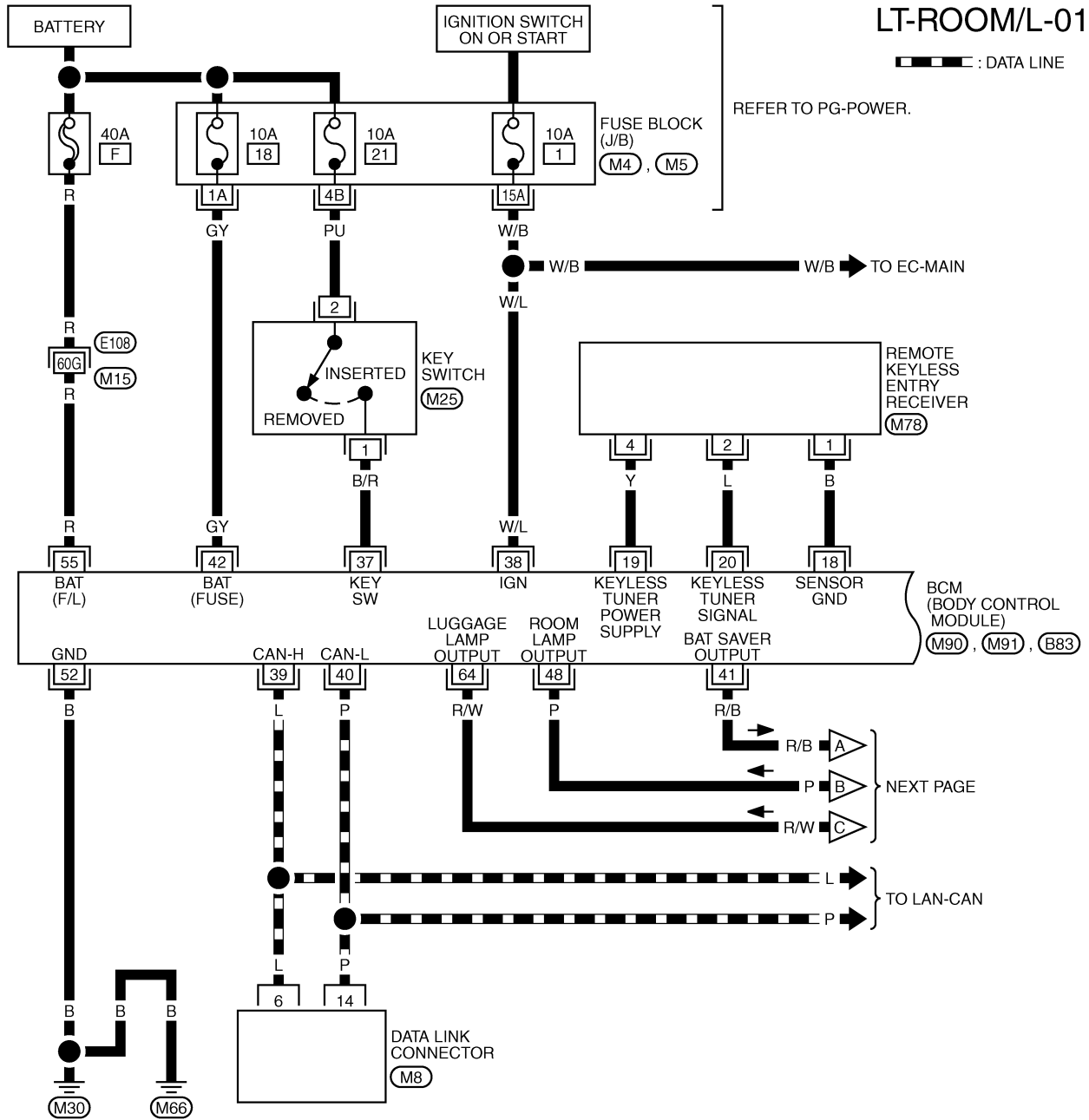
INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

AKS000W3

Wiring Diagram — ROOM/L — COUPE MODELS

LT-ROOM/L-01

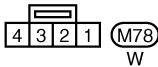
▬ : DATA LINE



(M8)
W



(M25)
BR



(M78)
W

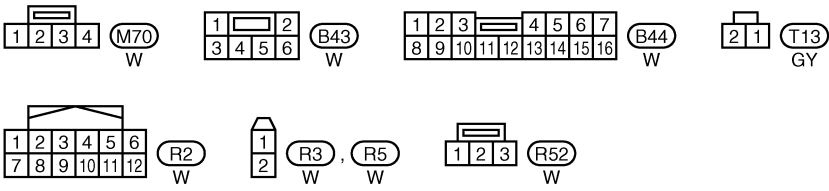
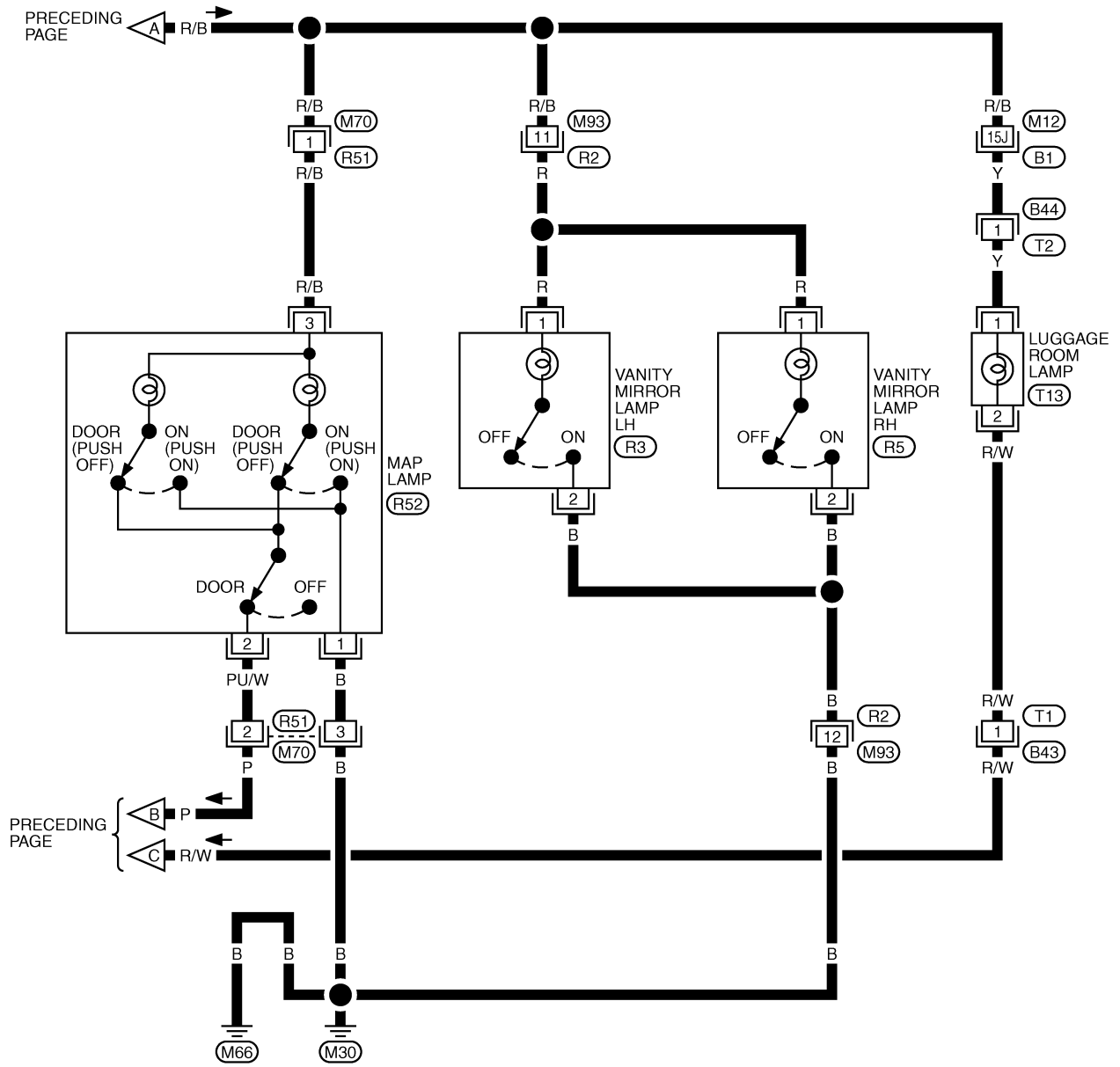
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M4), (M5) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
- (M90), (M91), (B83) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT2290E

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

LT-ROOM/L-02

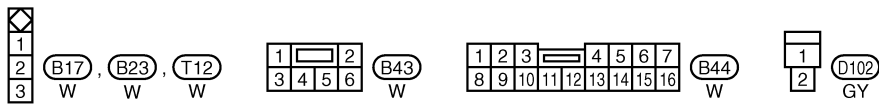
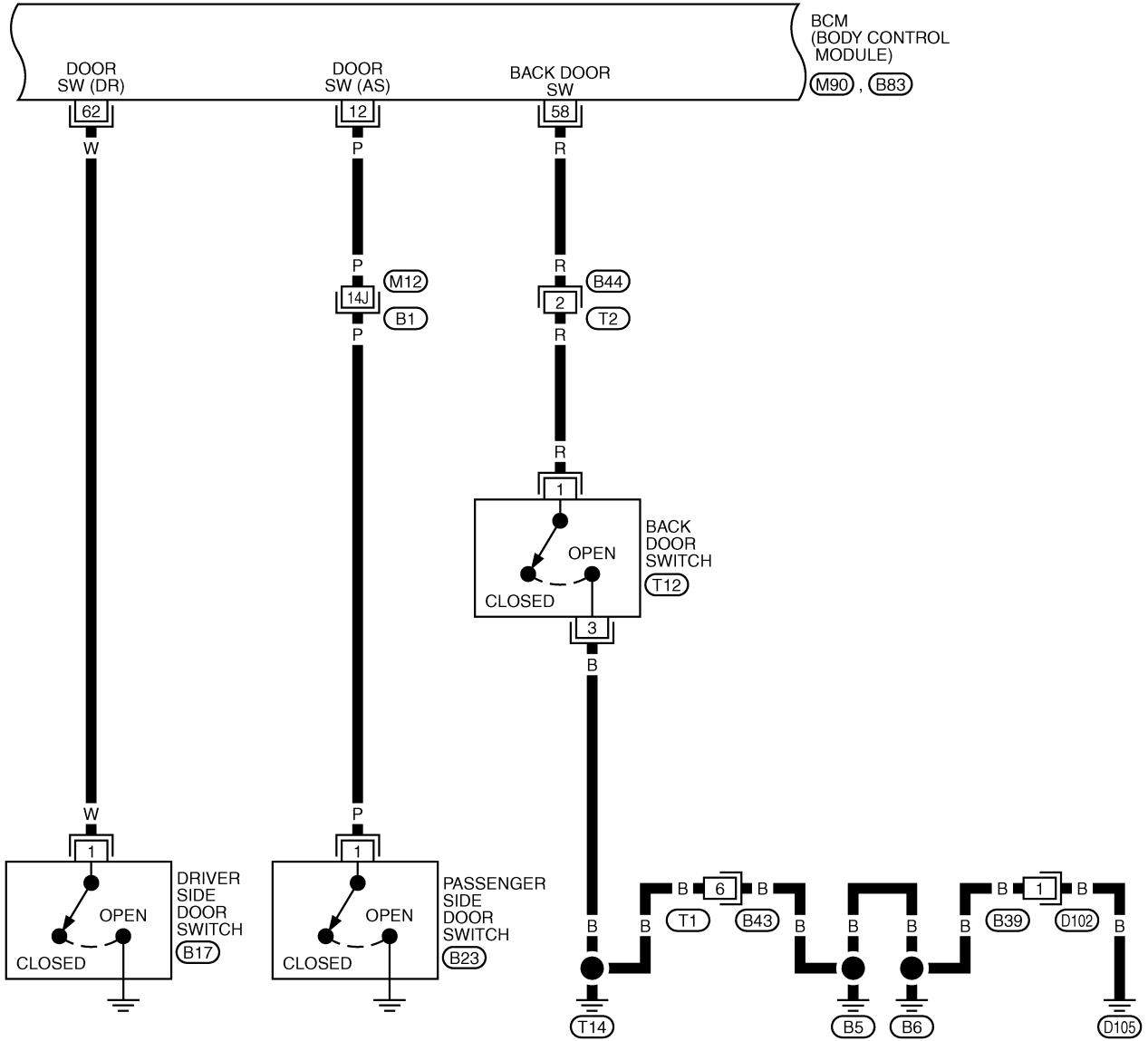


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

LT-ROOM/L-03

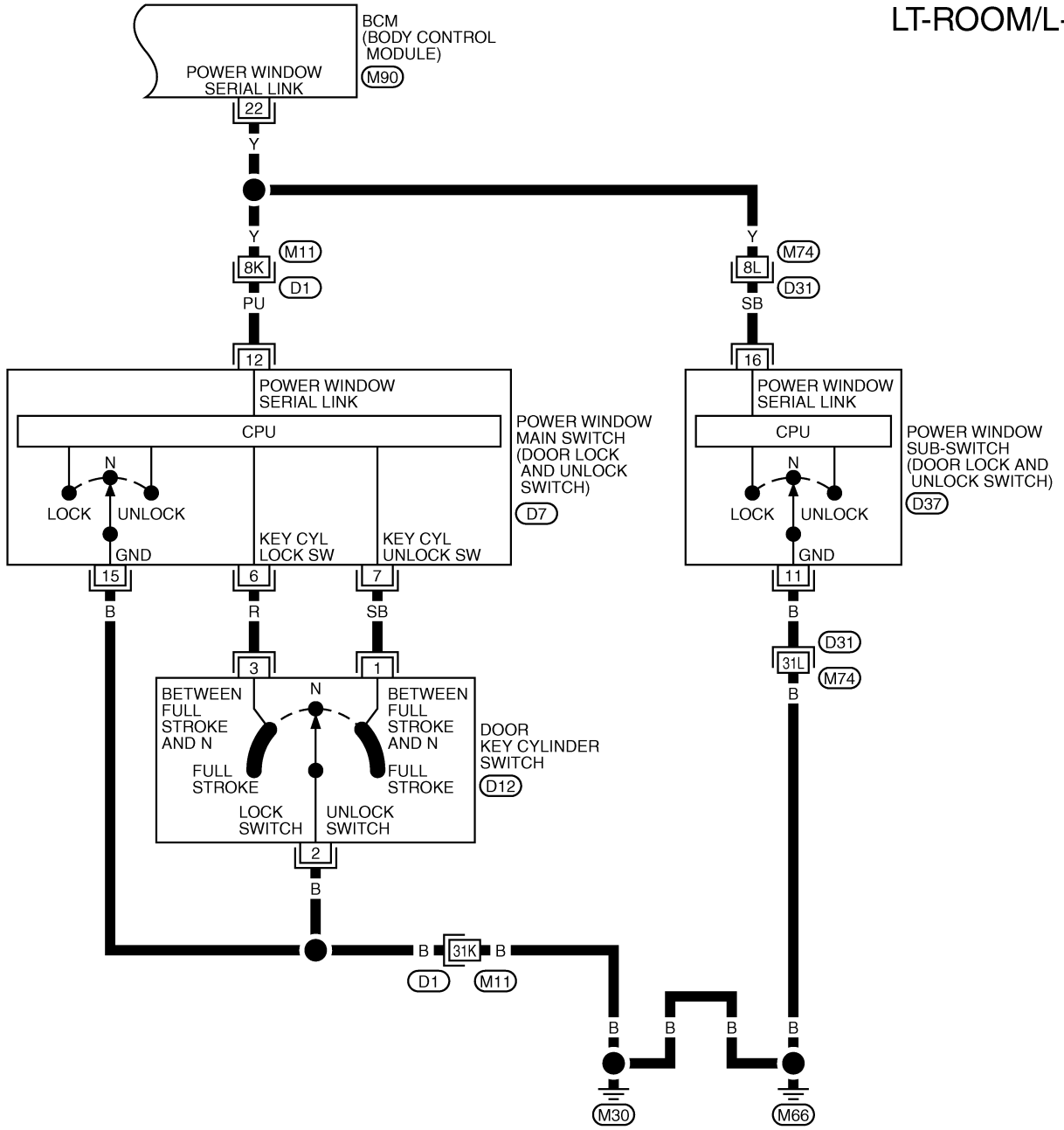


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M90), (B83) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT1819E

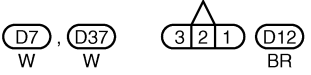
INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

LT-ROOM/L-04



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

| | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
D1 , D31 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
M90 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

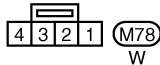
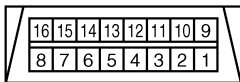
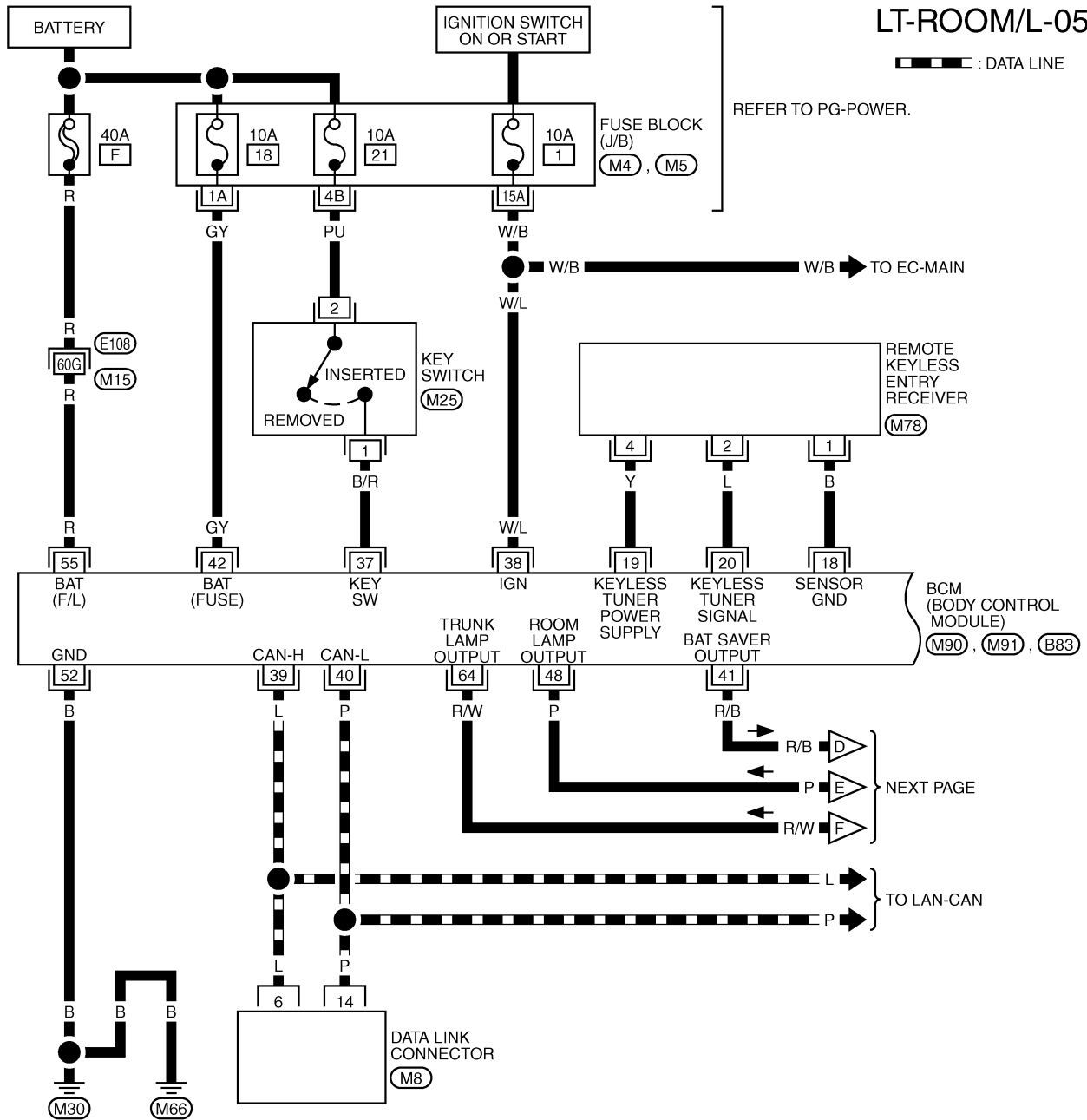
TKWT1820E

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

ROADSTER MODELS

LT-ROOM/L-05

▬ : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

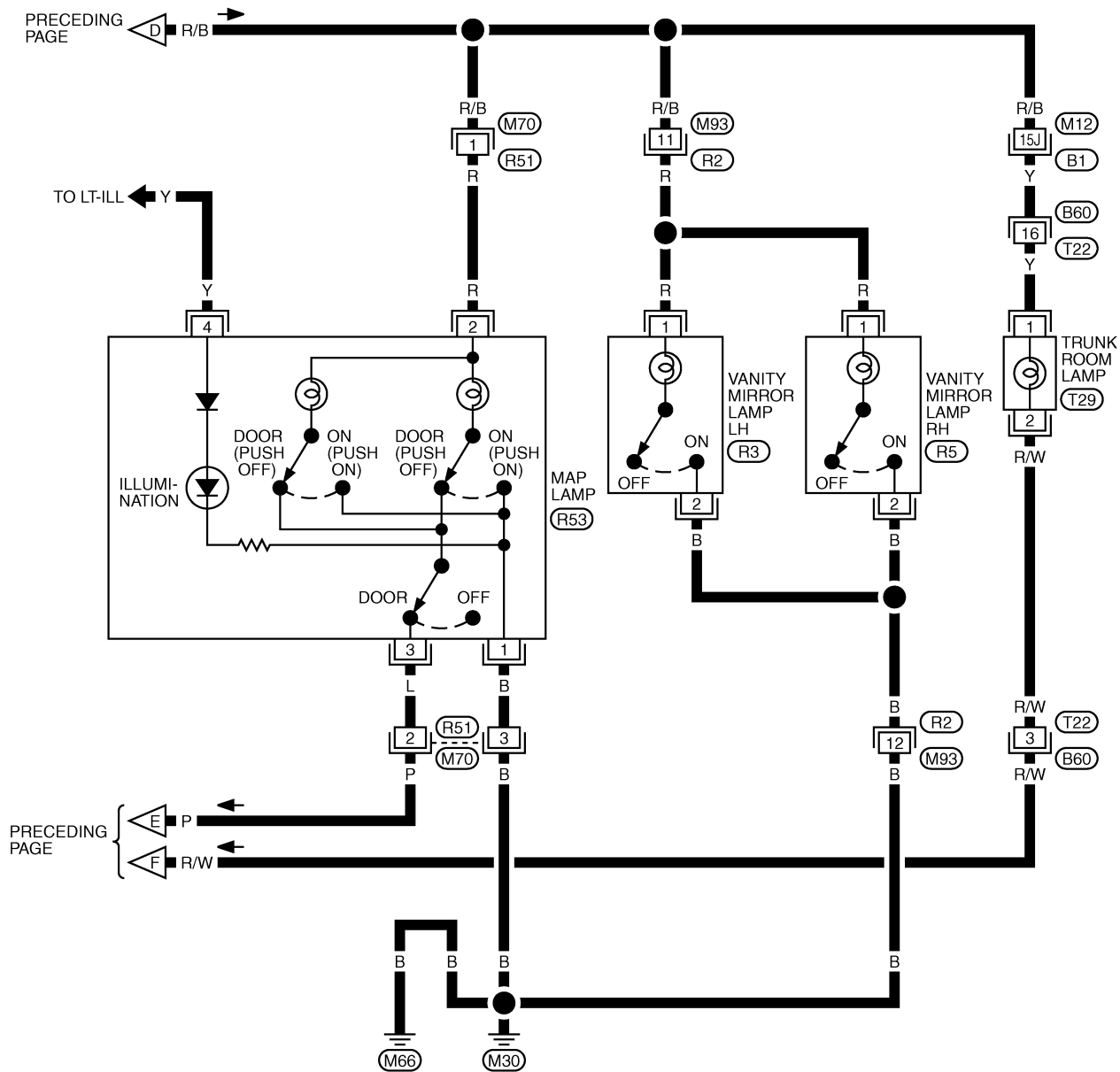
(M4), (M5) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

(M90), (M91), (B83) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

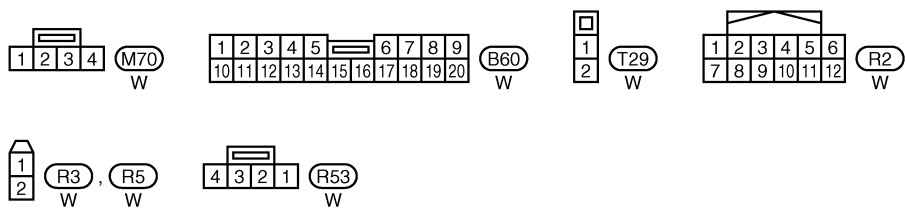
TKWT2292E

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

LT-ROOM/L-06



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

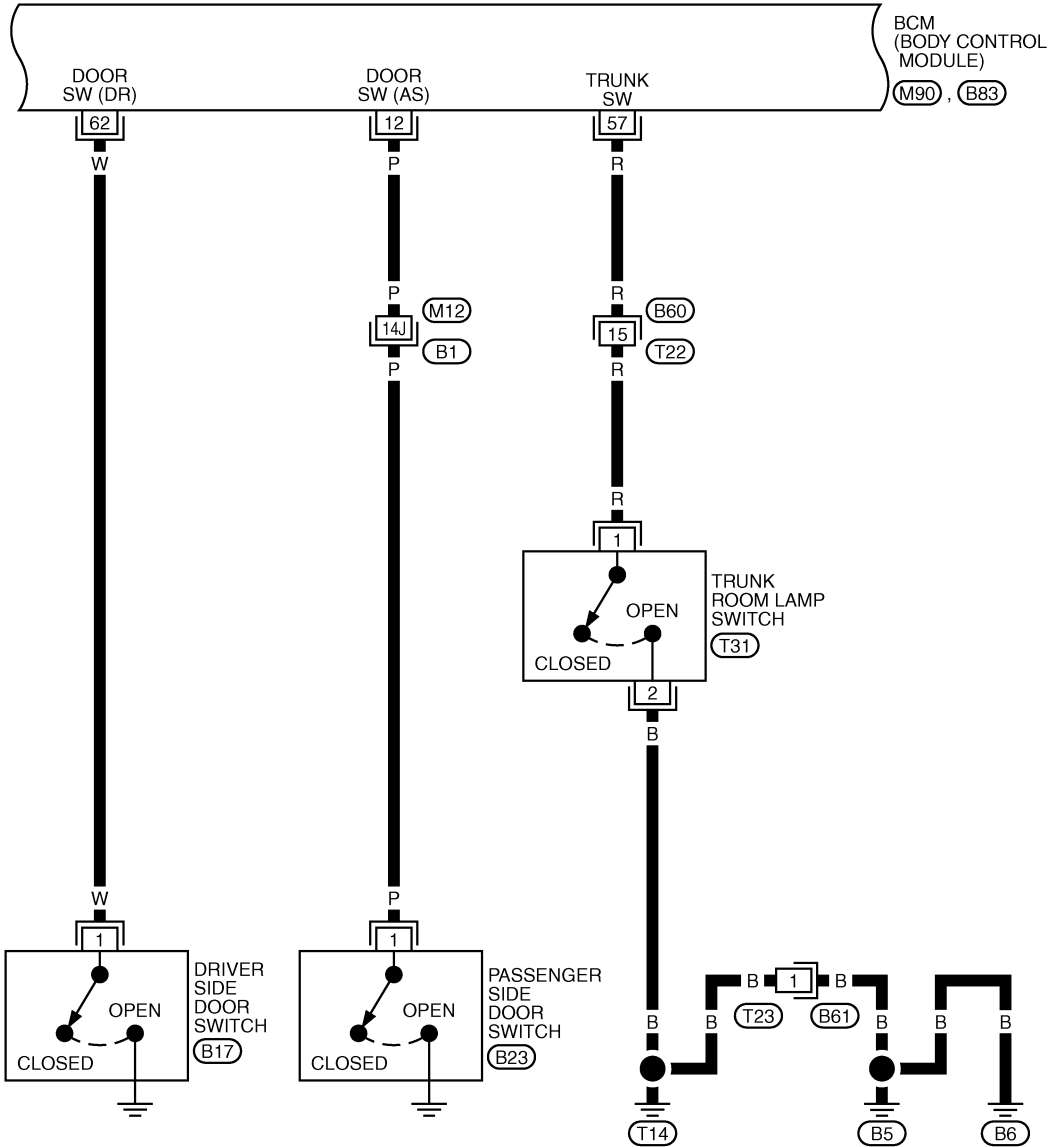


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
(B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

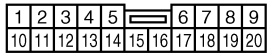
TKWT2293E

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

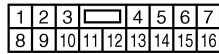
LT-ROOM/L-07



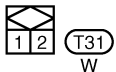
(B17) W (B23) W



(B60) W



(B61) W



(T31) W

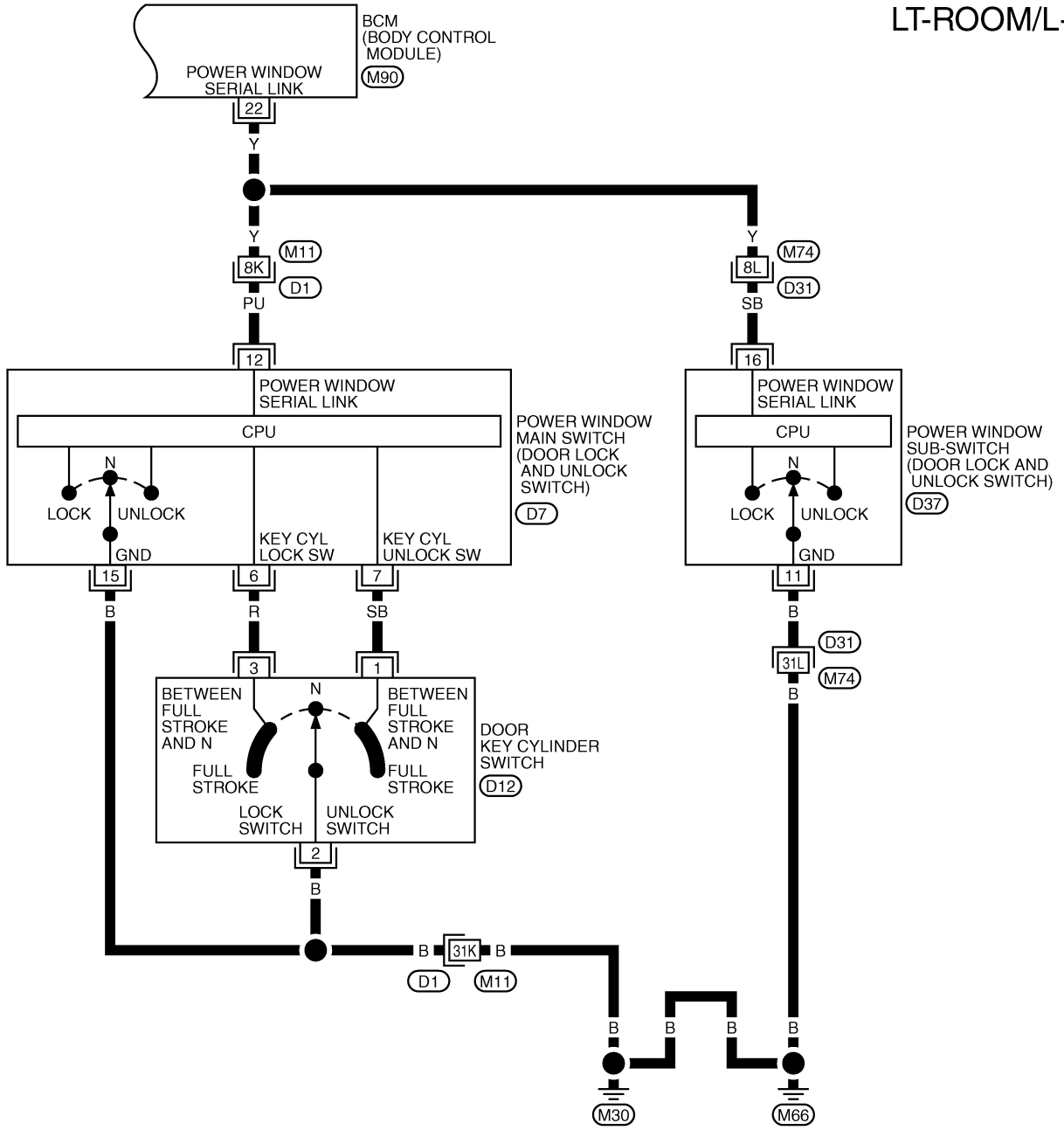
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M90), (B83) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT1823E

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

LT-ROOM/L-08



| | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |

(D7) (D37) (3 2 1) (D12) BR

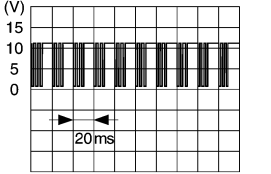
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (D1) (D31) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
 (M90) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Terminals and Reference Values for BCM

AKS00APE

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Signal name | Measuring condition | | | Reference value |
|--------------|------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| | | | Ignition switch | Operation or condition | | |
| 12 | P | Front door switch AS signal | OFF | Front door switch AS | ON (open) | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | OFF (closed) | Battery voltage |
| 22 | Y | Power window switch serial link | ON | — | |  |
| 37 | B/R | Key-in detection switch signal | OFF | Vehicle key is removed. | | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | Vehicle key is inserted. | | Battery voltage |
| 38 | W/L | Ignition power supply | ON | — | | Battery voltage |
| 41 | R/B | Battery saver output signal | OFF | 30 minutes after ignition switch is turned to OFF. | | Approx. 0V |
| | | | ON | — | | Battery voltage |
| 42 | GY | Battery power supply | OFF | — | | Battery voltage |
| 48 | P | Map lamp output signal | OFF | Map lamp door switch: DOOR position | Any door switch ON (open) | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | OFF (closed) | Battery voltage |
| 52 | B | Ground | ON | — | | Approx. 0V |
| 55 | R | Battery power supply | OFF | — | | Battery voltage |
| 57*1 | R | Trunk room lamp switch signal | OFF | Trunk room lamp switch | ON (open) | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | OFF (closed) | Battery voltage |
| 58*2 | R | Back door switch signal | OFF | Luggage room lamp switch | ON (open) | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | OFF (closed) | Battery voltage |
| 62 | W | Front door switch DR signal | OFF | Front door switch DR | ON (open) | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | OFF (closed) | Battery voltage |
| 64 | R/W | Trunk room lamp*1 or luggage lamp*2 switch signal | OFF | Trunk room lamp*1 or back door*2 switch | ON (open) | Approx. 0V |
| | | | | | OFF (closed) | Battery voltage |

*1: Roadster models, *2: Coupe models

How to Proceed with Trouble Diagnosis

AKS000W5

1. Confirm the symptom or customer complaint.
2. Understand operation description and function description. Refer to [LT-214, "System Description"](#).
3. Perform preliminary check. Refer to [LT-227, "Preliminary Check"](#).
4. Check symptom and repair or replace the cause of malfunction.
5. Does interior room lamp operate normally? If YES, GO TO 6. If NO, GO TO 4.
6. INSPECTION END

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

AKS000W6

Preliminary Check CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. CHECK FUSES

- Check for blown fuses.

| Unit | Power source | Fuse and fusible link No. |
|------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BCM | Battery | F |
| | | 18 |
| | Ignition switch ON or START position | 21 |
| | | 1 |

Refer to [LT-218. "Wiring Diagram — ROOM/L —"](#) .

OK or NG

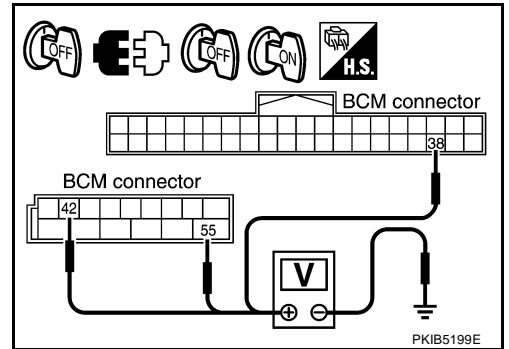
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse. Refer to [PG-3. "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#) .

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

| Terminal | | Ignition switch position | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| (+) | | (-) | |
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | OFF | ON |
| M91 | 42 (GY) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| | 55 (R) | | Battery voltage |
| M90 | 38 (W/L) | Approx. 0V | Battery voltage |



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

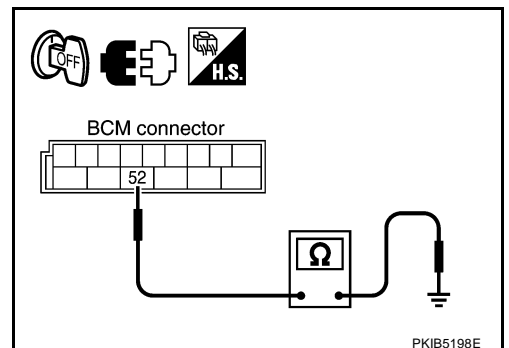
Check continuity between BCM and ground.

| Terminal | | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal (Wire color) | | |
| M91 | 52 (B) | | Yes |

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Check harness ground circuit.



INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

CONSULT-II Functions (BCM)

AKS00APF

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test mode shown following.

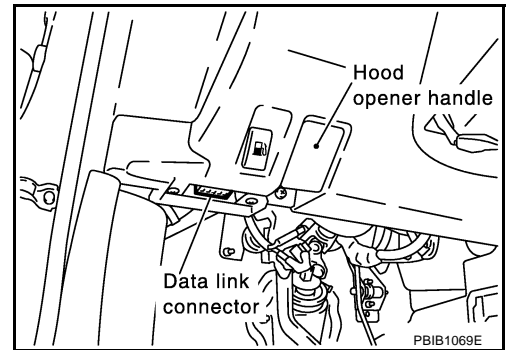
| BCM diagnosis part | Diagnosis mode | Description |
|--------------------|----------------|---|
| INT LAMP | WORK SUPPORT | Changes the setting for each function. |
| | DATA MONITOR | Displays BCM input data in real time. |
| | ACTIVE TEST | Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending driving signal to them. |

CONSULT-II BASIC OPERATION

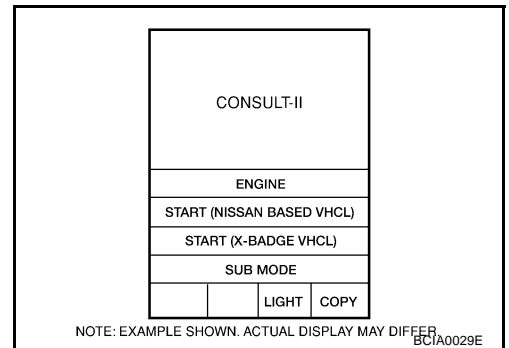
CAUTION:

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which carry out CAN communication.

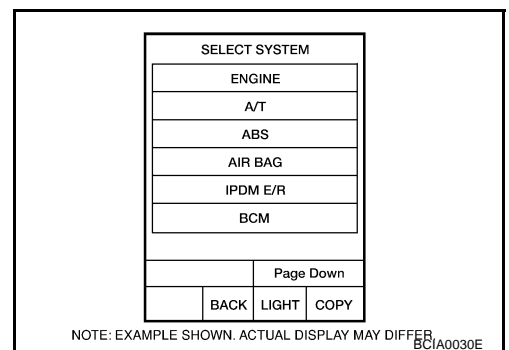
1. With ignition switch OFF, connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, then turn ignition switch ON.



2. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".

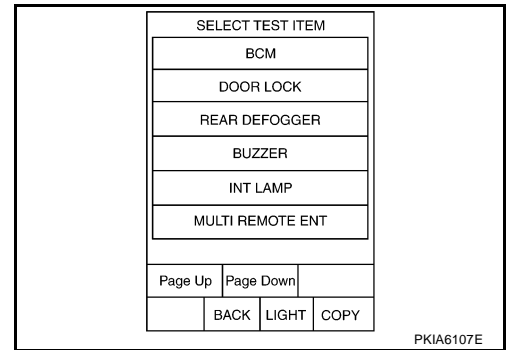


3. Touch "BCM" on "SELECT SYSTEM" screen.
If "BCM" is not displayed, print "SELECT SYSTEM" screen, then refer to [GI-39, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#)



INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

4. Touch "INT LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

WORK SUPPORT

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "INT LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "WORK SUPPORT" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch "SET I/L D- UNLCK INTCON" on "SELECT WORK ITEM" screen.
4. Touch "START".
5. Touch "CHANGE SETT".
6. The setting will be changed and "CUSTOMIZING COMPLETED " will be displayed.
7. Touch "END".

Display Item List

| Item | Description | CONSULT-II |
|------------------------|--|------------|
| SET I/L D-UNLCK INTCON | The 30 seconds glowing function interior room lamps and ignition keyhole illumination can be selected when driver door is released (unlocked). | ON/OFF |
| ROOM LAMP ON TIME SET | The time in order to escalate illumination can be adjusted when interior room lamps and ignition keyhole illumination is turned on. | MODE 1 - 7 |
| ROOM LAMP OFF TIME SET | The time in order to diminish illumination can be adjusted when interior room lamps and ignition keyhole illumination is turned off. | MODE 1 - 7 |

Reference between "MODE" and "TIME" for "TURN ON/OFF"

| MODE | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|-------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Time (sec.) | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 0 |

DATA MONITOR

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "INT LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch either "ALL SIGNALS" or "SELECTION FROM MENU" on "SELECT MONITOR ITEM" screen.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| ALL SIGNALS | Monitors all the signals. |
| SELECTION FROM MENU | Selects items and monitor them. |

4. When "SELECTION FROM MENU" is selected, touch items to be monitored. When "ALL SIGNALS" is selected, all the items will be monitored.
5. Touch "START".
6. Touch "RECORD" while monitoring, then the status of the monitored item can be recorded. To stop recording, touch "STOP".

Display Item List

| Monitor item | Contents |
|--------------------|--|
| IGN ON SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "IGN position (ON)/OFF, ACC position (OFF)" judged from ignition switch signal. |
| KEY ON SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "Key inserted (ON)/key removed (OFF)" status judged from key switch signal. |

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

| Monitor item | Contents |
|------------------------------------|--|
| DOOR SW - DR "ON/OFF" | Displays status of driver door as judged from driver door switch signal. (Door is open: ON/Door is closed: OFF) |
| DOOR SW - AS "ON/OFF" | Displays "Door open (ON)/Door closed (OFF)" status, determined from passenger door switch signal. |
| DOOR SW - RR ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |
| DOOR SW - RL ^{NOTE} "OFF" | — |
| BACK DOOR SW "ON/OFF" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Displays status of back door as judged from back door switch signal. (Coupe models) ● Displays status of rear trunk hood as judged from trunk lamp switch signal. (Roadster models) |
| KEY CYL LK - SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "Door locked (ON) status, determined from key cylinder lock switch in driver door. |
| KEY CYL UN - SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "Door unlocked (OFF) status, determined from key cylinder lock switch in driver door. |
| CDL LOCK SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "Door locked (ON)/Door unlocked (OFF) status, determined from locking detection switch in driver door. |
| CDL UNLOCK SW "ON/OFF" | Displays "Door unlocked (OFF)" status, determined from locking detection switch in passenger door. |
| KEYLESS LOCK "ON/OFF" | Displays "Locked (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from lock signal. |
| KEYLESS UNLOCK "ON/OFF" | Displays "Unlocked (ON)/Other (OFF)" status, determined from unlock signal. |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ACTIVE TEST

Operation Procedure

1. Touch "INT LAMP" on "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen.
2. Touch "ACTIVE TEST" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.
3. Touch item to be tested and check operation of the selected item.
4. During the operation check, touching "BACK" deactivates the operation.

Display Item List

| Test item | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| INT LAMP | Map lamp can be operated by any ON-OFF operations. |
| IGN ILLUM ^{NOTE} | — |
| STEM LAMP TEST ^{NOTE} | — |
| LUGGAGE LAMP TEST | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Luggage room lamp can be operated by any ON-OFF operations. (Coupe models) ● Trunk room lamp can be operated by any ON-OFF operations. (Roadster models) |

NOTE:

This item is displayed, but cannot be tested.

Map Lamp Control Does Not Operate (Coupe models)

AKS009SI

1. CHECK BETWEEN EACH SWITCH AND BCM

Select BCM on CONSULT-II. Use "INT LAMP" data monitor to make sure switches listed in display item list turn ON-OFF linked with switch operation. Refer to [LT-229, "Display Item List"](#) for switches and their functions.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Inspect malfunctioning switch system.

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| DOOR SW-DR | ON | | |
| DOOR SW-AS | ON | | |
| | | RECORD | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7024E

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

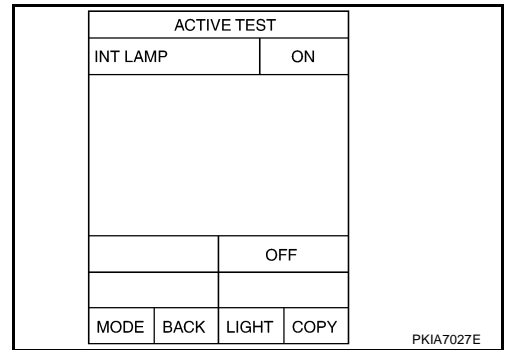
2. CHECK BETWEEN BCM AND MAP LAMP

1. Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. Select "INT LAMP" active test.
2. When map lamp switch is in DOOR position, use active test to make sure room lamp operates.

Map lamp should operate.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> GO TO 3.



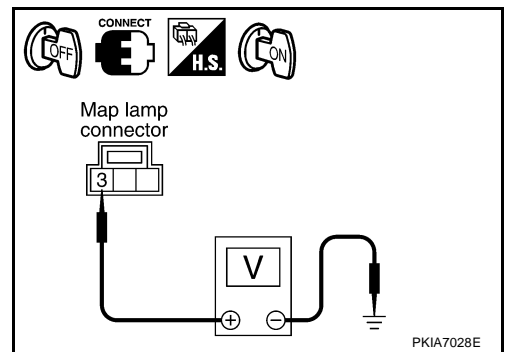
3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between map lamp harness connector R52 terminal 3 (R/B) and ground.

3 (R/B) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 4



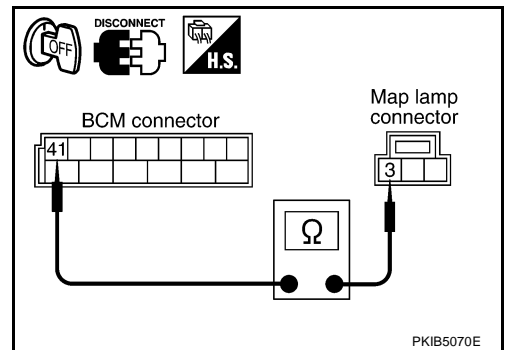
4. CHECK MAP LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and map lamp connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector M91 terminal 41 (R/B) and map lamp harness connector R52 terminal 3 (R/B).

41 (R/B) – 3 (R/B) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NO

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



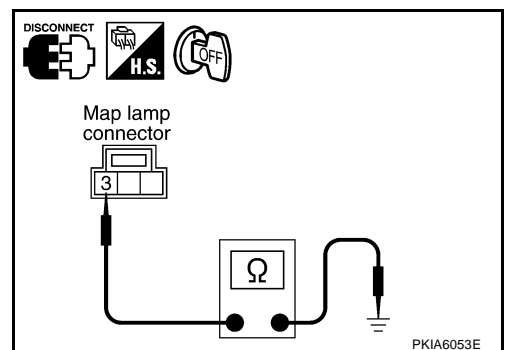
5. CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between map lamp harness connector R52 terminal 3 (R/B) and ground.

3 (R/B) – Ground : Continuity should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace BCM if map lamp does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> After repairing harness, be sure to disconnect battery negative cable, and then reconnect it.



INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

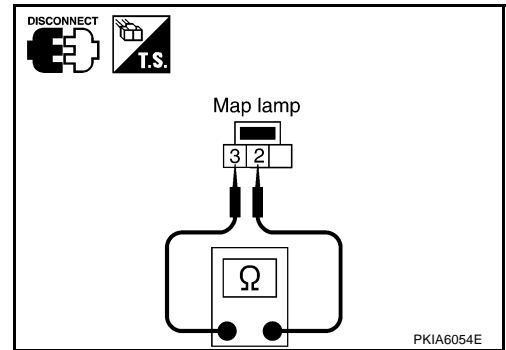
6. CHECK MAP LAMP

1. Disconnect map lamp connector.
2. Check continuity between map lamp.

| Terminal | | Condition | Continuity |
|----------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| Map lamp | | | |
| 3 | 2 | Map lamp switch is DOOR. | Yes |
| | | Map lamp switch is OFF. | No |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Replace map lamp



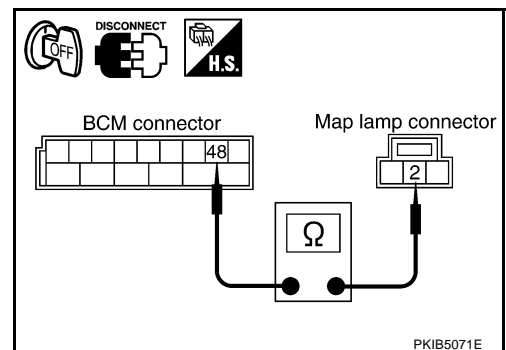
7. CHECK MAP LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector M91 terminal 48 (P) and map lamp harness connector R52 terminal 2 (PU/W).

48 (P) – 2 (PU/W) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NO

- OK >> Replace BCM if map lamp does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#) .
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Map Lamp Control Does Not Operate (Roadster models)

1. CHECK BETWEEN EACH SWITCH AND BCM

Select BCM on CONSULT-II. Use "INT LAMP" data monitor to check that switches listed in display item list turn ON-OFF linked with switch operation. Refer to [LT-229, "Display Item List"](#) for switches and their functions.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Inspect malfunctioning switch system.

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| DOOR SW-DR | | ON | |
| DOOR SW-AS | | ON | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

2. CHECK BETWEEN BCM AND MAP LAMP

1. Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. Select "INT LAMP" active test.
2. When map lamp switch is in DOOR position, use active test to make sure map lamp operates.

Map lamp should operate.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#) .
 NG >> GO TO 3.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|
| INT LAMP | | ON | |
| OFF | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

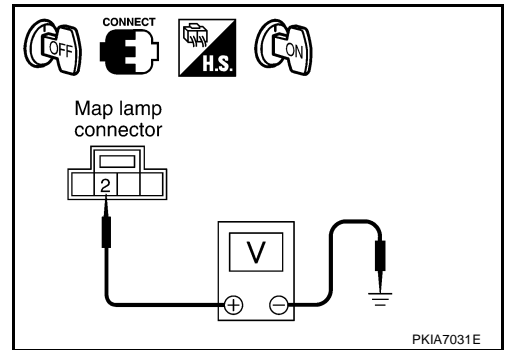
3. CHECK BETWEEN BCM AND MAP LAMP

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between map lamp harness connector R53 terminal 2 (R) and ground.

2 (R) – Ground : Battery voltage should exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 4.



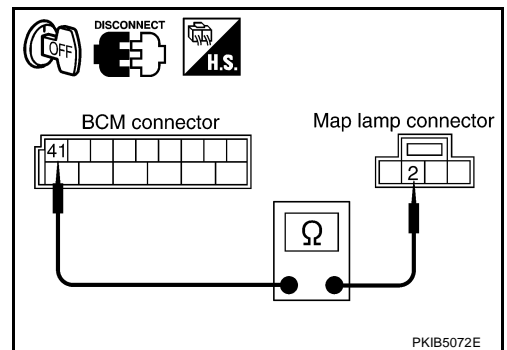
4. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and map lamp connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector M91 terminal 41 (R/B) and map lamp harness connector R53 terminal 2 (R).

41 (R/B) – 2 (R) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NO

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair harness or connector.



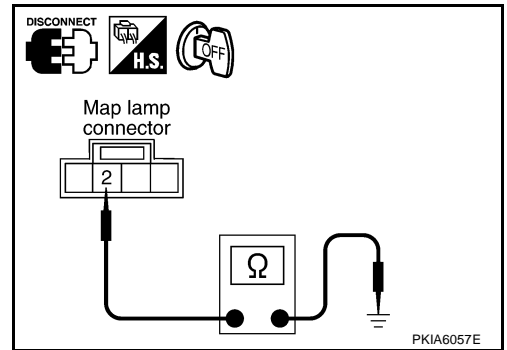
5. CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between map lamp harness connector R53 terminal 2 (R) and ground.

2 (R) – Ground : Continuity should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace BCM if map lamp does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> After repairing harness, be sure to disconnect battery negative cable, and then reconnect it.



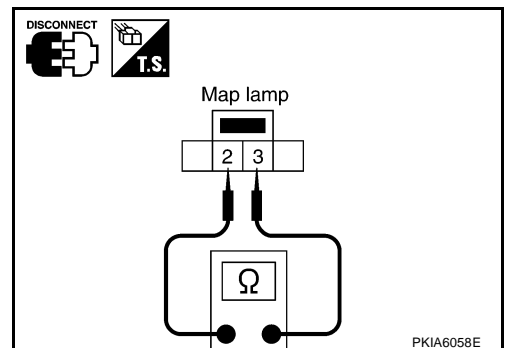
6. CHECK MAP LAMP

1. Disconnect map lamp connector.
2. Check continuity between map lamp.

| Terminal | | Condition | Continuity |
|----------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| Map lamp | | | |
| 2 | 3 | Map lamp switch is DOOR. | Yes |
| | | Map lamp switch is OFF. | No |

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Replace map lamp



INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

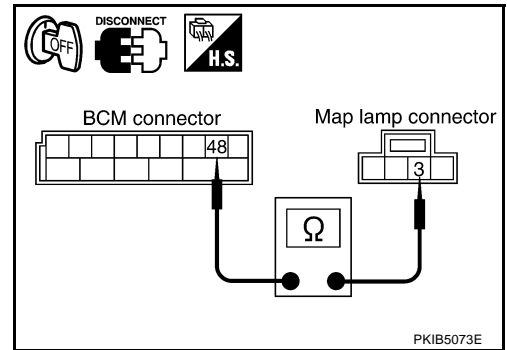
7. CHECK MAP LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector M91 terminal 48 (P) and map lamp harness connector R53 terminal 3 (L).

48 (P) – 3 (L) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NO

- OK >> Replace BCM if map lamp does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



Luggage Room Lamp Does Not Illuminate (Coupe Models)

AKS00AT6

1. CHECK BULB

Inspect bulb of luggage room lamp.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Replace bulb of luggage room lamp.

2. CHECK BETWEEN BACK DOOR SWITCH AND BCM

Select BCM on CONSULT-II. Use "INT LAMP" data monitor to make sure switches listed in display item list turn ON-OFF linked with switch operation. Refer to [LT-229, "Display Item List"](#) for switches and their functions.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Inspect malfunctioning switch system.

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| BACK DOOR SW | | ON | |
| | | | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7035E

3. CHECK BETWEEN BCM AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP

1. Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. Select "LAGGUAGE LAMP TEST" active test.
2. Make sure luggage room lamp operates.

Luggage room lamp should operate.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> GO TO 4.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------|------|
| LUGGAGE LAMP TEST | | ON | |
| | | | |
| OFF | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7038E

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

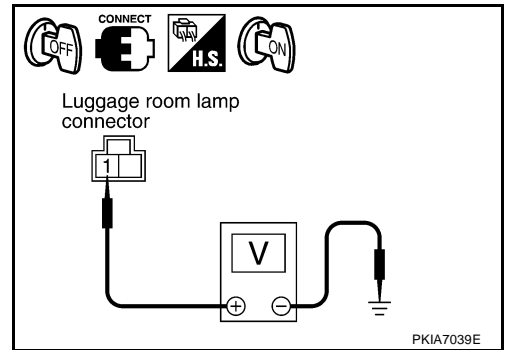
4. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between luggage room lamp harness connector T13 terminal 1 (Y) and ground.

1 (Y) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 5.



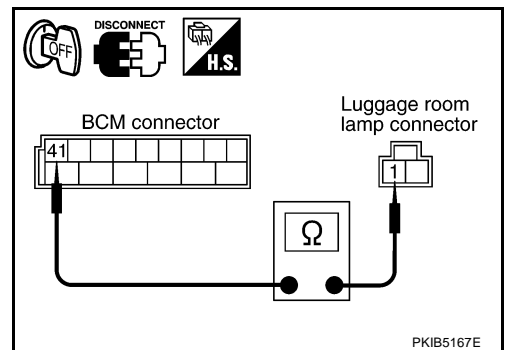
5. CHECK LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and luggage room lamp connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector M91 terminal 41 (R/B) and luggage room lamp harness connector T13 terminal 1 (Y).

41 (R/B) – 1 (Y) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NO

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



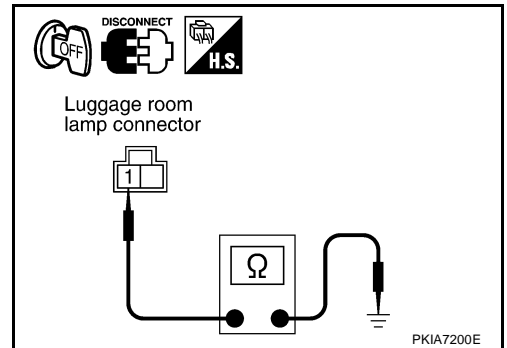
6. CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between luggage room lamp harness connector T13 terminal 1 (Y) and ground.

1 (Y) – Ground : Continuity should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace BCM if luggage room lamp does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> After repairing harness, be sure to disconnect battery negative cable, and then reconnect it.



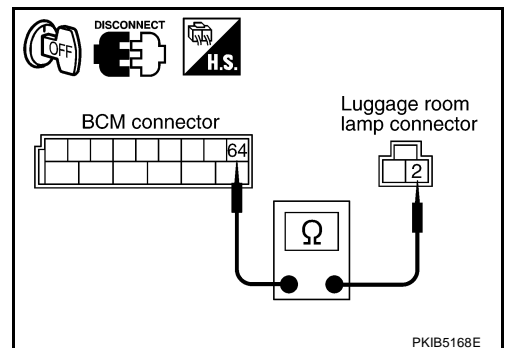
7. CHECK LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector B83 terminal 64 (R/W) and luggage room lamp harness connector T13 terminal 2 (R/W).

64 (R/W) – 2 (R/W) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NO

- OK >> Replace BCM if luggage room lamp does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Trunk Room Lamp Does Not Illuminate (Roadster Models)

AKS00A77

1. CHECK BULB

Inspect bulb of trunk room lamp.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace map lamp

2. CHECK BETWEEN BACK DOOR SWITCH AND BCM

Select BCM on CONSULT-II. Use "INT LAMP" data monitor to check that switches listed in display item list turn ON-OFF linked with switch operation. Refer to [LT-229, "Display Item List"](#) for switches and their functions.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Inspect malfunctioning switch system.

| DATA MONITOR | | | |
|--------------|------|--------|------|
| MONITOR | | NO DTC | |
| BACK DOOR SW | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| RECORD | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7035E

3. CHECK BETWEEN BCM AND TRUNK ROOM LAMP

1. Select "BCM" on CONSULT-II. Select "LUGGAGE LAMP TEST" active test.

2. Make sure trunk room lamp operates.

Trunk room lamp should operate.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).

NG >> GO TO 4.

| ACTIVE TEST | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------|------|
| LUGGAGE LAMP TEST | | ON | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| OFF | | | |
| | | | |
| MODE | BACK | LIGHT | COPY |

PKIA7038E

4. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

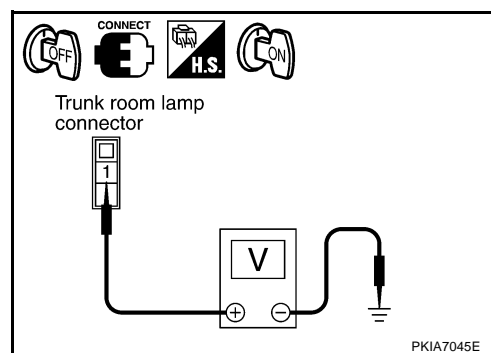
2. Check voltage between trunk room lamp harness connector T29 terminal 1 (Y) and ground.

1 (Y) – Ground : Battery voltage.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 5.



INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

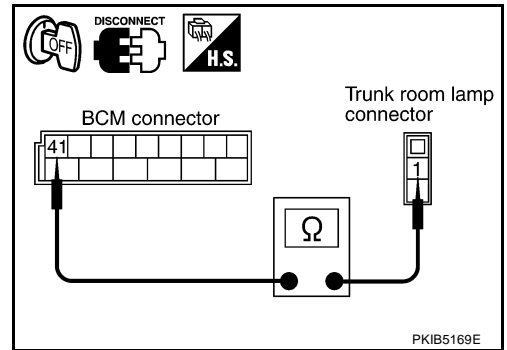
5. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and trunk room lamp connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector M91 terminal 41 (R/B) and trunk room lamp harness connector T29 terminal 1 (Y).

41 (R/B) – 1 (Y) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NO

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair harness or connector.



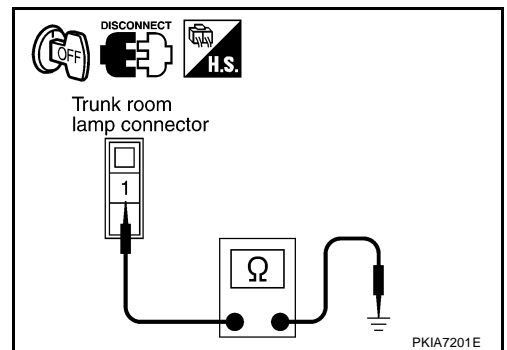
6. CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between trunk room lamp harness connector T29 terminal 1 (Y) and ground.

1 (Y) – Ground : Continuity should not exist.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace BCM if trunk room lamp does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> After repairing harness, be sure to disconnect battery negative cable, and then reconnect it.



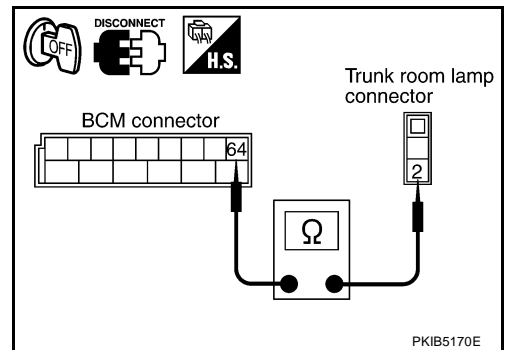
7. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector B83 terminal 64 (R/W) and trunk room lamp harness connector T29 terminal 2 (R/W).

64 (R/W) – 2 (R/W) : Continuity should exist.

OK or NO

- OK >> Replace BCM if trunk room lamp does not work after setting the connector again. Refer to [BCS-18, "Removal and Installation of BCM"](#).
- NG >> Repair harness or connector.



INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Bulb Replacement COUPE MODELS

AKS00999

1. Open driver and passenger window, and then disconnect cable from the negative terminal.

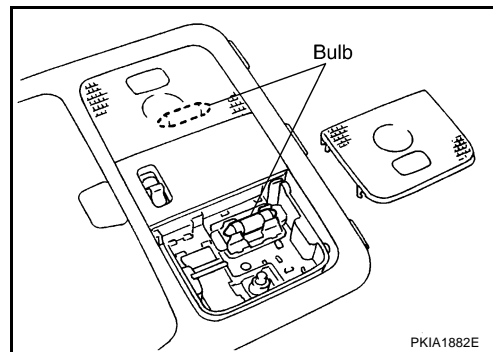
CAUTION:

After battery cables are disconnected, do not open/close driver and/or passenger door with the window in the full up position. Automatic window adjusting function will not work and side roof panel may be damaged.

2. Remove lens using clip driver or suitable tool.
3. Remove bulb.

Map lamp : 12V - 8 W

4. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



ROADSTER MODELS

1. Open driver and passenger window, and then disconnect cable from the negative terminal.

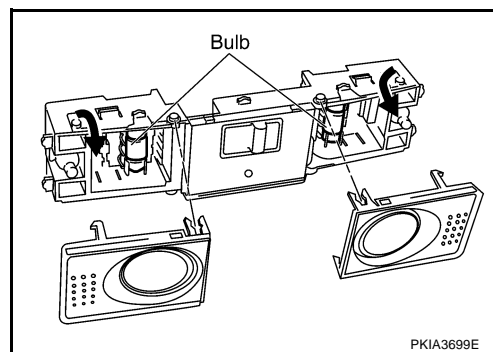
CAUTION:

After battery cables are disconnected, do not open/close driver and/or passenger door with the window in the full up position. Automatic window adjusting function will not work and side roof panel may be damaged.

2. Remove lens using clip driver or suitable tool.
3. Remove bulb.

Map lamp : 12V - 8 W

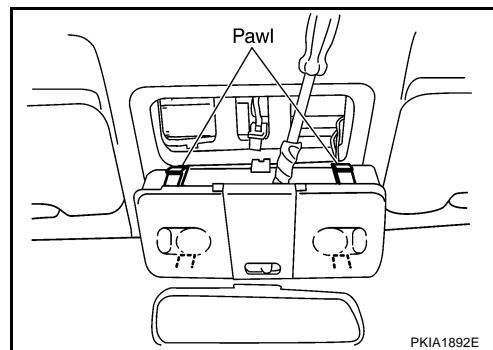
4. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



Removal and Installation REMOVAL (COUPE MODELS)

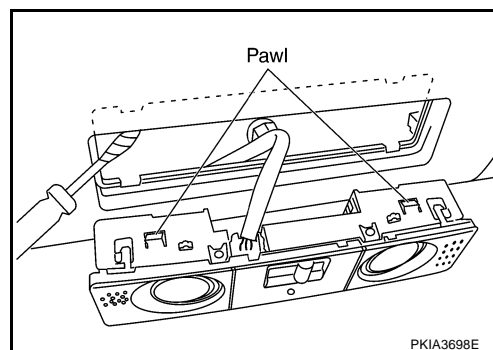
AKS0099A

1. Insert a clip driver or suitable tool and disengage pawl fittings of map lamp.
2. Disconnect map lamp connector and remove map lamp.



REMOVAL (ROADSTER MODELS)

1. Insert a clip driver or suitable tool and disengage pawl fittings of map lamp.
2. Disconnect map lamp connector and remove map lamp.



INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

ILLUMINATION

PFP:27545

System Description

AKS009QH

Control of the illumination lamps operation is dependent upon the position of the lighting switch (combination switch). When the lighting switch is placed in the 1ST or 2ND position, the BCM (body control module) receives input signal requesting illumination lamps to illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R (intelligent power distribution module engine room) across the CAN communication lines. The CPU (central processing unit) is located in the IPDM E/R controls tail lamp relay coil. This relay, when energized, directs power to illumination lamps, which then illuminate.

OUT LINE

Power is supplied at all times

- through 10A fuse (No.71, located in IPDM E/R)
- to tail lamp relay, located in IPDM E/R, and
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R,
- through 15A fuse (No.78, located in IPDM E/R)
- to CPU located in IPDM E/R.

Power is also supplied at all times

- through 40A fusible link (letter F, located in fuse, fusible link and relay box)
- to BCM terminal 55,
- through 10A fuse [No.18, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 42,
- through 10A fuse [No.19, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to unified meter and A/C amp. terminal 21,
- through 10A fuse [No.19, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 24.

With ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- to CPU located in IPDM E/R, from battery direct,
- through 10A fuse [No.1, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 38,
- through 10A fuse [No.12, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to unified meter and A/C amp. terminal 22,
- to NAVI control unit terminal 26 (With navigation system)
- through 10A fuse [No.14, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 23.

With ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No.6, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- to BCM terminal 11.

Ground is supplied

- to BCM terminal 52
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to IPDM E/R terminals 38 and 60
- through grounds E17, E43 and F152,
- to unified meter and A/C amp. terminals 29 and 30
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to combination meter terminals 10, 11 and 12
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to NAVI control unit terminals 1 and 4 (With navigation system)
- through ground B102 (With navigation system).

ILLUMINATION

ILLUMINATION OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH

With the lighting switch in the 1ST or 2ND position, the BCM receives input signal requesting illumination lamps to illuminate. This input signal is communicated to the IPDM E/R across the CAN communication lines. CPU located in the IPDM E/R controls tail lamp relay coil, which, when energized, directs power

- through terminal 22 of IPDM E/R
- to NAVI control unit terminal 25 (With navigation system)
- to NAVI switch terminal 2 (With navigation system)
- to VDC off switch (illumination) terminal 3 (With VDC)
- to TCS off switch (illumination) terminal 3 (With TCS)
- to A/T device A/T illumination terminal 3 (With A/T)
- to hazard switch (illumination) terminal 3
- to map lamp (illumination) terminal 4 (Roadster models)
- to ashtray illumination terminal 1 (With ashtray)
- to heated seat switch (driver side) (illumination) terminal 5 (With heated seat)
- to heated seat switch (passenger side) (illumination) terminal 5 (With heated seat)
- to luggage floor box lamp terminal 1
- to soft top switch (illumination) terminal 5 (Roadster model)
- to audio unit terminal 8.

Ground is supplied at all times

- to luggage floor box lamp terminal 2
- through grounds D105, B5, B6, and T14 (Coupe model)
- through grounds B5, B6 and T14 (Roadster model),
- to ashtray illumination terminal 2 (With ashtray)
- to map lamp (illumination) terminal 1 (Roadster models)
- through grounds M30 and M66,
- to soft top switch (illumination) terminal 6 (Roadster models)
- to hazard switch (illumination) terminal 4
- to VDC off switch (illumination) terminal 4 (With VDC)
- to TCS off switch (illumination) terminal 4 (With TCS)
- to A/T device (A/T illumination) terminal 5 (With A/T)
- to NAVI switch terminal 3 (With navigation system)
- to audio unit terminal 7
- to heated seat switch (driver side) (illumination) terminal 6 (With heated seat), and
- to heated seat switch (passenger side) (illumination) terminal 6
- through combination meter terminal 18.

With power and ground supplied, illumination lamps illuminate.

EXTERIOR LAMP BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

When the combination switch (lighting switch) is in the 1ST or 2ND position, and the ignition switch is turned from ON or ACC to OFF, battery saver control function is activated.

Under this condition, the illumination lamps remain illuminated for 5 minutes, then illumination lamps are turned off.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 1ST or 2ND position after illumination lamps are turned off by battery saver control, and illumination lamps illuminate again.

Exterior lamp battery saver control mode can be changed by the function setting of CONSULT-II.

CAN Communication System Description

AKS009QI

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2

ILLUMINATION

communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Unit

AKS009QJ

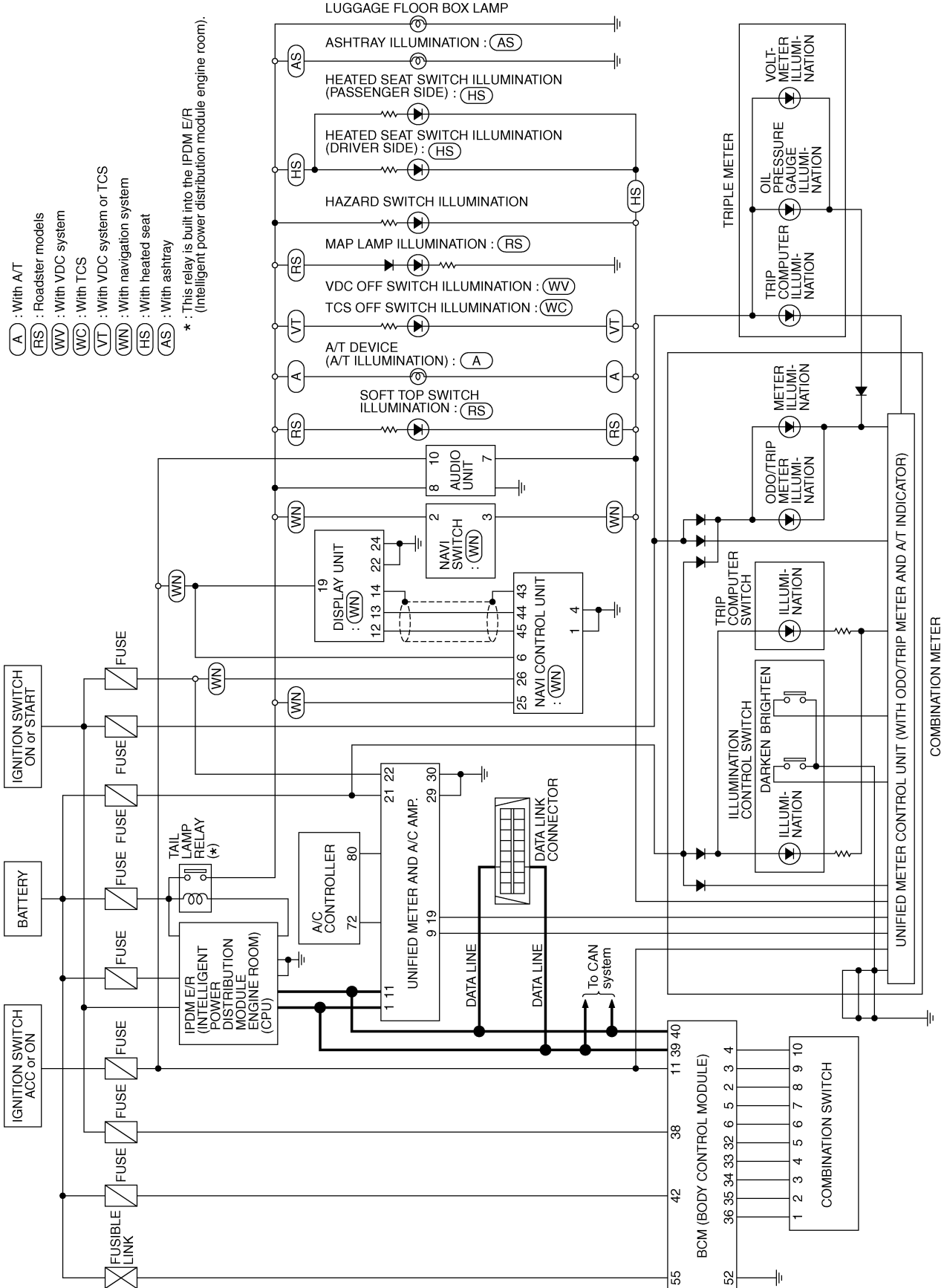
Refer to [LAN-21, "CAN Communication Unit"](#) .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M

ILLUMINATION

Schematic

AKS009QK



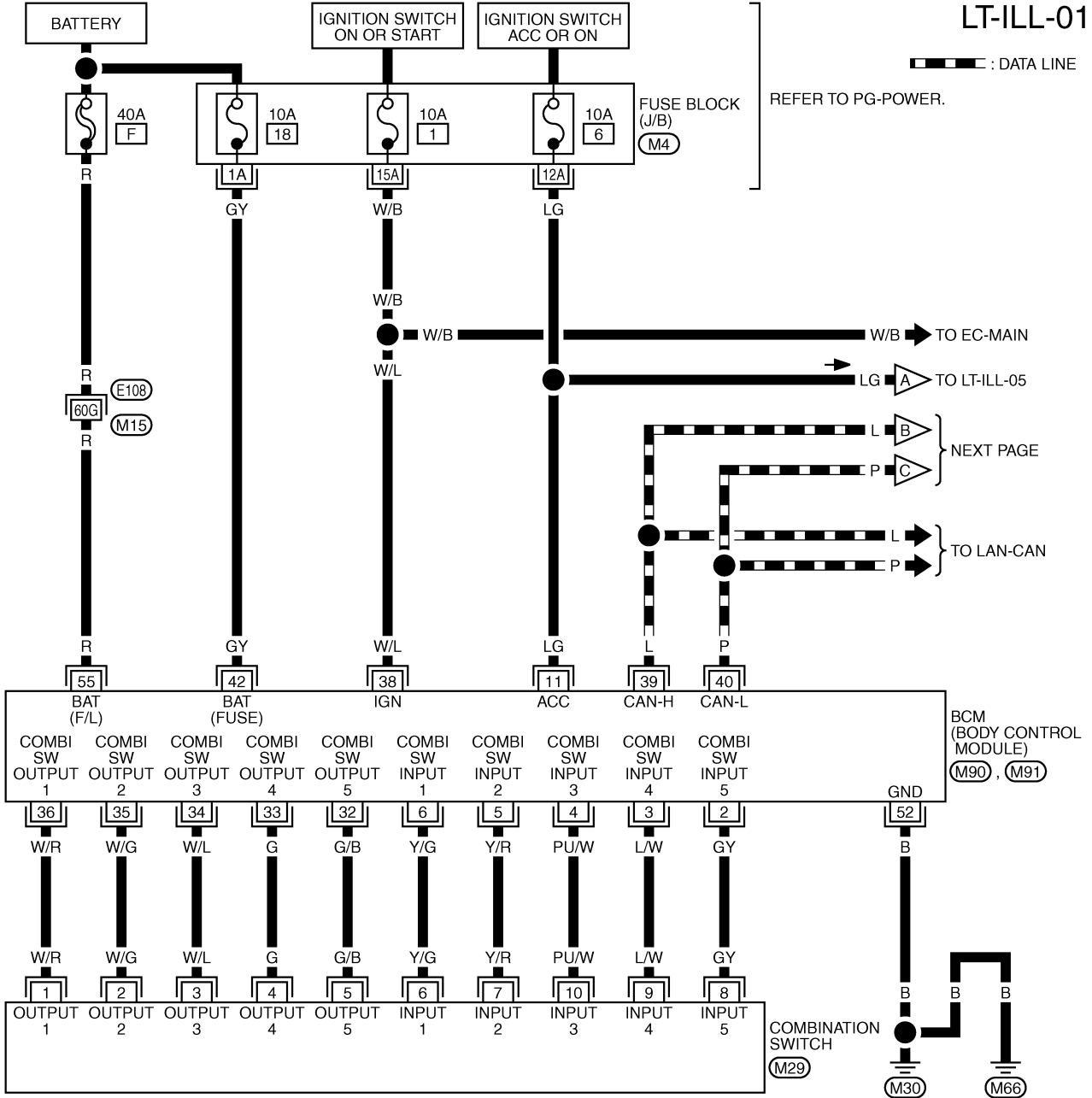
TKWT2294E

ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL —

AKS009QL

LT-ILL-01



— — — — : DATA LINE

REFER TO PG-POWER.

NEXT PAGE

TO LAN-CAN

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (M90), (M91)

COMBINATION SWITCH (M29)

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 12 | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 11 |

(M29) W

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E108) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

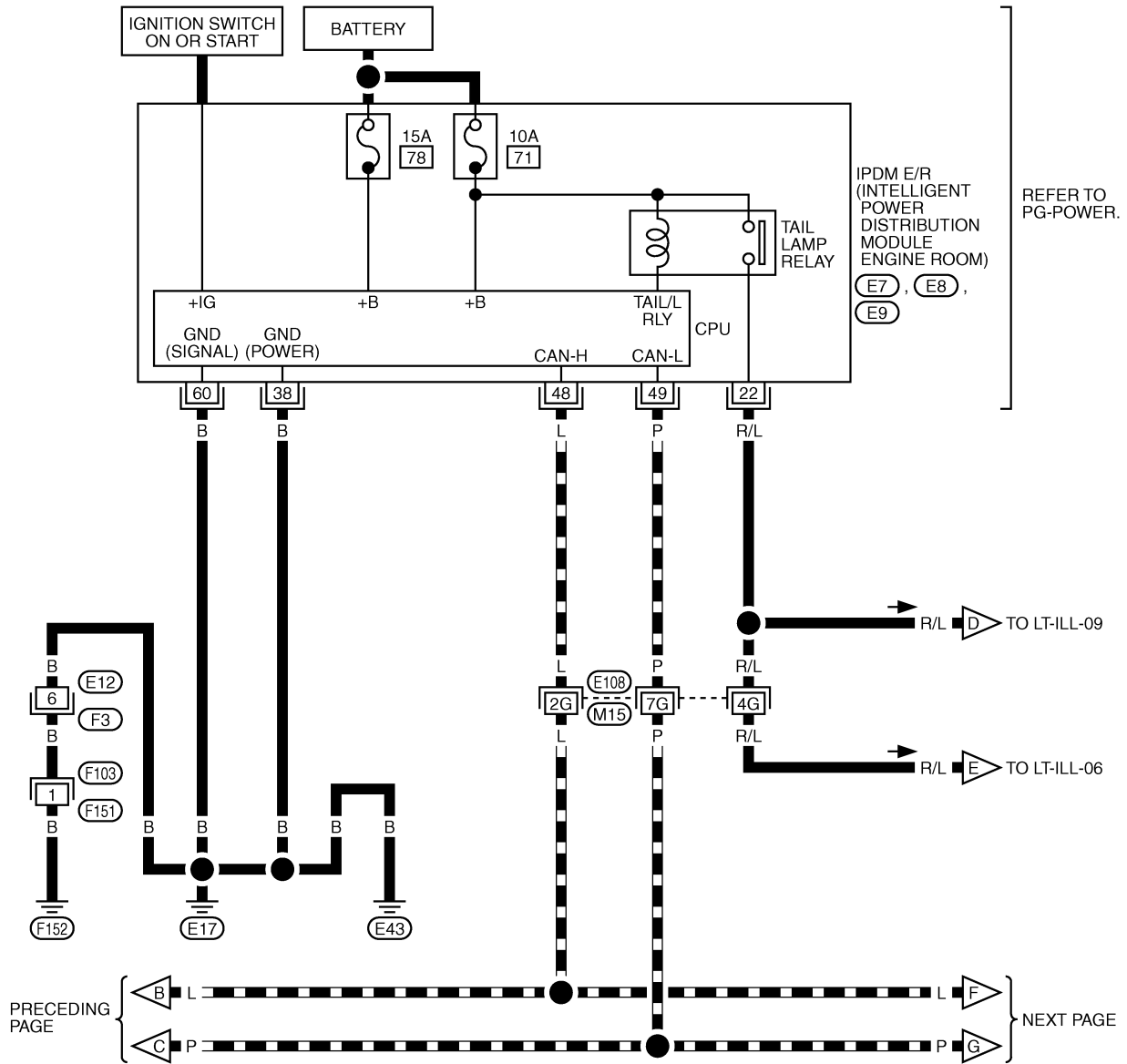
(M90), (M91) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

TKWT2295E

ILLUMINATION

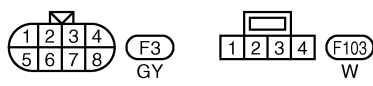
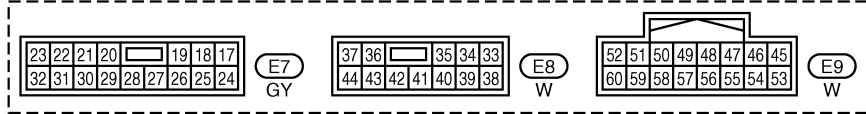
LT-ILL-02

▬ : DATA LINE



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

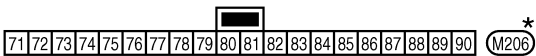
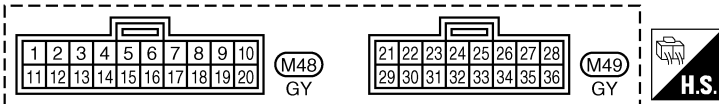
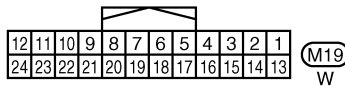
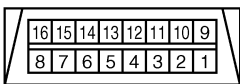
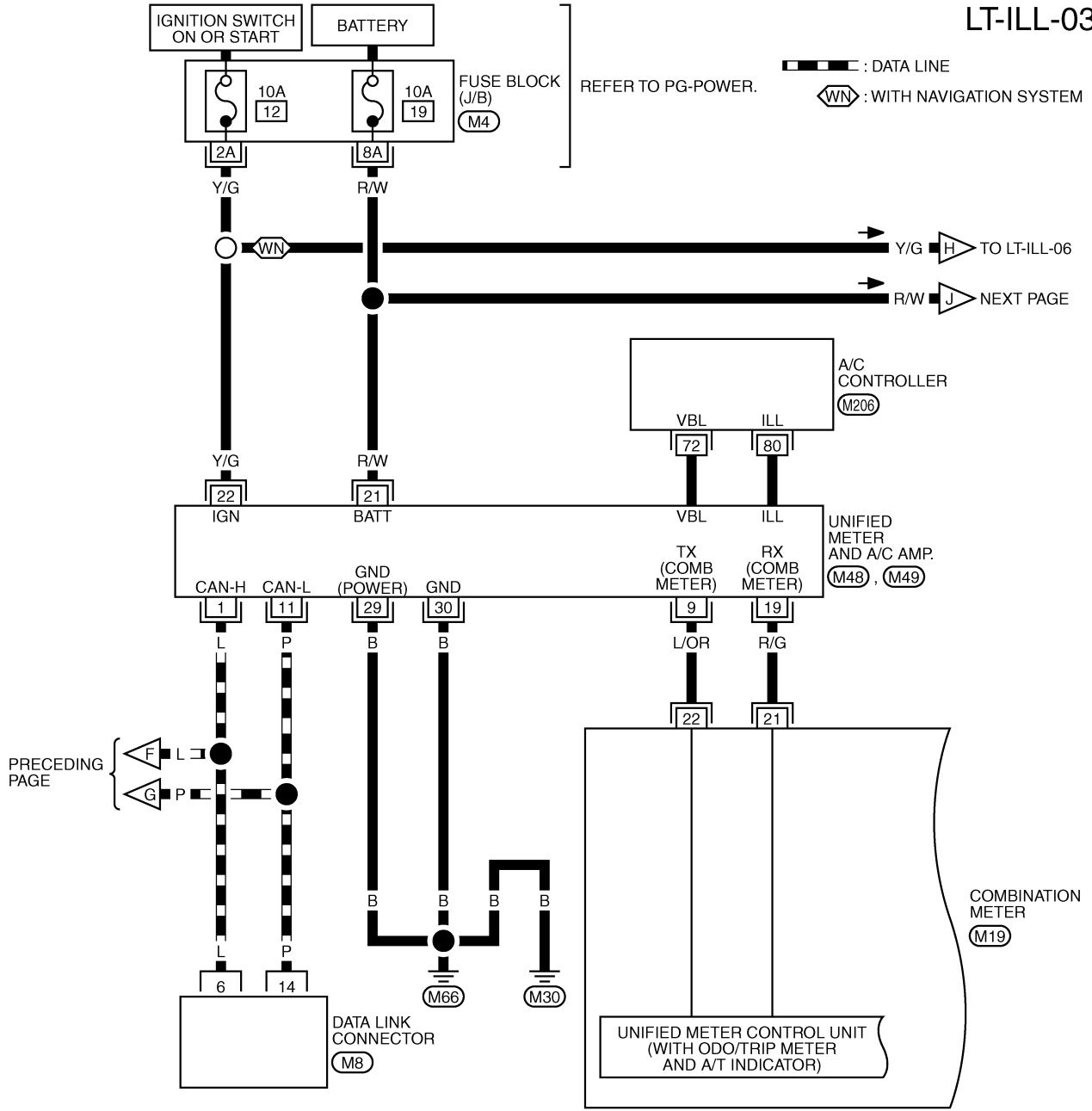
E108 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



TKWT1827E

ILLUMINATION

LT-ILL-03



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

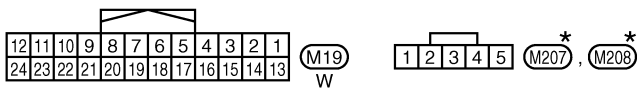
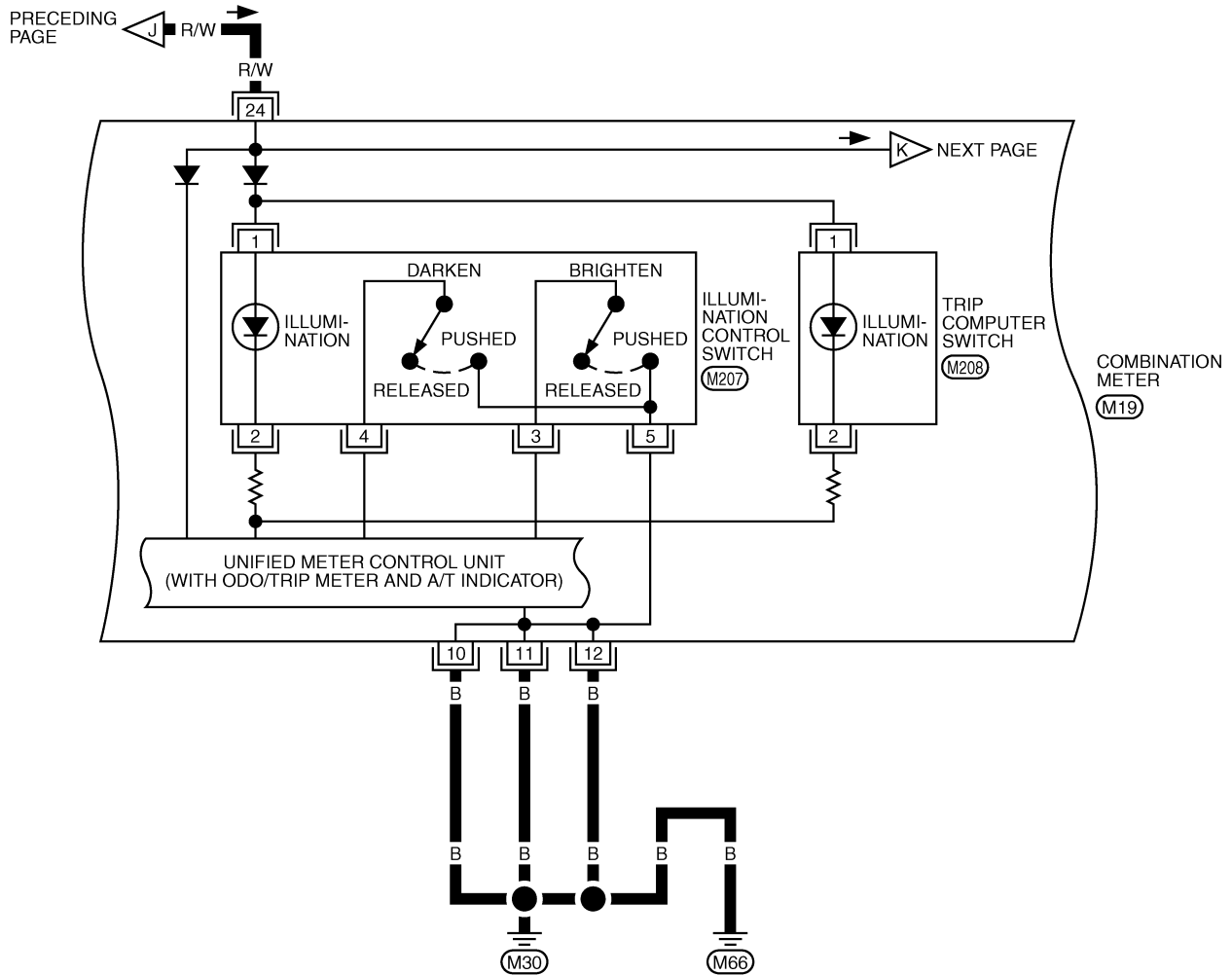
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TKWT2296E

ILLUMINATION

LT-ILL-04

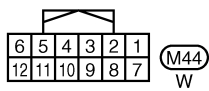
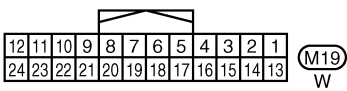
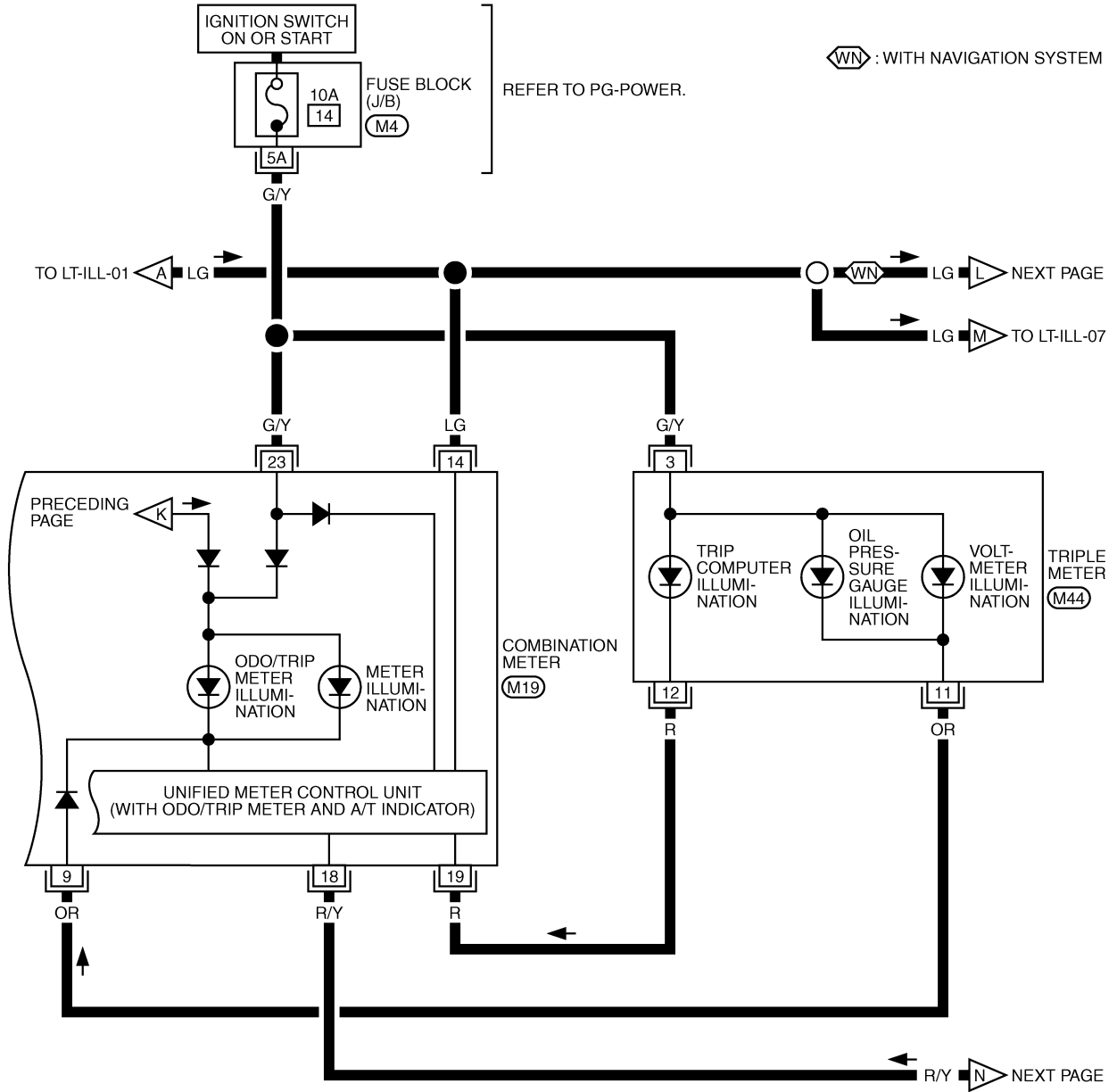


*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TKWT1829E

ILLUMINATION

LT-ILL-05



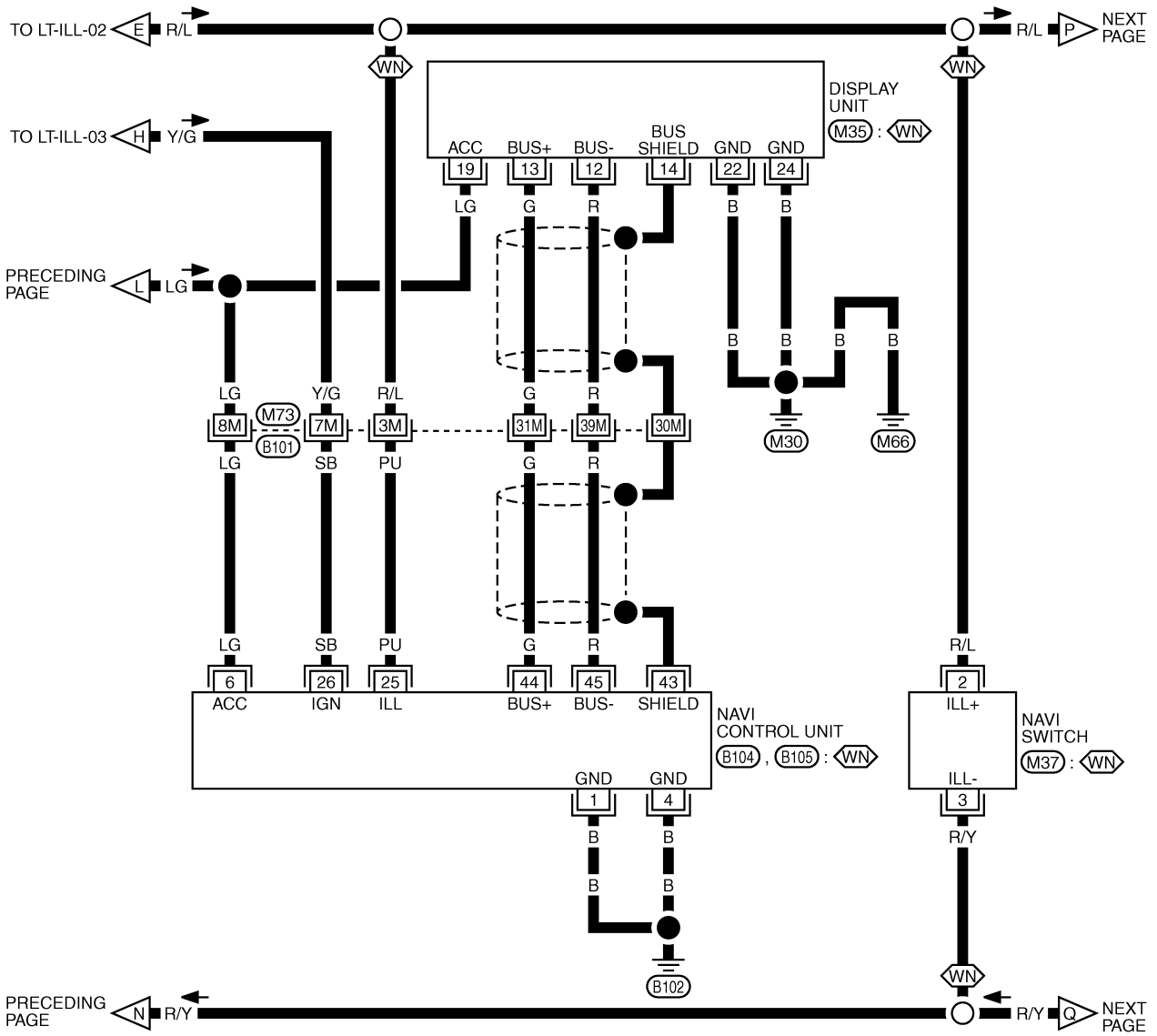
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M4) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TKWT1830E

ILLUMINATION

LT-ILL-06

◻WN◻ : WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM



| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | |
| 23 | 21 | 19 | 17 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 1 |

(M35) GY

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |

(M37) W

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|
| 24 | 21 | 18 | 15 | 13 | 11 | 9 | 6 | 3 |
| 23 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 5 | 2 |
| 22 | 19 | 16 | 7 | 4 | 1 | | | |

(B104) W

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 48 | 45 | 42 | 39 | 37 | 35 | 33 | 30 | 27 |
| 47 | 44 | 41 | 38 | 36 | 34 | 32 | 29 | 26 |
| 46 | 43 | 40 | 31 | 28 | 25 | | | |

(B105) GY

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

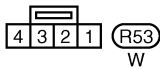
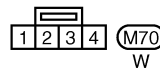
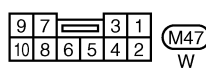
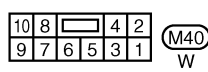
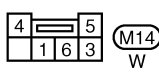
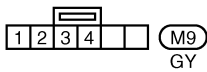
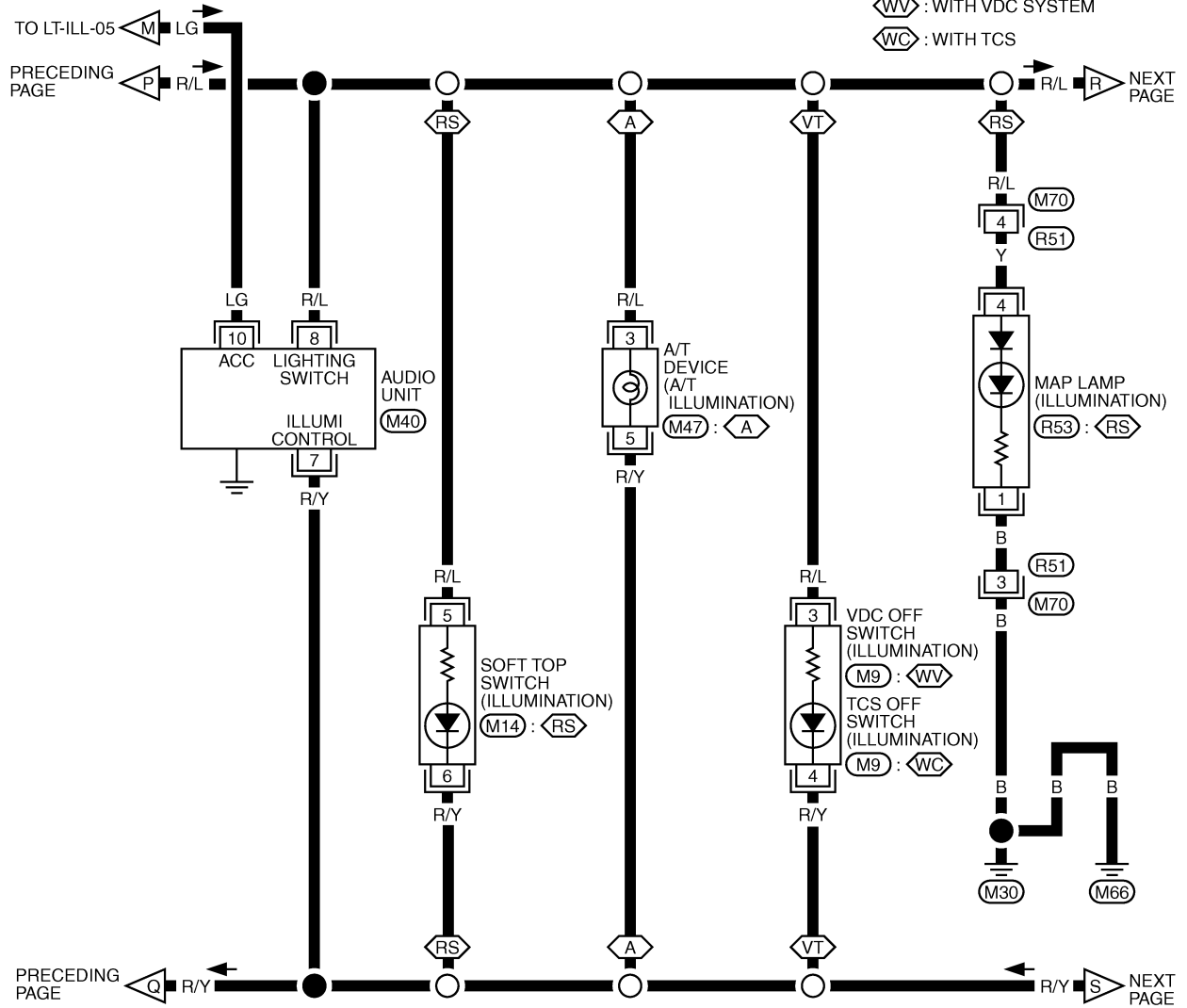
◻B101◻ -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TKWT2297E

ILLUMINATION

LT-ILL-07

- ⬡A : WITH A/T
- ⬡RS : ROADSTER MODELS
- ⬡VT : WITH VDC SYSTEM OR TCS
- ⬡WV : WITH VDC SYSTEM
- ⬡WC : WITH TCS



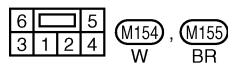
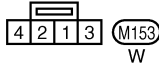
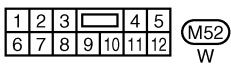
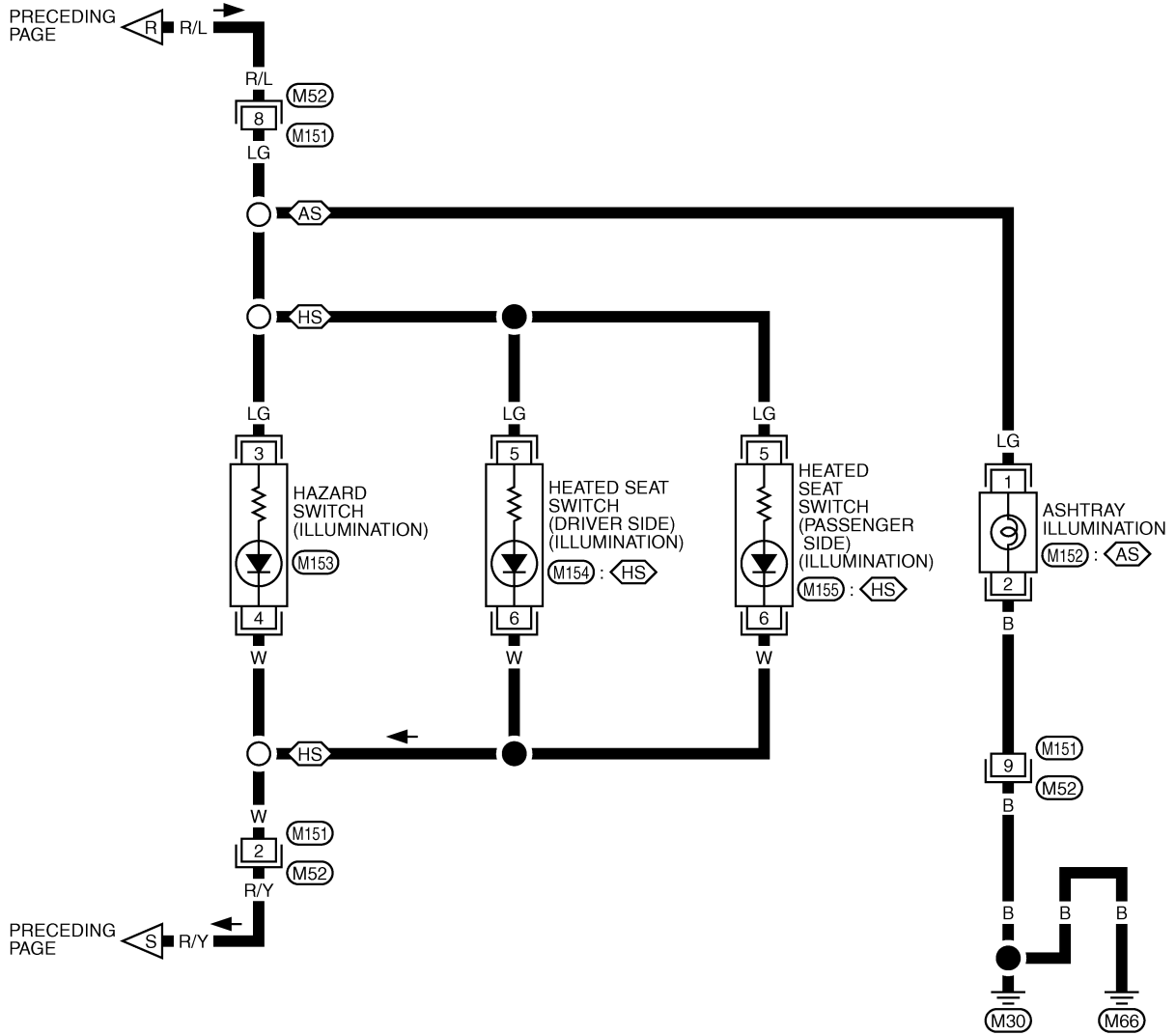
TKWT1832E

ILLUMINATION

LT-ILL-08

AS : WITH ASHTRAY

HS : WITH HEATED SEAT



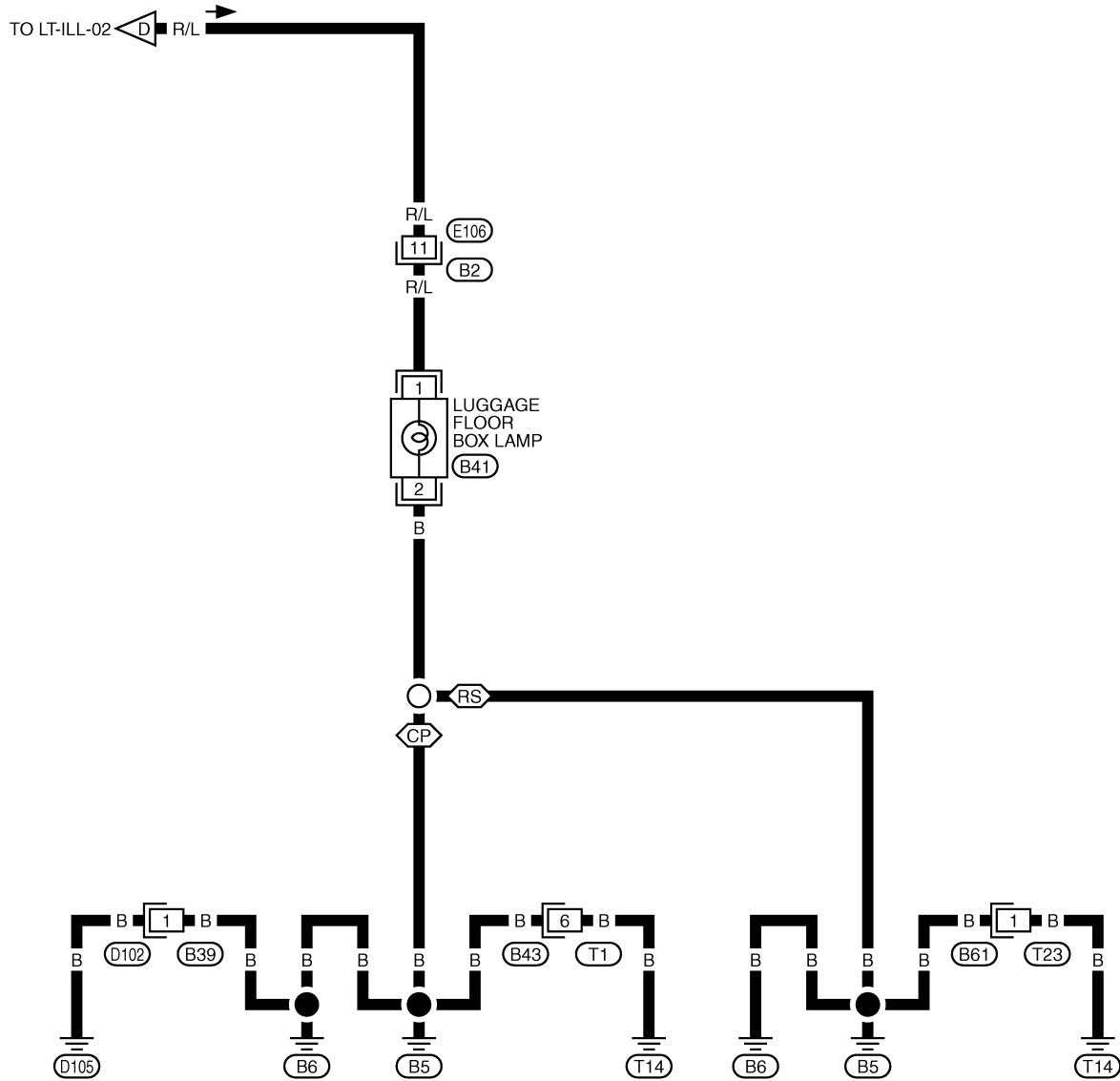
TKWT1833E

ILLUMINATION

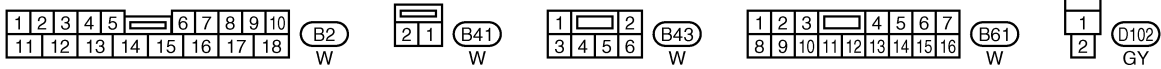
LT-ILL-09

CP : COUPE MODELS

RS : ROADSTER MODELS



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
LT
L
M



TKWT1834E

BULB SPECIFICATIONS

BULB SPECIFICATIONS

PFP:26297

Headlamp

AKS000WI

| Item | Wattage (W) |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Low (Halogen type) | 55 (H7) |
| Low (Xenon type) | 35 (D2R) |
| High (Halogen type) | 55 (H1) |
| High (Xenon type) | 55 (H7) |

Exterior Lamp

AKS000WJ

| Item | Wattage (W) | |
|--|------------------------|------------|
| Front combination lamp | Front Turn signal lamp | 21 (amber) |
| | Parking lamp | 5 |
| | Front side marker lamp | 5 |
| Rear combination lamp | Stop/Tail lamp | 21/5 |
| | Rear Turn signal lamp | 21 |
| | Back-up lamp | 21 |
| | Rear side marker lamp | 5 |
| License plate lamp | 5 | |
| High-mounted stop lamp (back door mount) | LED | |

Interior Lamp/Illumination

AKS000WK

| Item | Wattage (W) |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Rear floor box lamp | 1.4 |
| Ashtray illumination lamp | 1.4 |
| Map lamp | 8 |
| Luggage room lamp | 5 |
| Trunk room lamp | 3.4 |
| Vanity mirror lamp | 1.32 |